Contents

5 - Photo-electric sensors OsiSense XU

5

OsiSense XU Application, assembly and conveying series

OsiSense XU Application, materials handling series

OsiSense XU Application, amplifier and fibre optics

OsiSense XU Application, other formats

OsiSense XU Application, tertiary sector series

OsiSense XU

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU General purpose
Single mode or multimode function

Format			Design 18	
			Metal	Plastic
				
Single mode function				
Sensing distance (m) related to system	Diffuse with adjustable sensitivity			
	Diffuse			
	Polarised reflex			
	Reflex			
	Thru-beam			
		Type	**Sensing distance** (m)	**Type** / **Sensing distance** (m)
		XUB 5B	0.6	XUB 5A / 0.6
		XUB 4B	0.1	XUB 4A / 0.1
		XUB 9B	2	XUB 9A / 2
		XUB 1B	4	XUB 1A / 4
		XUB 2B	15	XUB 2A / 15
Type reference			**XUB ●B** *(1)*	**XUB ●A** *(1)*
Pages			5/26	5/28
Multimode function				
Sensing distance (m) related to system	Diffuse with background suppression			
	Diffuse			
	Polarised reflex			
	Thru-beam			
		Type	**Sensing distance** (m)	**Type** / **Sensing distance** (m)
		XUB 0B	0.12	XUB 0A / 0.12
			0.30	/ 0.30
			2	/ 2
			15	/ 15
Type reference			**XUB 0B** *(1)*	**XUB 0A** *(1)*
Pages			5/30	5/30
High performance diffuse with adjustable background suppression				
		Type	**Sensing distance** (m)	**Type** / **Sensing distance** (m)
		–		–
Type reference			–	–
Pages			–	–
Characteristics				
Dimensions (w x h x d) in mm			Ø 18, threaded M18 x 1. XUB●A/XUB●B: length 46 (62 for XUB 5 and connector version) XUB 0A/XUB 0B: length 62 (pre-cabled version) or length 78 (connector version)	
Case	Materials	Plastic, PBT	–	●
		Nickel plated brass	●	–
		Stainless steel	● (XUB 0S: see page 5/86)	–
Degree of protection			IP 65, IP 67 IP 69K (XUB 0S, stainless steel case, see page 5/86)	IP 65, IP 67
Supply	⎓ 3-wire (PNP/NPN)		●	●
	≂ 5-wire, relay output		(2-wire XU● M18, see page 5/150)	–
Function	NO		●	●
	NC		●	●
	NO/NC		–	–
	NO + NC		–	–
Connection	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*		●	●
	Connector	M8 (4-pin) ⎓ 3-wire	–	–
		M12	●	●
	Screw terminals		–	–
	Remote connector		M8 and M12 remote connectors available: please consult our Customer Care Centre.	

(1) Sensors also available with line of sight 90° to case axis.
(2) Cable lengths of 5 and 10 m also available, depending on model.

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU General purpose
Single mode or multimode function

Miniature design	*Compact design, 50 x 50*	*Compact design, 92 x 71*
Plastic	**Plastic**	**Plastic**
		

Type	**Sensing distance** (m)
XUM 5A	1 (with adjustable sensitivity)
–	
XUM 9A	5 (with adjustable sensitivity)
–	
XUM 2A	15 (with adjustable sensitivity)
XUM ●A	
5/32	

Type	**Sensing distance** (m)
XUK 5A	1 (with adjustable sensitivity)
–	
XUK 9A	5
XUK 1A	7
XUK 2A	30
XUK ●A	
5/38	

Type	**Sensing distance** (m)
XUX 5A	2 (with adjustable sensitivity)
–	
XUX 9A	11 (with adjustable sensitivity)
XUX 1A	14 (with adjustable sensitivity)
XUX 2A	40 (with adjustable sensitivity)
XUX ●A	
5/44	

Type	**Sensing distance** (m)
XUM 0A	0.10
	0.4
	3
	10
XUM 0A	
5/36	

Type	**Sensing distance** (m)
XUK 0A	0.28
	0.8
	4
	30
XUK 0A	
5/40	

Type	**Sensing distance** (m)
XUX 0A	1.3
	2
	11
	40
XUX 0A	
5/46	

Type	**Sensing distance** (m)
–	
–	
–	

Type	**Sensing distance** (m)
XUK 8	1 m
XUK 8	
5/42	

Type	**Sensing distance** (m)
XUX 8	2 m
XUX 8	
5/48	

XUM ● A: 11 x 34 x 20 (pre-cabled) or 11 x 43 x 20 (M8) XUM 0A: 12 x 34 x 20 (pre-cabled) or 12 x 45 x 20 (M8)	18 x 50 x 50	31 x 92 x 77
●	●	●
–	–	–
–	–	–
IP 65, IP 67	IP 65	IP 65, IP 67
●	●	●
–	●	●
–	●	●
–	●	●
● configurable using switch and by programming (XUM 0A)	● by programming (XUK 0A and XUK 8)	● by programming (XUX 0A and XUX 8)
–	● relay output	● relay output
●	●	–
●	–	–
–	●	●
–	–	●

M8 and M12 remote connectors available: please consult our Customer Care Centre.

5

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fork and frame form

Recommended applications		Detection of objects on small conveyors	Detection of labels on strip. Detection of sheet feed on printing machine	Detection on vibrating rail. Detection of transparent objects
				
Format		Optical fork	Optical fork	Laser optical fork
Dimensions (w x h x d) in mm		Passageway: 30 to 180 Depth: 30, 60, 95	Passageway: 2 to 120 Depth: 42, 59, 95	
Case		Metal	Metal	Metal
Sensing distance (mm) related to system	Diffuse with background suppression	–	–	–
	Diffuse	–	–	–
	Polarised reflex	–	–	–
	Reflex	–	–	–
	Thru-beam	2...180 *(2)*	2... 120 *(1) (2)*	2... 120 *(1) (2)*
Degree of protection		IP 65, IP 67	IP 65	IP 65
Supply	⎓	●	●	●
	~	–	–	–
	≂	–	–	–
Output		PNP/NPN NO/NC	PNP/NPN *(3)* NO/NC *(4)*	PNP/NPN *(3)* NO/NC *(4)*
Connection	Pre-cabled	●	–	–
	Connector	●	●	●
	Screw terminals	–	–	–
Type reference		**XUV R● XUV A●**	**XUY FNEP● XUY FANEP●**	**XUY FLNEP● XUY FALNEP●**
Pages		5/50	5/52	5/54

(1) With or without teach mode, depending on model.
(2) Depending on model.
(3) Depending on wiring.
(4) By programming.

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fork and frame form

Detection of transparent labels	**Detection of opaque labels, of different colours**	**Detection of opaque labels**	**Detection of flags in lifts and transtockers. Integrated amplifier**	**Material handling: detection and counting of objects being fed to or exiting a machine**
				
Ultrasonic fork	Optical fork	Optical fork	Optical fork	Frame design
16 x 47.3 x 90.5	20 x 90 x 26	12 x 37.5 x 80	14 x 58 x 68	15 x 50 x 108 15 x 86 x 131 25 x 230 x 205/265/335
Metal	Metal	Metal	Plastic	Metal
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
3	2	3 or 5 *(2)*	3	3, 6, 12,18, 25 *(2)*
IP 65	IP 65	IP 65	IP 54	IP 65
●	●	●	●	●
–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–
PNP and NPN NO/NC *(4)*	PNP and NPN NO/NC *(4)*	PNP and NPN NO/NC *(4)*	Solid-state (PNP or NPN NO	PNP and NPN NO/NC *(3)*
–	–	–	●	–
●	●	●	–	●
–	–	–	–	–
XUV U06	**XUV K**	**XUY FA98●**	**XUV H** **XUV J**	**XUV F**
5/56	5/58	5/60	5/62	5/64

5

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application

Recommended applications	Packaging				
	Colour mark readers Detection of reference marks, contrasting colours and markings on packaging, printing, labelling machines, etc.	**Colour mark readers** Detection of reference marks on packaging paper, tubes	**Colour mark readers** Detection of reference marks, contrasting colours and markings on packaging, printing, labelling machines, etc.	**Lumines-cence sensors** Detection of invisible reference marks, markings, adhesives, varnishes, etc. Sensitive to the bluing agents generally present in inks, adhesives, varnishes, etc.	**Illumination sensors** Verifying operation of indicator lights
					

Format		Compact design	Fibre design	Compact design	Design 18	Fibre design
Dimensions (w x h x d) in mm		50 x 50 x 15	13 x 72 x 30	31 x 81 x 58	Ø 18, threaded, M18 x 1 L: 82	13 x 76.7 x 30
Case		Plastic	Plastic	Metal		Plastic
Sensing distance (m) related to system	Diffuse with background suppression	–	–	–	–	Sensing distance depending on fibre used
	Diffuse	0.019	●	0.009	0.02	
	Polarised reflex	–	–	–	–	
	Reflex	–	–	–	–	
	Thru-beam	–	–	–	–	
Degree of protection		IP 65	IP 65	IP 67	IP 67	IP 65
Supply	⎓	●	●	●	●	●
	∼	–	–	–	–	–
	≂	–	–	–	–	–
Output		Solid-state (PNP or NPN)			Solid-state (PNP)	PNP/NPN NO/NC programmable
Connection	Pre-cabled	–	–	–	–	–
	Connector	●	●	●	●	●
	Screw terminals	–	–	–	–	–
Type reference		**XUK R**	**XUY DCF ●●966S**	**XUR K**	**XU5 M**	**XUY AFL ●●966S**
Pages		5/66	5/68	5/70	5/72	5/74

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application

Packaging					Food and beverage processing	
Detection of any transparent object Bottle, flask, containers, film, etc.		**For detection of colours, sorting** Recognises colours for sorting or checking parts		**Detection of water and aqueous liquids** Level in opaque flasks etc.	**STAINLESS STEEL cylindrical sensor (grade 304 CU)** For use in vicinity of food or beverage processing machines	
						
Design 18	Compact design, 50 x 50	Compact design	Compact design or fibre design	Compact design	Design 18	Design 18
Ø 18, threaded, M18 x 1 L: 64, 78 or 92	18 x 50 x 50	50 x 50 x 25	30 x 80 x 57 25 x 92 x 54	13 x 47 x 23	Ø 18, threaded, M18 x 1 L: 64...92	Ø 18, threaded, M18 x 1 L: 62...88
Plastic or stainless steel *(2)*	Plastic	Plastic	Metal	Plastic	Stainless steel	Stainless steel
–	–	–	–	–	0.12	–
–	–	0.020	0.040…0.060 0.040…0.250 *(1)*	–	0.3	0.10
0...10.4 (with reflector)	–	–	–	–	2	2
–	1.5	–		–	–	4
–	–	–	–	50	15	15
IP 65 IP 67	IP 65	IP 65	IP 65 *(2)* IP 67 *(2)*	IP 65	IP 67, IP 69K	IP 67
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid-state (PNP or NPN)				Solid-state (PNP or NPN)	Solid-state (PNP and NPN)	Solid-state (PNP and NPN)
●	●	–	●	●	●	●
●	●	●	–	–	●	●
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
XUB T	**XUK T**	**XUK C**	**XUR C**	**XUM W**	**XUB 0S●**	**XU● N18**
5/76	5/78	5/80	5/82	5/84	5/86	5/88

(1) Depending on fibres used.
(2) Depending on model.

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application

Recommended applications	Assembly	Conveying	Assembly and machine tools	Conveying and assembly
	Diameter 8 metal range	Detection of objects on conveyor and access control	Miniature, metal	Miniature, laser with teach mode
				
Format	Design 8	Miniature design	Miniature design	Miniature design
Dimensions (w x h x d) in mm	Ø 8, threaded, M8 x 1 L: 40	20 x 32 x 13 10 x 40 x 13.5	16.2 x 41.15 x 29.5	12 x 32 x 20
Case	Metal	Plastic	Metal	Plastic
Sensing distance (m) related to system – Diffuse with background suppression	–	●	–	●
Diffuse	0.05	●	●	–
Polarised reflex	–	●	●	●
Reflex	–	–	–	–
Thru-beam	2	●	●	–
Degree of protection	IP 65 *(2)* IP 67 *(2)*	IP 65 and IP 67	IP 65 IP 67 IP 69K	IP 67
Supply ⎓	●	●	●	●
∿	–	–	–	–
⎓ ∿	–	–	–	–
Output	Solid-state (PNP or NPN)	PNP or NPN NO/NC *(1)*	PNP or NPN NO/NC	PNP
Connection – Pre-cabled	●	●	●	●
Connector	●	●	–	●
Screw terminals	–	–	–	–
Type reference	**XUA**	**XUY●●989**	**XUM●B**	**XUY●●●929**
Pages	5/92	5/94	5/96	5/100

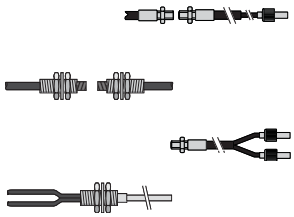
(1) Depending on wiring.
(2) Depending on model.

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application

Material handling						
Laser	**Diffuse with analogue output**	**Thru-beam with high excess gain**	**Laser transmission**	**Diffuse with background suppression, laser transmission**	**Diffuse with 2 channels using triangulation, with background suppression**	
	Measurement, servo control, position control, eccentricity monitoring, concentricity monitoring, etc.	Detection of objects in difficult environments (smoke, dust, mist, etc.). Measuring opacity	Monitoring dimensions in series, monitoring roundness of a wheel	High precision, detection of any dark or shiny object, including small sized		
						
Design 18	Compact design	Design 18	Design 18	Compact design, 50 x 50	Compact design	Compact design
Ø 18, threaded M18 x 1	27 x 85 x 61	Ø 18, threaded M18 x 1 L: 82	Ø 18, threaded M18 x 1 L: 82	17 x 50 x 50	18 x 60 x 60	18 x 60 x 60
Plastic or brass *(2)*	Plastic	Metal	Metal	Plastic	Plastic	Plastic
–	–	–	–	–	Adjustable from 50 to 300 mm	Adjustable from 50 to 600 mm
–	0.20…0.80	0.05…0.4	–	●	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
0...100 with teach mode	–	–	50	–	–	–
IP 67	IP 67	IP 67	IP 67	IP 67	IP 65	IP 65
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PNP, NPN NO/NC by programming	Analogue (PNP)		Solid-state (PNP) + analogue	Solid-state (PNP) + analogue	PNP and NPN NO/NC depending on wiring	PNP and NPN NO/NC programmable
●	–	–	–	–	–	●
●	–	●	●	●	●	●
–	●	–	–	–	–	–
XUB L	**XUJ**	**XU5 M**	**XU2 M**	**XUY P●●925**	**XUY PS1●**	**XUY PS2●**
5/102	5/104	5/106	5/108	5/110	5/112	5/114

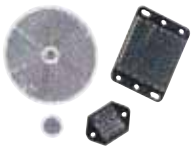
5

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application

Recommended applications	Amplifier and fibre optics				
	Amplifier, teach mode	**"Plastic" fibre optics with end fittings**	**"Glass" fibre optics with end fittings**	**Ecofibre concept** Bare fibre optics and end fittings supplied separately for customer assembly	**Amplifier, teach mode or potentiometer**
					
Format	Fibre design	–	–	–	Fibre design
Dimensions (w x h x d) in mm	10 x 40 x 65 (amplifier)	Length *(1)* : 1 m, 2 m or 10 m	Length *(1)* : 0.60 m, 1 m, 1.5 m or 2 m	Length *(1)* : 1 m, 10 m or 50 m	13 x 72.2 x 30 13 x 76.7 x 30
Case	Plastic	Plastic	Glass	Plastic	Plastic
Sensing distance (m) related to system – Diffuse with background suppression	–	–	–	Sensing distance: 70 mm to 4000 mm *(1)*	Sensing distance depending on fibre used
Diffuse	0.006 to 0.095 *(2)*	6 to 95 *(1)*	80		
Polarised reflex	–	–	–		
Reflex	–	–	–		
Thru-beam	0.050 to 2 *(2)*	30 to 2500 *(1)*	80 or 200 *(1)*		
Degree of protection	IP 65 (amplifier) IP 64 (fibres)	IP 64, IP 641 *(1)* IP 65, IP 651 *(1)*	–	–	IP 65
Supply ⎓	●	–	–	–	●
∼	–	–	–	–	–
⎓ ∼	–	–	–	–	–
Output	Solid-state (PNP or NPN) *(3)* NO or NC (programmable)	–	–	–	PNP/NPN NO/NC dpg. on wiring or programmable dpg. on model
Connection Pre-cabled	●	–	–	–	●
Connector	●	–	–	–	●
Screw terminals	–	–	–	–	–
Type reference	**XUD A**	**XUF**	**XUY FV●**	**XUY A●** **XUY FP●**	**XUY AF●966** **AF●946**
Pages	5/116	5/118	5/128	5/134	5/136

(1) Depending on model.
(2) Depending on fibre.
(3) Depending on wiring.

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application

Other formats			Ø 18 AC/DC	Building, tertiary sectors	Accessories
With stability LED. With alarm output (for XUC ●AK only)	**Conveying**	**Conveying**	**2-wire AC or DC supply**	**Monitoring of movement, relay output With audible signalling (buzzer)** *(1)*	**Reflectors, fixing clamps, mounting and adjustment accessories, etc.**
					
Compact design	Compact design	–	Design 18	Compact design	Accessories
45 x 95 x 44	18 x 70 x 35	29 x 95 x 60	Ø 18, threaded M18 x 1 L: 82...110	18 x 50 x 50 (XUK 1AR) 18 x 70 x 45 (XUL) 27 x 85 x 61 (XUJ B)	–
Plastic	Plastic	Plastic	Metal	Plastic	–
1.2	–	–	0.12	–	–
–	0.7	1.5 or 4 *(2)*	0.4	–	–
6	4 (with Ø 80 mm reflector)	6 or 10 *(2)*	2	–	–
–	6 (with Ø 80 mm reflector)	–	–	7 with 50 x 50 reflector (XUK 1AR) 6 (XUL and XUJ B)	–
50	8	●	15	–	–
IP 67 and NEMA 4X	IP 67	IP 65 and IP 67	IP 67	IP 65 (XUK 1AR) IP 67 (XUL) IP 40 (XUJ B)	–
●	●	●	–	–	–
–	●	●	–	–	–
●	–	–	●	●	–
Solid-state - PNP or NPN (XUC ●AK) 1 CO relay (XUC ●AR)	Solid-state PNP or NPN	PNP/NPN Relay NO/NC programmable	Solid-state	1 NO/NC programmable relay (XUK 1AR and XUL) 1 NO relay (XUJ B)	–
●	●	–	●	● (XUK 1AR and XUL)	–
●	●	–	●	–	–
–	–	●	–	● (XUJ B)	–
XUC	**XUL**	**XUY ● 952/954**	**XU● M18**	**XUK 1AR, XUL, XUJ B** *(1)*	**XUZ●**
5/138	5/142	5/148	5/150	5/152, 5/154, 5/156	5/158

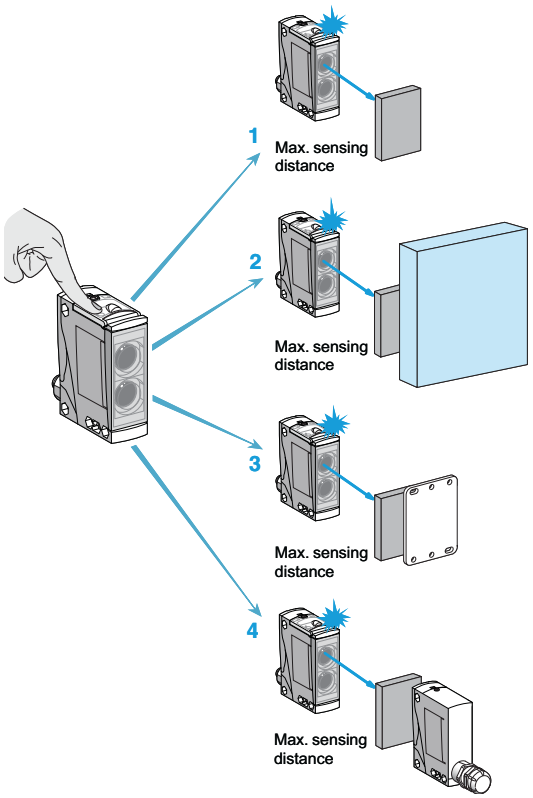
*(1) With audible signalling (buzzer): reference **XUJ B**, see page 5/156.*
(2) Depending on model.

5

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU

Multimode: Simplicity through innovation



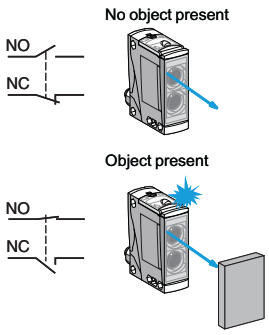
Principle

In proposing multimode products, Schneider Electric offers simplicity through innovation.

■ With the multimode function, a single product meets all the requirements for optical detection.
Effectively, by simply pressing the “Teach mode” button, the sensor automatically acquires optimum configuration for the application requirements

1 Diffuse system detection of object.
2 Diffuse system, with background suppression, detection of object.
3 Reflex system (reflector accessory) detection of object.
4 Thru-beam system, on optical receiver (transmitter accessory for thru-beam use), detection of object.

■ In addition to this, a multimode sensors also means:
□ improved performance:
maximum sensing distance guaranteed and optimised for each application,
□ simplified use:
intuitive setting-up plus less and easier maintenance,
□ lower costs:
the number of references is divided by 10 and, consequently, selection and supply is simplified and storage costs significantly reduced,
□ guaranteed maximum productivity.

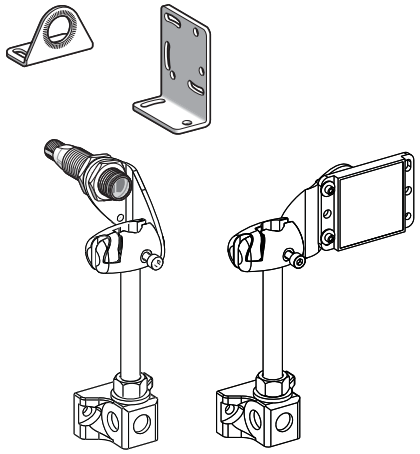


Straightforward NO or NC output

■ Irrespective of the detection mode used (diffuse, reflex, thru-beam, etc.), the outputs become either NO or NC *(1)*.

■ A multimode sensor means immediate and intuitive setting-up that is accessible to all.

(1) The sensor is supplied in NO configuration. NO or NC selection is performed by simply pressing the Teach mode button.



Fixing accessories

A complete range of inexpensive mounting accessories (clamps, traditional or 3D brackets, etc.) is available that provides solutions for all installation and adjustment problems

Photo-electric sensors

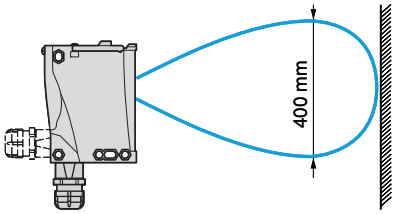
OsiSense XU

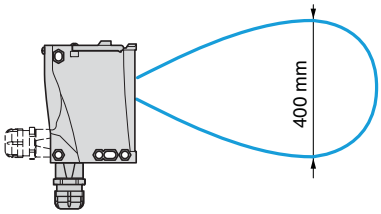
Multimode: Simplicity through innovation

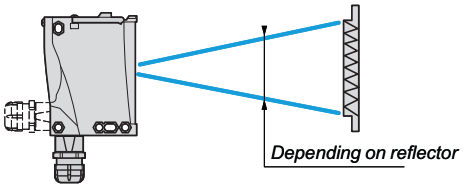
Design

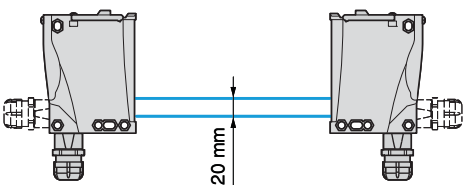
	Cylindrical 18	Miniature	Compact 50 x 50	Compact 92 x 77
				
Dimensions (w x h x d) in mm	M18 x 64	12 x 34 x 20	18 x 50 x 50	30 x 92 x 77
Maximum sensing distance in m – Without accessory with background suppression	0.12	0.10	0.28	1.3
Without accessory	0.4	0.55	1.2	3
With polarised reflector	3	4	5.7	15
With thru-beam accessory	20	14	35	60
Supply ⎓ Solid-state output	■	■	■	■
∿ Relay output	–	–	■	■
Connection – Pre-cabled	■	■	■	–
Connector	■	■	■	■
Screw terminals	–	–	–	■
Sensor type	**XUB 0**	**XUM 0**	**XUK 0**	**XUX 0**
Pages	5/30	5/36	5/40	5/46

Sensing distances (see table above)









Sensing distance without accessory with background suppression

- Without accessory, the multimode sensor detects objects irrespective of their colour or background.
- A clean environment is recommended

Sensing distance without accessory

- Beyond the sensing distance with background suppression, the same multimode sensor without accessory detects objects but may be influenced by the backgrounds and colour of the objects to be detected.

Sensing distance with polarised reflector

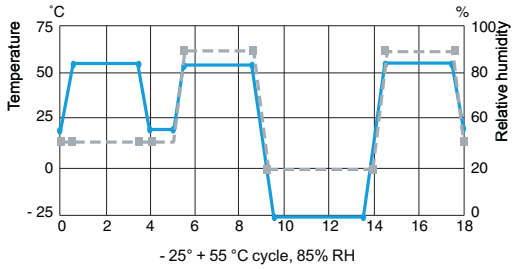
- By installing a reflector opposite, the same multimode sensor detects objects irrespective of their shininess and colour.
- The size of the reflector must be smaller than that of the object to be detected.
- The larger the area of the reflector the longer the sensing distance.

Sensing distance with thru-beam transmitter accessory

- After setting-up and connecting a thru-beam transmitter accessory opposite, the same multimode sensor detects objects irrespective of their shininess, colour or background.
- The detection distance is a maximum.
- The sensor and the thru-beam transmitter must be carefully aligned.
- Good resistance to accumulation of dirt and dust.

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU

Standards and certifications
Parameters related to the environment



- 25° + 55 °C cycle, 85% RH

Temperature °C
Relative humidity %

Recommendation

The sensors detailed in this catalogue are designed for use in standard industrial applications relating to presence detection.
These sensors do not incorporate the required redundant electrical circuit enabling their usage in safety applications.
For safety applications, please refer to our “Safety solutions using Preventa” catalogue.

Quality control

Our photo-electric sensors are subject to special precautions in order to guarantee their reliability in the most arduous industrial environments.

■ **Qualification**

□ The product characteristics stated in this catalogue are subject to a **qualification procedure** carried out in our laboratories.

□ In particular, the products are subjected to **climatic cycle** tests for 3000 hours whilst powered-up to verify their ability to maintain their characteristics over time.

■ **Production**

□ The electrical characteristics and sensing distances at both ambient temperature and extreme temperatures are 100% checked.

□ Products are randomly selected during the course of production and subjected to **monitoring tests** relating to all their characteristics.

■ **Customer returns**

□ If, in spite of all these precautions, defective products are returned to us, they are subject to **systematic analysis** and **corrective actions** are implemented to eliminate the risks of the fault recurring.

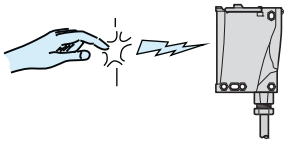
Immunity to ambient light

■ OsiSense XU photo-electric sensors use the pulsed light principle. This provides a high degree of immunity to spurious light that conforms to standard **IEC 60947-5-2**.

Resistance to electromagnetic interference

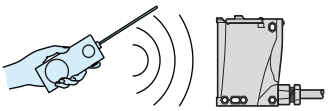
The photo-electric sensors are tested in accordance with the recommendations of the standard IEC 60947-5-2

■ Electrostatic discharges



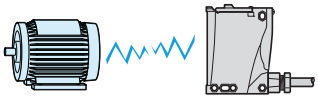
IEC/EN 61000-4-2
≂ 15 kV version, level 4
⎓ 8 kV version, level 3

■ Radiated electromagnetic fields (electromagnetic waves)



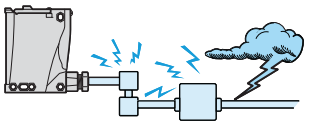
IEC/EN 61000-4-3
10 V/metre, level 3

■ Fast transients in salvos (motor start/stop interference)



IEC/EN 61000-4-4
2 kV, level 4

■ Impulse voltages, lightning



IEC 60947-5-2
≂ 2.5 kV version
⎓ 1 kV version

Mechanical shock resistance

The sensors are tested in accordance with standard IEC 60068-2-27, 30 gn, duration 11 ms.

Vibration resistance

The sensors are tested in accordance with standard IEC 60068-2-6,
7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm, f = 10…55 Hz.

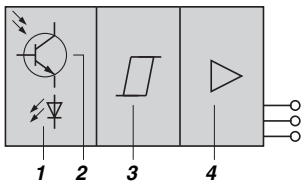
Resistance to chemicals in the environment

■ Owing to the very wide range of chemicals encountered in industry, it is very difficult to give general guidelines common to all sensors.

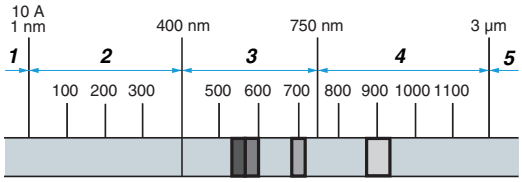
■ To ensure lasting efficient operation, it is essential that any chemicals coming into contact with the sensors will not affect their casing and, in doing so, prevent their reliable operation (please refer to the characteristics pages for the various sensors).
In all cases, the materials selected (see product characteristics) provide satisfactory compatibility in most industrial environments (for further information, please consult our Customer Care Centre).

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU

Principle of optical detection

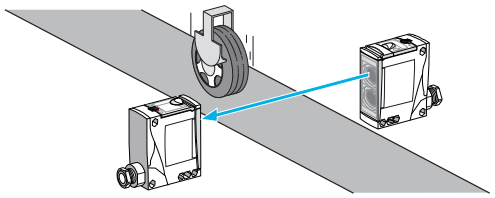


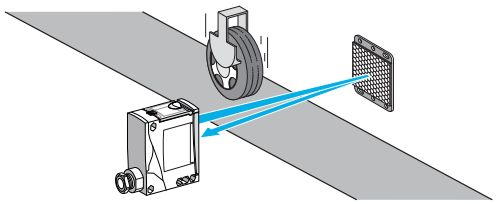
1 *Light beam transmitter*
2 *Light beam receiver*
3 *Signal processing stage*
4 *Output stage*

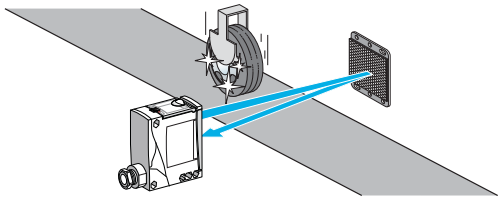


***1** X rays, **2** Ultraviolet, **3** Visible light,*
***4** Near infrared, **5** Far infrared*

Detection systems







Composition of a photo-electric sensor

A photo-electric sensor basically comprises a light beam transmitter (light-emitting diode) and a light-sensitive receiver (photo-transistor).
A light-emitting diode is an electronic semi-conductor component that emits light when an electric current flows through it. This light can be visible or invisible, depending on the transmission wavelength.

Detection occurs when an object enters the transmitted light beam and, in so doing, affects the intensity of the light at the receiver. As the light intensity at the receiver decreases a point is reached whereby the output of the sensor changes state.

Light spectrum

Depending on the model and application requirements, the transmission beam is either non visible infrared (most common case) or ultraviolet (detection of luminescent materials). It may also be visible red or green (colour mark reading etc.) and laser red (long sensing distance and short focal length).

Modulation

The advantage of LEDs is their very fast response. To render the system insensitive to ambient light, the current flowing through the LED is modulated so as to produce a pulsed light transmission.
Only the pulsed signal will be used by the photo-transistor and processed to control the load.

Thru-beam system or multimode with thru-beam accessory

■ **Advantages**
□ Long sensing distance(up to 60 m).
□ Very precise detection, high repeat accuracy.
□ Detection not affected by colour of object.
□ Good resistance to difficult environments (dust, grime, etc.).
■ **Drawbacks**
□ 2 units to be wired.
□ The object to be detected must be opaque.
□ Precise alignment required, which can be difficult since the sensor transmits in the infrared range (invisible).

■ **Operating precautions**
□ When several sensors are used, care must be taken to ensure that no sensor is disrupted by another sensor (e.g. alternate mounting of transmitter/receiver etc.).

Advantages of multimode sensor with thru-beam accessory
■ Easy alignment
□ The sensor transmits in the visible red range during the alignment phase.
□ 3 LEDs providing setting-up assistance.

Polarised reflex system or multimode with reflector accessory

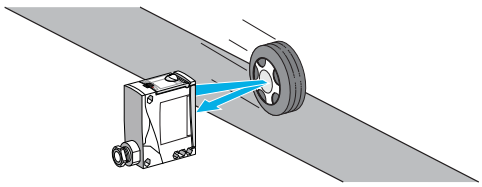
■ **Advantages**
□ Medium sensing distance (up to 15 m).
□ Precise detection.
□ Only one unit to be wired.
□ Detection not affected by colour of object.
□ Visible red beam transmission.
■ **Drawbacks**
□ Precise alignment required.
□ The object to be detected must be opaque and larger than the reflector.

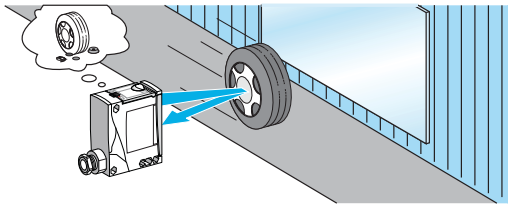
■ **Operating precautions**
□ When several sensors are used, they must be aligned in such a manner that no sensor is disrupted by another sensor.
□ For short distance detection use a reflector with large trihedrons, type XUZ C24.
□ For long distance detection use a reflector XUZ C50 or XUZ C80.
□ To increase the sensing distance use reflector XUZ C100.
□ If reflective tape is used, use rolls of tape XUZ B1 or XUZ B15 which are specially adapted for polarised reflex systems.

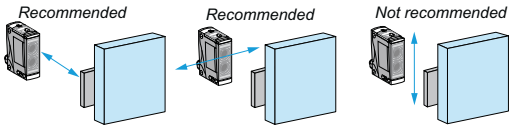
Advantages of multimode sensor with reflector accessory
■ Easy alignment
□ 3 LEDs providing setting-up assistance.
□ The anti-interference function enables 2 sensors to be used without specific alignment precautions.
■ Semi-transparent objects can be detected by using the teach mode function.

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU

Detection systems (continued)

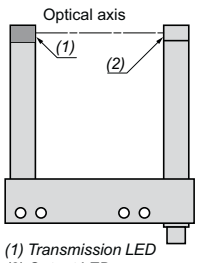




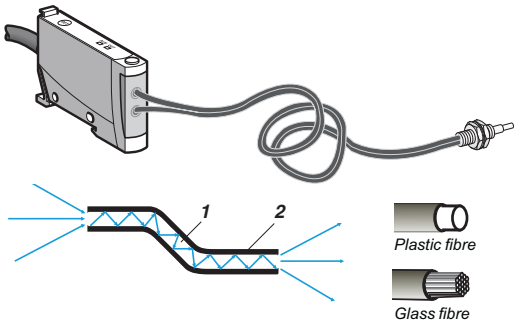


Positioning recommendations for sensor with background suppression

Specific systems



(1) Transmission LED
(2) Output LED



1 *Core*
2 *Sheath*

Diffuse system or multimode

■ **Advantage**
□ Only one unit to be wired.
■ **Drawbacks**
□ Short sensing distance.
□ Sensitivity to object or background colour differences.
□ Object sighting line difficult since the sensor transmits in the infrared range (invisible).
■ **Operating precautions**
□ When several sensors are used, they must be aligned in such a manner that no sensor is disrupted by another sensor.
■ **Advantages of a multimode sensor**
□ Easy alignment:
- the sensor transmits in the visible red range during the alignment phase,
- 3 LEDs providing setting-up assistance,
- the anti-interference function enables 2 sensors to be used without specific alignment precautions.

□ Refined detection: the position of the object can be detected using the teach mode.

Diffuse, with or without background suppression, system or multimode

■ **Advantages**
□ Only one unit to be wired.
□ Detection not affected by colour of object or background.
■ **Drawbacks**
□ Short sensing distance.
□ Object sighting line difficult since the sensor transmits in the infrared range (invisible).
■ **Operating precautions**
□ Detection can be affected by the object's direction of movement. To overcome this phenomenon (the hat effect), it is recommended that the sensor is mounted so that the object simultaneously breaks the beam of both lenses.
□ When several sensors are used, they must be aligned in such a manner that no sensor is disrupted by another sensor.
■ **Advantages of a multimode sensor**
□ Easy alignment:
- the sensor transmits in the visible red range during the alignment phase,
- 3 LEDs providing setting-up assistance,
- the anti-interference function enables 2 sensors to be used without specific alignment precautions,
- the hat effect is minimised using the background teach mode.

□ Refined detection: the position of the object can be detected using the teach mode.

Optical forks

■ Constructed from metal, the optical fork is a robust sensor that is particularly suited to conveying and packaging applications and detection of labels.
■ Rugged optical detection device **not requiring alignment** in thru-beam mode.
■ The beam from the transmitter limb is transmitted to the receiver limb. Due to its construction, **only one connection** is required as opposed to two for a traditional thru-beam function.
■ The transmission sources are LEDs of various technologies:
□ Red for much improved efficiency during adjustment and maintenance
□ Red laser for detection of transparent materials or very small parts
□ Infrared, particularly for optical frames
□ Ultrasonic for detection of transparent labels (clear on clear)
■ The beam is adjustable or fixed depending on the version. Adjustment enables the sensitivity to be altered and, therefore, detection of small parts down to dimensions of less than tenths of millimetres (minimum size of detectable object: 0.05 mm).
■ The high switching frequency (from 4 kHz up to 25 kHz) is very useful in industrial applications involving high operating rates.

Fibre optics

■ The fibre acts as a light conductor. Light rays entering the fibre at a certain angle are conveyed to the required location, with minimum loss.
■ Separate amplifier.
□ Size kept to minimum.
□ This system enables detection of very small objects (approximately 1 mm).
□ And, detection is very precise.

Plastic fibres
The core of the fibre is flexible plastic (PMMA). In general, there is only a single fibre of diameter 0.25 to 1 mm, depending on the model.
□ Fibres are used with amplifiers transmitting red light.
□ Minimum bend radius:
- 10 mm for fibres with 0.25 mm diameter core,
- 25 mm for fibres with 1 mm diameter core.

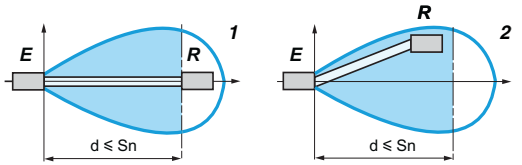
■ Advantages: fibres can be cut to the required length.

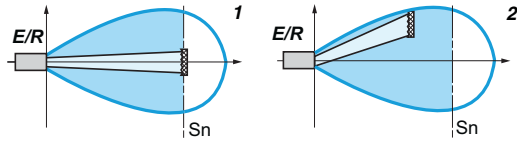
Glass fibres
□ The core of the fibre is silica. For maximum flexibility, each fibre comprises numerous strands that are approximately 50 µ in diameter.
□ Fibres are used with amplifiers transmitting infrared or red light.
□ Minimum bend radius:
- 10 mm with plastic sheath,
- 90 mm with stainless steel sheath.

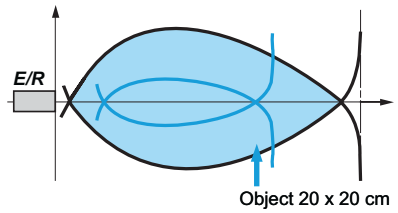
■ **Advantages**
□ Fibres suitable for use at high temperatures (250 °C).
□ Fibres with stainless steel sheath provide protection against mechanical impact and crushing.

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU

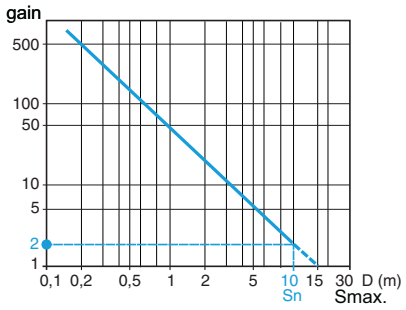
Detection curves



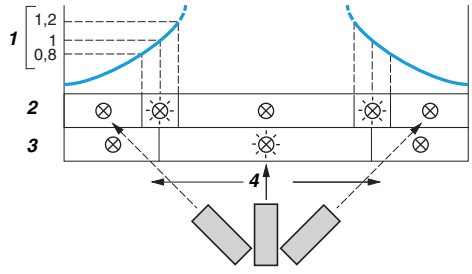




Excess gain



Optical alignment aid



Detection distance using reflector

Thru-beam system

■ The ▭ zone indicates the positioning tolerance of the receiver.
■ The ▭ zone represents the usable sensing zone of the system. Any opaque object entering this zone breaks the beam and causes the sensor's output to change state.
1 *Ideal detection*
2 *Acceptable detection*
T = *transmitter*
R = *receiver*

Polarised reflex system

■ The ▭ zone indicates the positioning tolerance of the reflector.
■ The ▭ zone represents the usable sensing zone of the system. Any opaque object entering this zone breaks the beam and causes the sensor's output to change state.
1 *Ideal detection*
2 *Acceptable detection*
T = *transmitter*
R = *receiver*

Diffuse, with or without background suppression, system

■ The ▭ zone represents the sensor's sensitivity zone.
All of this zone is usable: any object that is adequately reflective entering this zone, in the direction of the arrow, will cause the sensor's output to change state. The black line corresponds to a light colour surface and the blue line to a darker colour surface.
■ A test using the object to be detected will determine the zone of sensitivity in relation to its reflection coefficient.
——— White 90% object
——— Grey 18% object
For specific aspects of diffuse systems see page 5/16.
T = *transmitter*
R = *receiver*

Operating margin

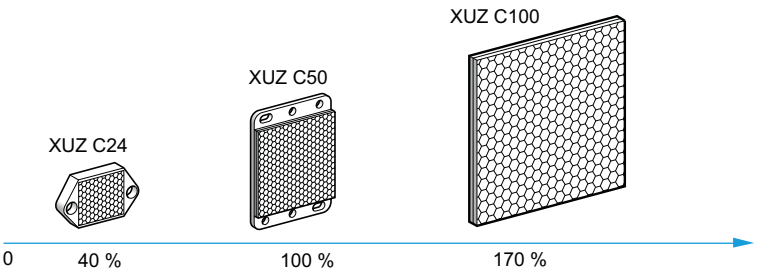
To ensure correct operation of a sensor in spite of environmental constraints, the sensors feature an operating margin.
This margin can be expressed in terms of excess gain, which is the ratio:
Excess gain = Signal level received/Signal required for switching.

For all OsiSense XU sensors
■ The **nominal sensing distance Sn** is defined as the sensing distance with an **excess gain of 2**, i.e. the sensing distance for which the sensor receives twice as much light energy as it strictly needs to switch it.
■ The **maximum sensing distance** is defined as the sensing distance with an **excess gain of 1**. It corresponds to the maximum detection value.

The use of the sensor at the nominal sensing distance ensures the sensor's correct operation in normal operating conditions.

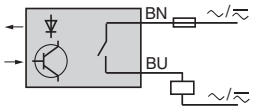
In extreme conditions, refer to the following setting-up recommendations:
- clean environment: work at nominal sensing distance Sn,
- slightly polluted environment: work at sensing distance Sn/2,
- moderately polluted environment: work at sensing distance Sn/4,
- heavily polluted environment: preferably use multimode sensors with thru-beam accessory (or the thru-beam system) with a sensing distance Sn/10.

A red LED assists setting-up by illuminating when optimum alignment of the sensor is achieved.
1 *Signal level*
2 *Red LED, on ⊗, off ⊗*
3 *Green LED, on ⊗, off ⊗*
4 *Optimum alignment*



Detection distance depending on reflector size.

Outputs

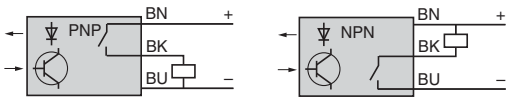


2-wire technique ∿ or ⎓

■ **Specific aspects**
These sensors are wired in series with the load to be switched.
As a consequence, they are subject to:
□ A residual current in the open state (current flowing through the sensor in the “open” state),
□ A voltage drop in the closed state (voltage drop across the sensor’s terminals in the “closed” state).

■ **Advantages**
□ Only 2 wires to be connected. They can be wired in series in the same way as mechanical limit switches.
□ For use on 2-wire ⎓, they can be connected to either positive (PNP) or negative (NPN) logic PLC inputs.
□ No risk of incorrect connections.

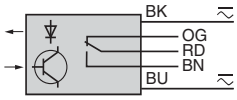
■ **Operating precautions**
□ Check the possible effects of residual current and voltage drop on the actuator or input connected.
□ These sensors do not incorporate overload or short-circuit protection and therefore, it is essential to connect a 0.4 A “quick-blow” fuse in series with the load.



3-wire technique ⎓

■ **Specific aspects**
□ These sensors comprise 2 wires for the DC supply and a 3rd wire for the output signal.
□ PNP type: switching the positive side to the load.
□ NPN type: switching the negative side to the load.

■ **Advantages**
□ No residual current, low voltage drop.



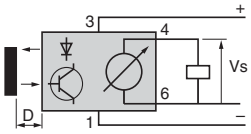
5-wire technique ∿ or ⎓, relay output

■ **Specific aspects**
□ Sensors incorporating output relay. The supply and output circuits are electrically separate.

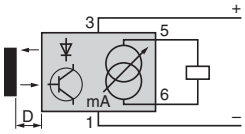
■ **Advantages**
□ ∿ or ⎓ supply with a wide voltage range.
□ High breaking capacity (approximately 3 A).
□ Direct control of a simple automation system.
□ Availability of a NC (normally closed) contact and a NO (normally open) contact.
□ The sensor/relay contact galvanic isolation is 1500 to 2500 V, depending on the model.

■ **Operating precautions**
□ Low switching frequency. Check that it is suitable for the application.
□ Limited service life of relay. Check that it is suitable for the application.

1



2



Analogue technique

■ **Specific aspects**
There are two output configurations:
□ Voltage output: the output voltage varies in proportion to the distance between the sensor and the object to be detected.
□ Current output: the output current varies in proportion to the distance between the sensor and the object to be detected.

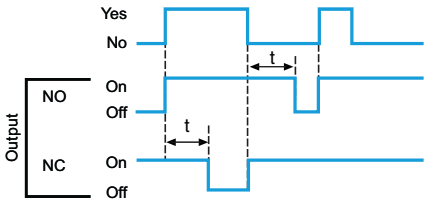
■ **Advantage**
□ Availability of a physical item of data proportional to the distance between the sensor and the object to be detected.

■ **Operating precautions**
□ Refer to the detailed descriptions of the sensor to assess the relative influence of the colour of the object to be detected.

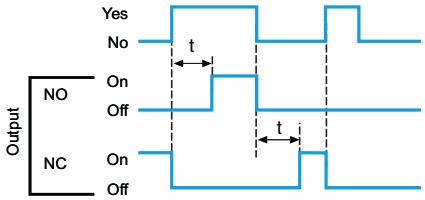
1 *Voltage output*
2 *Current output*

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU

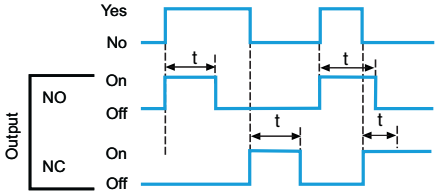
Outputs *(continued)*



Time delay on beam break



Monostable



Output functions

In the past, the output functions of photo-electric sensors were always governed by the "light/dark" principle, i.e. the output would be activated on light being received for "light" switching and the output would be activated on light not being received for "dark" switching.
This called for fastidious programming specific to each detection mode.

Now, the output functions of the OsiSense XU range of photo-electric sensors are in phase with the language of the automation system engineer, i.e. NO (normally open) or NC (normally closed).

■ **Advantages**

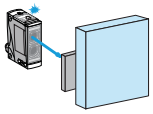
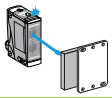
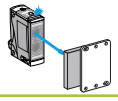
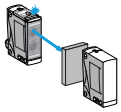
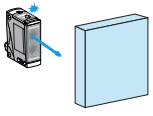
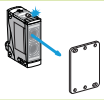
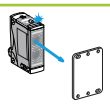
□ NO output (or NO programming for multimode sensors): irrespective of the detection mode, the output of the sensor is activated when the object to be detected is present.

□ NC output (or NC programming for multimode sensors): irrespective of the detection mode, the output of the sensor is activated when the object to be detected is not present.

■ **Advantages of multimode sensors**

By default, the output is NO programmed, i.e. the output of the sensor is activated when the object to be detected is present.

□ By pressing the teach button, the output can programmed to NC, i.e. the output of the sensor is activated when the object to be detected is not present.

System		NO output or NO programming	Yellow LED	NC output or NC programming	Yellow LED
	Object present				
Diffuse		Activated	On ☼	Not activated	Off ⊗
Diffuse with background suppression		Activated	On ☼	Not activated	Off ⊗
Reflex		Activated	On ☼	Not activated	Off ⊗
Polarised reflex		Activated	On ☼	Not activated	Off ⊗
Thru-beam		Activated	On ☼	Not activated	Off ⊗
	No object present				
Diffuse		Not activated	Off ⊗	Activated	On ☼
Diffuse with background suppression		Not activated	Off ⊗	Activated	On ☼
Reflex		Not activated	Off ⊗	Activated	On ☼
Polarised reflex		Not activated	Off ⊗	Activated	On ☼
Thru-beam		Not activated	Off ⊗	Activated	On ☼

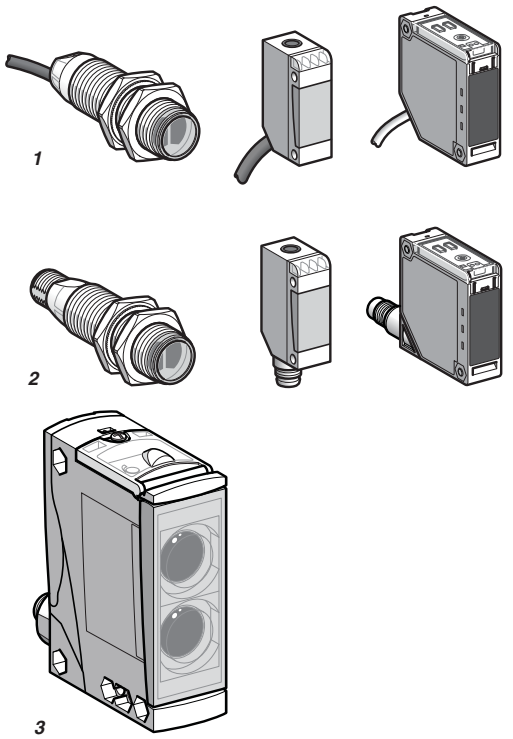
Output signal time delay

■ Certain sensor models (XUK, XUX and XUD) incorporate a time delay output.
■ These time delays enable simple automation systems to be established.
■ There are three types of time delay:
□ Time delay on beam make (ON delay).
□ Time delay on beam break (OFF delay).
□ Monostable (one shot).

5

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU

Connections



All our sensors are available either in pre-cabled version (except XUX; screw terminal with cable gland version) or connector version.
The connectors used are:

M12 (4-pin)

M8 (4-pin)

1/2" 20UNF (3-pin)

■ **Types of connection**

1 *Factory fitted moulded cable: good protection against splashing liquids.*
2 *Connector: easy installation and maintenance.*
3 *Screw terminals: flexibility, cable runs to required length.*

■ **Wiring advice**

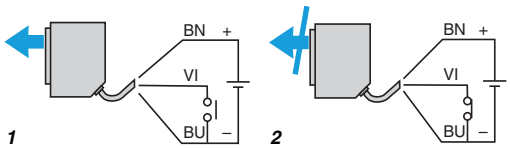
□ Length of cable: no limitation up to 200 m or up to a line capacitance of < 0.1 µF (characteristics of sensors remain unaffected). In this case, it is important to take into account the voltage drop on the line.

□ Separation of control and power circuit wiring: the sensors are immune to electrical interference encountered in normal industrial conditions. Where extreme conditions of electrical "noise" could occur (motors etc.), it is advisable to protect against transients in the normal way:
- suppress interference at source and filter the power supply,
- separate power and control wiring from each other,
- ensure the HF equipotentiality of the site,
- limit the length of cable,
- connect the sensor with supply switched off.

□ Dust and damp protection of connections: the level of dust and damp protection depends on how carefully the cable glands or connectors are tightened. To efficiently protect the sensors from dust and damp, select the correct diameter cable for the cable gland used.

Cable gland	Diameter of cable	
	Minimum	Maximum
9P	6	8
11P	8	10
13P	10	12
ISO 16	7	10
ISO 20	10	12

Complementary functions



Diagnostics, beam break test

A test input enables the transmitted beam to be broken in order to verify that the output of the sensor changes state.
Fault diagnostics regarding correct operation of the sensor can therefore be carried out.

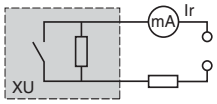
1 *Beam made*
2 *Beam broken*
VI: test input for breaking transmitted beam.

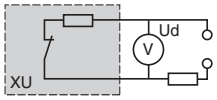
Verification of correct operation

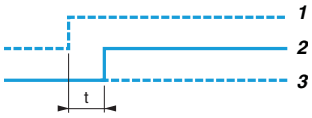
In the event of dirty lenses (reflectors), an excessively polluted atmosphere or a slight disturbance of optical alignment (mechanical impact on support), the level of light energy received by the sensor will decrease until it ceases to operate.
To overcome this problem, all our products incorporate:
- a red alarm LED,
- an alarm output, for connection in the automation system, to warn the operator that the operation of the sensor is stable but close to its limits (applies to sensors XUK, XUX, XUD).

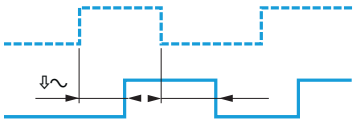
Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU

Specific aspects of electronic sensors









Terminology

Residual current (Ir)
□ The residual current (Ir) corresponds to the current flowing through the sensor when in the "open" state.
□ Characteristic of 2-wire type sensors.

Voltage drop (Ud)
□ The voltage drop (Ud) corresponds to the voltage drop at the sensor's terminals when in the "closed" state (value measured at nominal current rating of sensor).
□ Characteristic of 2-wire type proximity sensors.

First-up delay
The first-up delay corresponds to the time (t) between the connection of the power supply to the sensor and its fully operational state.
1 *Supply voltage U on*
2 *Sensor operational at state 1*
3 *Sensor at state 0*

Response time
□ Response time (Ra): the time delay between the object to be detected entering the sensor's operating zone and the subsequent change of output state. This parameter limits the speed and size of the object.
□ Recovery time (Rr): the time delay between an object to be detected leaving the sensor's operating zone and the subsequent change of output state. This parameter limits the interval between successive objects.

Power supplies

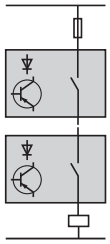
Sensors for AC circuits (~ and ≂ models)
Check that the voltage limits of the sensor are compatible with the nominal voltage of the AC supply used.

Sensors for DC circuits (⎓ models)
■ DC source: check that the voltage limits of the sensor and the acceptable level of ripple are compatible with the supply used.
■ AC source (comprising transformer, rectifier, smoothing capacitor): the supply voltage must be within the operating limits specified for the sensor.
□ Where the voltage is derived from a single-phase AC supply, the voltage must be rectified and smoothed to ensure that:
- the peak voltage of the DC supply is lower than the maximum voltage rating of the sensor. Peak voltage = nominal voltage x $\sqrt{2}$
- the minimum voltage of the supply is greater than the minimum voltage rating of the sensor, given that:
$\Delta V = (I \times t)/C$
ΔV = max. ripple: 10% (V),
I = anticipated load current (mA),
t = period of 1 cycle (10 ms full-wave rectified for a 50 Hz supply frequency),
C = capacitance (µF).
□ As a general rule, use a transformer with a lower secondary voltage (Ue) than the required DC voltage (U).

Example: ~ 18 V to obtain ⎓ 24 V, ~ 36 V to obtain ⎓ 48 V. Fit a smoothing capacitor of 400 µF minimum per sensor, or 2000 µF minimum per Ampere required.

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU

Setting-up



Connection in series

2-wire type sensors

■ The following points should be taken into account:

□ Series wiring is only possible using sensors with wide voltage limits.

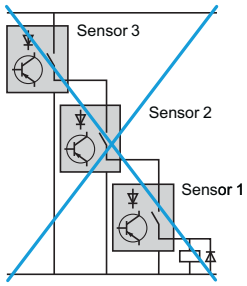
Based on the assumption that each sensor has the same residual current value, each sensor, in the open state, will share the supply voltage, i.e.

$$U\ sensor = \frac{U\ supply}{n\ sensors}.$$

U sensor and U supply must remain within the sensor's voltage limits.

□ If only one sensor in the circuit is in the open state, it will be supplied at a voltage almost equal to the supply voltage.

□ When in the closed state, a small voltage drop is present across each sensor. The resultant loss of voltage at the load will be the sum of the individual voltage drops and therefore, the load voltage should be selected accordingly.



3-wire type sensors

This connection method is not recommended.

■ Correct operation of the sensors cannot be assured and, if this method is used, tests should be made before installation.

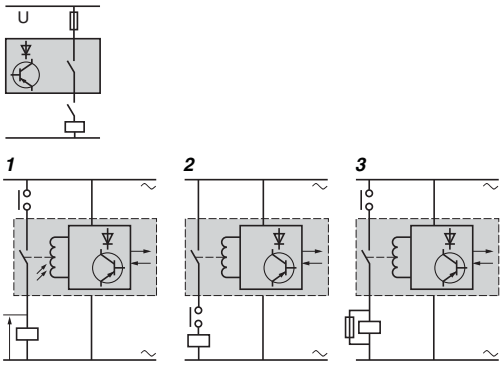
■ The following points should be taken into account:

□ The first sensor carries the load current in addition to the no-load current consumption values of the other sensors connected in series. For certain models, this connection method is not possible unless a current limiting resistor is used.

□ When in the closed state, a small voltage drop is present across each sensor. The load should therefore be selected accordingly.

□ As sensor 1 closes, sensor 2 does not operate until a certain time (t) has elapsed (corresponding to the first-up delay) and likewise for the following sensors in the sequence.

□ The use of "flywheel" diodes is recommended when an inductive load is being switched.



Wiring sensors to devices with mechanical contact

2 and 3-wire type sensors

■ The following points should be taken into account:

□ When the mechanical contact is open, the sensor is not supplied.

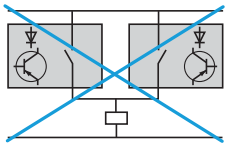
□ When the contact closes, the sensor does not operate until a certain time (t) has elapsed (corresponding to the first-up delay).

■ In scheme ***1***, as the external contact opens, the voltage transient caused by the breaking of the inductive load will appear inside the sensor and, if greater than the recommended max. insulation voltage, may cause a "flashover" within the sensor.

□ The return path of this voltage will be back to one line of the supply, through the sensor, and should "flashover" occur anywhere on the printed circuit board, severe damage could occur.

□ It is therefore recommended to use schemes ***2*** or ***3***.

Connection in parallel



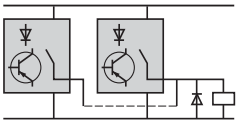
2-wire type sensors

This connection method is not recommended.

■ Should one of the sensors be in the closed state, the sensor in parallel will be "shorted-out" and no longer supplied. As the first sensor passes into the open state, the second sensor will become energised and will be subject to its first-up delay.

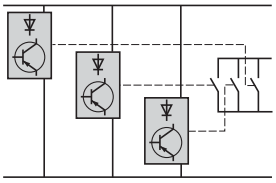
■ This configuration is only permissible where the sensors will be working alternately.

■ This method of connection can lead to irreversible damage of the units.



3-wire type sensors

■ No specific restrictions. The use of "flywheel" diodes is recommended when an inductive load (relay) is being switched.



Wiring sensors to devices with mechanical contact

2 and 3-wire type sensors

■ No specific restrictions.

□ For these sensors, the supply and output circuits are electrically separate.

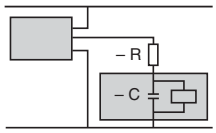
□ The sensor/relay contact galvanic isolation is 1500 to 2500 V, depending on the model.

□ The maximum voltage, depending on the model, across each contact is ∼ 250 V.

Setting-up precautions *(continued)*

AC supply

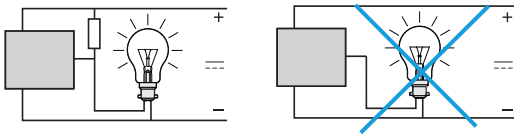
■ **2-wire type sensors cannot be connected directly to an AC supply.**
□ This would result in immediate destruction of the sensor and considerable danger to the user.
□ An appropriate load (refer to the instruction sheet supplied with the sensor) must always be connected in series with the sensor.



Capacitive load (C > 0.1 µF)

■ On power-up, it is necessary to limit (by resistor) the charging current of the capacitive load C.
□ The voltage drop in the sensor can also be taken into account by subtracting it from the supply voltage for the calculation of R.

$$R = \frac{\text{U (supply)}}{\text{I max. (sensor)}}$$



Load comprising an incandescent lamp

■ If the load comprises an incandescent lamp, the cold state resistance can be 10 times lower than the hot state resistance. This can cause very high current levels on switching. Fit a pre-heat resistor in parallel with the sensor.

$R = \frac{U^2}{P} \times 10$, U = supply voltage and P = lamp power

5

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU

Fast trouble shooting guide

Problem	Possible causes	Remedy
The sensor's output will not change state when an object enters the operating zone	On multimode sensor: setting-up error (detection mode programming)	■ Use the detection mode display option. After a RESET, follow the environment teach mode procedure.
	Output stage faulty or complete failure of the sensor (in either case, the sensor must be replaced), or the short-circuit protection has tripped.	■ Check that the sensor is compatible with the supply being used. ■ Check the load current characteristics: □ if load current I ≥ maximum switching capacity, an auxiliary relay, of the CAD N type for example, should be interposed between the sensor and the load. □ if I ≤ maximum switching capacity, check or wiring faults (short-circuit). ■ In all cases, a 0.4 A "quick-blow" fuse should be fitted in
	Wiring error	■ Check that the wiring conforms to the wiring shown on the sensor label or instruction sheet.
	Supply fault	■ Check that the sensor is compatible with the supply (∿ or ⎓). ■ Check that the supply voltage is within the voltage limits of the sensor. Remember that with a rectified, smoothed supply, ■ (U peak = U nominal x √2 with a ripple voltage of ≤
	With a reflex system: incorrect use or poor state of reflector	■ The reflex system must operate in conjunction with a reflector. Adhere to the operating distances and check the alignment between the sensor and the reflector. ■ Replace the reflector if it has been damaged. ■ Clean the reflector and sensor lenses.
	Influence of ambient light	■ Make sure that the sensor is not dazzled by stray light (neon, sun, oven, etc.). ■ Fit a lens hood or turn the sensor.
False or erratic operation, with or without the presence of an object in the operating zone	On multimode sensor: setting-up error (detection mode programming)	■ Use the detection mode display option. After a RESET, follow the environment teach mode procedure.
	Influence of background or surface condition of the object to be detected (stray reflections)	■ Refer to the instruction sheet supplied with the sensor. For sensors with adjustable sensitivity, reduce or increase the sensing distance.
	Operating distance poorly defined for the reflector or object to be detected	■ Apply the correction coefficients. ■ Realign the system. ■ Clean the sensor lenses and reflector, or, if damaged, replace it.
	Influence of immediate environment	■ Check the cleanliness of the lenses and reflector. ■ Fit a lens hood, where required.
	Influence of transient interference on the supply lines	■ Ensure that any DC supplies, when derived from rectified AC, are correctly smoothed (C > 400 µF). ■ Separate AC power cables from low-level DC cables (⎓ 24 V low level). ■ Where very long distances are involved, use suitable cable: screened and twisted pairs of the correct cross-sectional area.
	Equipment prone to emitting electromagnetic interference	■ Position the sensors as far away as possible from any sources of interference.
	Response time of the sensor too slow for the particular object being detected	■ Check the suitability of the sensor for the position or shape of the object to be detected. ■ If necessary, select a sensor with a higher switching frequency.
	Influence of high temperature	■ Eliminate sources of radiated heat or protect the sensor casing with a heat shield. ■ Realign, having adjusted the temperature around the fixing support.
	Influence of ambient light	■ Make sure that the sensor is not disrupted by a intermittent source of light (flashing light, rotating mirror beacon, hinged mirror, reflective door, etc.). ■ Fit a lens hood or turn the sensor.

Fast troubleshooting guide *(continued)*

Problem	Possible causes	Remedy
No detection following a period of service	Vibration, shock	■ Realign the system ■ Replace the support or protect the sensor.
	Deterioration of relay contact	■ On an inductive load, use an RC suppressor connected in parallel with the load. ■ To eliminate contact contamination, the minimum current recommended is 15 mA. ■ Relay output models are not recommended for fast counting of objects since their service life is too short. Use models with a solid-state output.
	Dusty atmosphere	■ Clean the lenses and reflector with a soft cloth.

Note:

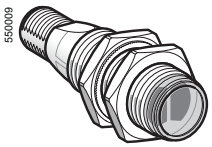
■ **Sensors with a test input** enable automatic verification of their correct operation.
■ **Sensors with an alarm output** enable the operator to be informed, for preventive maintenance purposes, that the operating limits of sensors have been reached (dirty etc.).

Photo-electric sensors

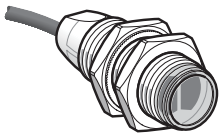
OsiSense XU, single mode function

Design 18, plastic

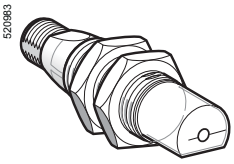
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



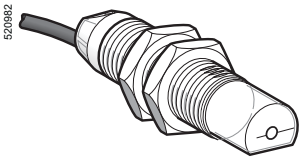
XUB ●A●●NM12



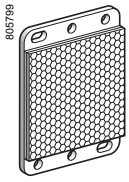
XUB ●A●●NL2



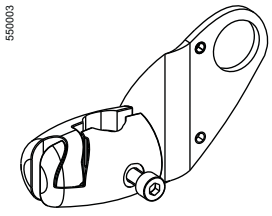
XUB ●A●●WM12



XUB ●A●●WL2

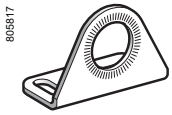


XUZ C50

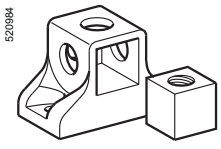


XUZ B2003

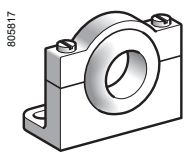
XUZ 2001



XUZ A118



XUZ 2003



XUZ A218

Connector

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Line of sight	Reference	Weight kg
Diffuse system					
0.1	NO	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 4APANM12**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 4APAWM12**	0.040
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 4ANANM12**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 4ANAWM12**	0.040
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 4APBNM12**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 4APBWM12**	0.040
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 4ANBNM12**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 4ANBWM12**	0.040
Diffuse system with adjustable sensitivity					
0.6	NO	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 5APANM12**	0.045
			90° to case axis	**XUB 5APAWM12**	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 5ANANM12**	0.045
			90° to case axis	**XUB 5ANAWM12**	0.050
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 5APBNM12**	0.045
			90° to case axis	**XUB 5APBWM12**	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 5ANBNM12**	0.045
			90° to case axis	**XUB 5ANBWM12**	0.050
Polarised reflex system					
2	NO	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 9APANM12**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 9APAWM12**	0.040
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 9ANANM12**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 9ANAWM12**	0.040
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 9APBNM12**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 9APBWM12**	0.040
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 9ANBNM12**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 9ANBWM12**	0.040
Reflector 50 x 50 mm	–	–	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020
Reflex system					
4	NO	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 1APANM12**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 1APAWM12**	0.040
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 1ANANM12**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 1ANAWM12**	0.040
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 1APBNM12**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 1APBWM12**	0.040
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 1ANBNM12**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 1ANBWM12**	0.040
Reflector 50 x 50 mm	–	–	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020
Thru-beam system					
Transmitter 15	–	–	Along case axis	**XUB 2AKSNM12T**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 2AKSWM12T**	0.040
Receiver 15	NO	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 2APANM12R**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 2APAWM12R**	0.040
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 2ANANM12R**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 2ANAWM12R**	0.040
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 2APBNM12R**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 2APBWM12R**	0.040
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 2ANBNM12R**	0.040
			90° to case axis	**XUB 2ANBWM12R**	0.040

Fixing accessories *(1)*

Description	Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUB or XUZ C50	**XUZ B2003**	0.170
M12 rod	**XUZ 2001**	0.050
Support for M12 rod	**XUZ 2003**	0.150
Stainless steel fixing bracket	**XUZ A118**	0.045
Plastic fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint	**XUZ A218**	0.035

Pre-cabled

For a pre-cabled sensor, replace **M12** by **L2** for a 2 m long cable, or by **L5** for a 5 m long cable.
Example: **XUB 1APANM12** becomes **XUB 1APANL2** for a 2 m long cable and **XUB 1APANL5** for a 5 m long cable.
For availability, please consult our Customer Care Centre.

(1) For further information, see page 5/158.

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, single mode function

Design 18, plastic

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Characteristics

Sensor type			XUB 1, XUB 2, XUB 4, XUB 5, XUB 9	XUB 1, XUB 2, XUB 4, XUB 5, XUB 9
Product certifications			UL, CSA, CE	
Connection	Connector		M12	–
	Pre-cabled		–	Length: 2 m
Sensing distance nominal Sn / maximum (excess gain = 1) (excess gain = 2)		m	**0.1 / 0.15 diffuse**	
		m	**0.6 / 0.8 diffuse with adjustable sensitivity**	
		m	**2 / 3 polarised reflex**	
		m	**4 / 5.5 reflex**	
		m	**15 / 20 thru-beam**	
Type of transmission			Infrared, except polarised reflex (red)	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65, IP 67, double insulation ⧈	
Storage temperature		°C	- 40…+ 70	
Operating temperature		°C	- 25…+ 55	
Materials	Case		PBT	
	Lens		PMMA	
	Cable		–	PvR
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Indicator lights	Output state		Yellow LED (except for **XUB 2●●●●●●T**)	
	Supply on		Green LED (only for **XUB 2●●●●●●T**)	
Rated supply voltage		V	⎓ 12…24 with protection against reverse polarity	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		V	⎓ 10…36	
Current consumption, no-load		mA	35	
Switching capacity		mA	⩽ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection	
Voltage drop, closed state		V	1.5	
Maximum switching frequency		Hz	500	
Delays	First-up	ms	< 15	
	Response	ms	< 1	
	Recovery	ms	< 1	

Wiring schemes

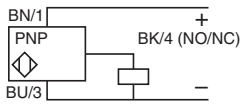
M12 connector

3 (-)
1 (+)
4 OUT/Output
2 Beam break input *(1)*

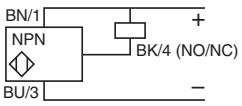
Pre-cabled

(-) BU (Blue)
(+) BN (Brown)
(OUT/Output) BK (Black)
Beam break input *(1)*
VI (Violet)

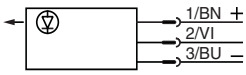
PNP



NPN



Transmitter

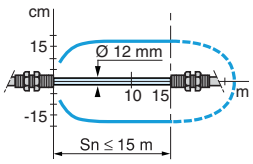


Input 2/VI:
- not connected: *beam made*
- connected to –: *beam broken*

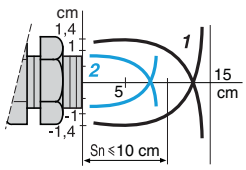
See connection on page 9/44

Detection curves

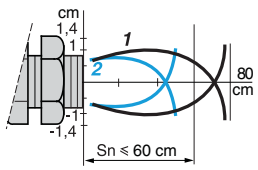
Thru-beam system



Diffuse system

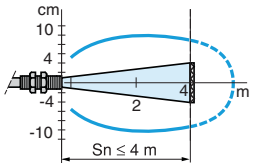


Diffuse system with adjustable sensitivity



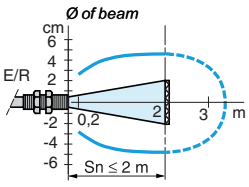
*Object 10 x 10 cm; **1** White 90%; **2** Grey 18%*

Reflex system



With reflector XUZ C50

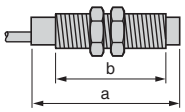
Polarised reflex system



With reflector XUZ C50

Dimensions

XUB



	Pre-cabled (mm)		Connector (mm)	
	a	b	a	b
Ø 18, line of sight along case axis	46 (2)	28	60 *(1)*	28
Ø 18, line of sight 90° to case axis	62	28	76	28
Ø 18, line of sight along case axis **XUB 5**	62	44	76	44
Ø 18, line of sight 90° to case axis **XUB 5**	78	44	92	44

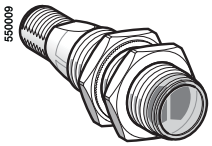
(1) Beam break input on thru-beam transmitter only.
*(2) For **XUB 9●●●●●●** (polarised reflex) 46 becomes 48 mm and 60 becomes 62 mm.*

Photo-electric sensors

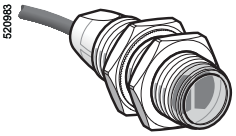
OsiSense XU, single mode function

Design 18, metal

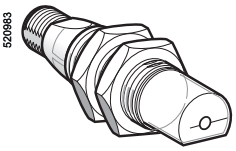
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



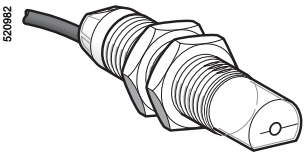
XUB ●B●●NM12



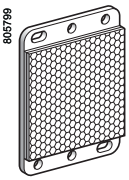
XUB ●B●●NL2



XUB ●B●●WM12

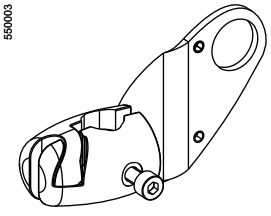


XUB ●B●●WL2

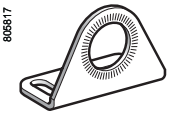


XUZ C50

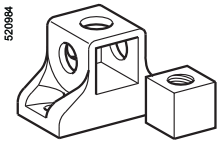
XUZ 2001



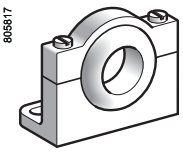
XUZ B2003



XUZ A118



XUZ 2003



XUZ A218

Connector

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Line of sight	Reference	Weight kg
Diffuse system					
0.1	NO	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 4BPANM12**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 4BPAWM12**	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 4BNANM12**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 4BNAWM12**	0.050
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 4BPBNM12**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 4BPBWM12**	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 4BNBNM12**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 4BNBWM12**	0.050
Diffuse system with adjustable sensitivity					
0.6	NO	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 5BPANM12**	0.055
			90° to case axis	**XUB 5BPAWM12**	0.060
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 5BNANM12**	0.055
			90° to case axis	**XUB 5BNAWM12**	0.060
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 5BPBNM12**	0.055
			90° to case axis	**XUB 5BPBWM12**	0.060
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 5BNBNM12**	0.055
			90° to case axis	**XUB 5BNBWM12**	0.060
Polarised reflex system					
2	NO	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 9BPANM12**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 9BPAWM12**	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 9BNANM12**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 9BNAWM12**	0.050
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 9BPBNM12**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 9BPBWM12**	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 9BNBNM12**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 9BNBWM12**	0.050
Reflector 50 x 50 mm	–	–	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020
Reflex system					
4	NO	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 1BPANM12**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 1BPAWM12**	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 1BNANM12**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 1BNAWM12**	0.050
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 1BPBNM12**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 1BPBWM12**	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 1BNBNM12**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 1BNBWM12**	0.050
Reflector 50 x 50 mm	–	–	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020
Thru-beam system					
Transmitter 15	–	–	Along case axis	**XUB 2BKSNM12T**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 2BKSWM12T**	0.050
Receiver 15	NO	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 2BPANM12R**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 2BPAWM12R**	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 2BNANM12R**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 2BNAWM12R**	0.050
	NC	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 2BPBNM12R**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 2BPBWM12R**	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 2BNBNM12R**	0.050
			90° to case axis	**XUB 2BNBWM12R**	0.050

Fixing accessories *(1)*

Description	Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUB or XUZ C50	**XUZ B2003**	0.170
M12 rod	**XUZ 2001**	0.050
Support for M12 rod	**XUZ 2003**	0.150
Stainless steel fixing bracket	**XUZ A118**	0.045
Plastic fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint	**XUZ A218**	0.035

Pre-cabled

For a pre-cabled sensor, replace **M12** by **L2** for a 2 m long cable, or by **L5** for a 5 m long cable.
Example: **XUB 1BPANM12** becomes **XUB 1BPANL2** for a 2 m long cable and **XUB 1BPANL5** for a 5 m long cable.
For availability, please consult our Customer Care Centre.

(1) For further information, see page 5/158.

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, single mode function

Design 18, metal

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Characteristics

Sensor type			XUB 1, XUB 2, XUB 4, XUB 5, XUB 9	XUB 1, XUB 2, XUB 4, XUB 5, XUB 9
Product certifications			UL, CSA, CE	
Connection	Connector		M12	–
	Pre-cabled		–	Length: 2 m
Sensing distance		**m**	**0.1 / 0.15 diffuse**	
nominal Sn / maximum		**m**	**0.6 / 0.8 diffuse with adjustable sensitivity**	
(excess gain = 2) (excess gain = 1)		**m**	**2 / 3 polarised reflex**	
		m	**4 / 5.5 reflex**	
		m	**15 / 20 thru-beam**	
Type of transmission			Infrared, except polarised reflex (red)	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65, IP 67, double insulation ⧈	
Storage temperature		**°C**	- 40…+ 70	
Operating temperature		**°C**	- 25…+ 55	
Materials	Case		Nickel plated brass	
	Lens		PMMA	
	Cable		–	PvR
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Indicator lights	Output state		Yellow LED (except for **XUB 2●●●●●●T**)	
	Supply on		Green LED (only for **XUB 2●●●●●●T**)	
Rated supply voltage		**V**	⎓ 12…24 with protection against reverse polarity	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		**V**	⎓ 10…36	
Current consumption, no-load		**mA**	35	
Switching capacity		**mA**	⩽ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection	
Voltage drop, closed state		**V**	1.5	
Maximum switching frequency		**Hz**	500	
Delays	First-up	**ms**	< 15	
	Response	**ms**	< 1	
	Recovery	**ms**	< 1	

Wiring schemes

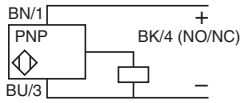
M12 connector

3 (-)
1 (+)
4 OUT/Output
2 Beam break input *(1)*

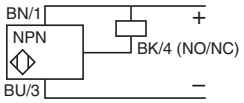
Pre-cabled

(-) BU (Blue)
(+) BN (Brown)
(OUT/Output) BK (Black)
Beam break input *(1)*
VI (Violet)

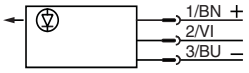
PNP



NPN



Transmitter

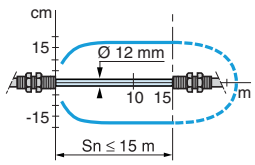


Input 2/VI:
- not connected: *beam made*
- connected to –: *beam broken*

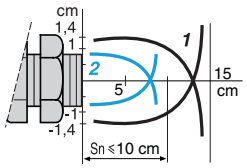
See connection on page 9/44

Detection curves

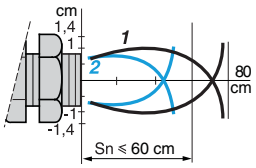
Thru-beam system



Diffuse system

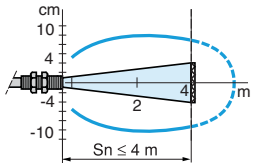


Diffuse system with adjustable sensitivity



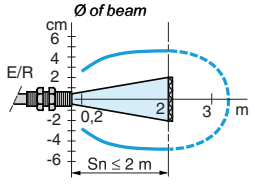
*Object 10 x 10 cm; **1** White 90%; **2** Grey 18%*

Reflex system



With reflector XUZ C50

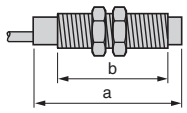
Polarised reflex system



With reflector XUZ C50

Dimensions

XUB



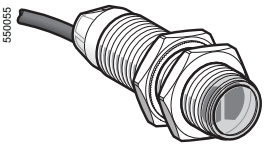
	Pre-cabled (mm)		Connector (mm)	
	a	b	a	b
Ø 18, line of sight along case axis	46 (2)	28	60 *(1)*	28
Ø 18, line of sight 90° to case axis	62	28	76	28
Ø 18, line of sight along case axis **XUB 5**	62	44	76	44
Ø 18, line of sight 90° to case axis **XUB 5**	78	44	92	44

(1) Beam break input on thru-beam transmitter only.
*(2) For **XUB 9●●●●●●** (polarised reflex) 46 becomes 48 mm and 60 becomes 62 mm.*

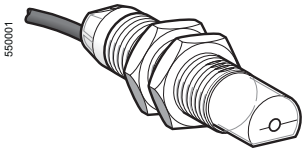
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU multimode

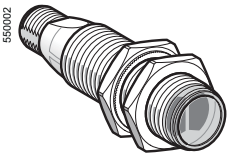
Design 18, metal or plastic
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



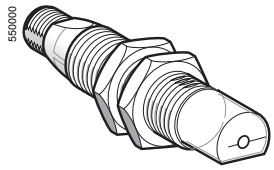
XUB 0●●●NL2



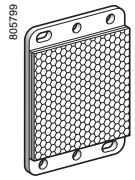
XUB 0●●●WL2



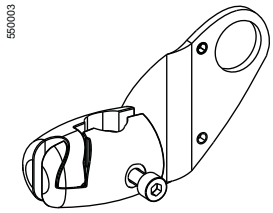
XUB 0●●●NM12



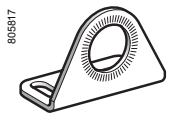
XUB 0●●●WM12



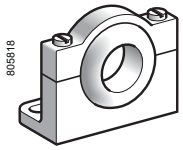
XUZ C50



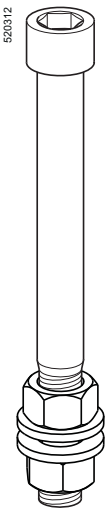
XUZ B2003



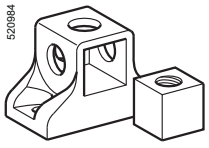
XUZ A118



XUZ A218



XUZ 2001



XUZ 2003

Ø 18 metal

Pre-cabled *(1)*

Sensing distance (Sn) *(2)* m	Function	Output	Line of sight	Reference	Weight kg
0…15 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 0BPSNL2**	0.105
			90° to case axis	**XUB 0BPSWL2** *(3)*	0.110
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 0BNSNL2**	0.105
			90° to case axis	**XUB 0BNSWL2** *(3)*	0.110

M12 connector

0…15 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 0BPSNM12**	0.055
			90° to case axis	**XUB 0BPSWM12** *(3)*	0.060
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 0BNSNM12**	0.055
			90° to case axis	**XUB 0BNSWM12** *(3)*	0.060

Accessories

Description	Connection	Line of sight	Reference	Weight kg
Thru-beam transmitter	Pre-cabled *(1)*	Along case axis	**XUB 0BKSNL2T**	0.105
		90° to case axis	**XUB 0BKSWL2T** *(3)*	0.110
	M12 connector	Along case axis	**XUB 0BKSNM12T**	0.055
		90° to case axis	**XUB 0BKSWM12T** *(3)*	0.060
Reflector 50 x 50 mm	–	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020

Ø 18 plastic

Pre-cabled *(1)*

Sensing distance (Sn) (3) m	Function	Output	Line of sight	Reference	Weight kg
0…15 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 0APSNL2**	0.095
			90° to case axis	**XUB 0APSWL2** *(3)*	0.100
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 0ANSNL2**	0.095
			90° to case axis	**XUB 0ANSWL2** *(3)*	0.100

M12 connector

0…15 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 0APSNM12**	0.045
			90° to case axis	**XUB 0APSWM12** *(3)*	0.050
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 0ANSNM12**	0.045
			90° to case axis	**XUB 0ANSWM12** *(3)*	0.050

Accessories

Description	Connection	Line of sight	Reference	Weight kg
Thru-beam transmitter	Pre-cabled *(1)*	Along case axis	**XUB 0AKSNL2T**	0.095
		90° to case axis	**XUB 0AKSWL2T** *(3)*	0.100
	M12 connector	Along case axis	**XUB 0AKSNM12T**	0.045
		90° to case axis	**XUB 0AKSWM12T** *(3)*	0.050
Reflector 50 x 50 mm	–	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020

Fixing accessories *(4)*

Description	Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUB or XUZ C50	**XUZ B2003**	0.170
M12 rod	**XUZ 2001**	0.050
Support for M12 rod	**XUZ 2003**	0.150
Stainless steel fixing bracket	**XUZ A118**	0.045
Plastic fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint	**XUZ A218**	0.035

*(1) For a 5 m long cable, replace L2 by **L5**.*
*Example: XUB 0BPSNL2 becomes **XUB 0BPSNL5**.*
For availability, please consult our Customer Care Centre.
(2) For further information, see page 5/31.
(3) For line of sight 90° to case axis versions, see sensing distances on page5/31.
(4) For further information, see page 5/158.

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU multimode

Design 18, metal or plastic

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Characteristics

Sensor type			XUB 0●●●●M12, XUB 0●●●●M12T		XUB 0●●●●L2, XUB 0●●●●L2T
Product certifications			UL, CSA, CE		
Connection	Connector		M12		–
	Pre-cabled		–		Length: 2 m
Sensing distance nominal Sn / (excess gain = 2)	**maximum** (excess gain = 1)		**Line of sight along case axis**	**Line of sight 90° to case axis**	**Accessory**
		m	**0.12 / 0.12**	**0.11 / 0.11**	**Without (diffuse with background suppression)**
		m	**0.3 / 0.4**	**0.2 / 0.3**	**Without (diffuse)**
		m	**2 / 3**	**1.5 / 2**	**With reflector (polarised reflex)**
		m	**15 / 20**	**7 / 10**	**With thru-beam transmitter (thru-beam)**
Type of transmission			Infrared, except for polarised reflex (red)		
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65, IP 67, double insulation ⧈		
Storage temperature		**°C**	- 40…+ 70		
Operating temperature		**°C**	- 25…+ 55		
Materials			Case: nickel plated brass for XUB 0B or PBT for XUB 0A; Lens: PMMA; Cable: PvR		
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)		
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		30 gn, duration 11 ms		
Indicator lights	Output state		Yellow LED (transmission present for **XUB 0●●●●●●T**)		
	Supply on		Green LED		
	Optical alignment aid/dirty		Red LED (except for **XUB 0●●●●●●T**)		
Rated supply voltage		**V**	⎓ 12…24 with protection against reverse polarity		
Voltage limits (including ripple)		**V**	⎓ 10…36		
Current consumption, no-load		**mA**	35 (20 for **XUB 0●●●●●●T**)		
Switching capacity		**mA**	≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection		
Voltage drop, closed state		**V**	< 1.5		
Maximum switching frequency		**Hz**	250 (200 for diffuse with background suppression)		
Delays	First-up	**ms**	< 200		
	Response	**ms**	< 2 (< 2.5 for diffuse with background suppression)		
	Recovery	**ms**	< 2 (< 2.5 for diffuse with background suppression)		

Wiring schemes

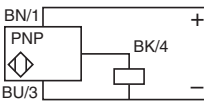
M12 connector

3 (-)
1 (+)
4 OUT/Output
2 Beam break input *(1)*

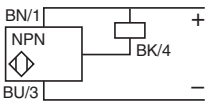
Pre-cabled

(-) BU (Blue)
(+) BN (Brown)
OUT/Output BK (Black)
Beam break input *(1)*
VI (Violet)

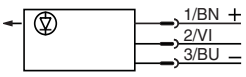
Receiver, PNP output



Receiver, NPN output



Thru-beam transmitter

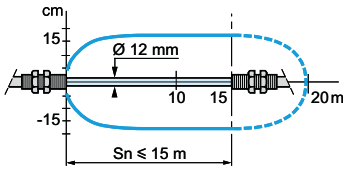


Input 2/VI:
- not connected: *beam made*
- connected to –: *beam broken*

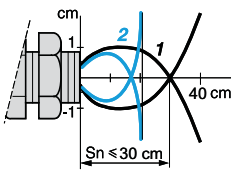
See connection on page 9/44.

Detection curves (line of sight along case axis)

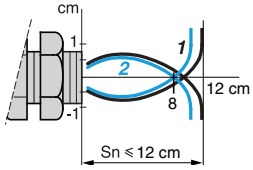
With thru-beam accessory (thru-beam)



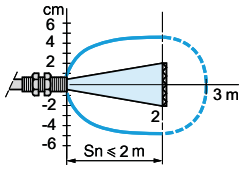
Without accessory (diffuse)



Without accessory (diffuse with background suppression)



With reflector (polarised reflex)

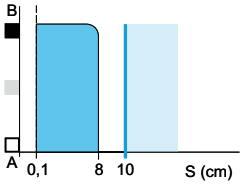


*Object: 10 x 10 cm, **1**: white 90%, **2**: grey 18%*

With reflector XUZ C50

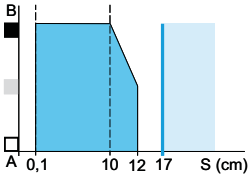
Variation of usable sensing distance Su (without accessory, with adjustable background suppression)

Teach mode at minimum.



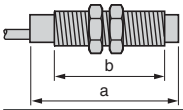
A-B: *object reflection coefficient*
- *Black 6%*
- *Grey 18%*
- *White 90%*
- *Sensing range*
- *Non sensing zone (matt surfaces)*

Teach mode at maximum.



Dimensions

XUB



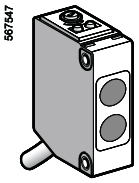
	Pre-cabled (mm)		Connector (mm)	
	a	**b**	**a**	**b**
Ø 18, line of sight along case axis	64 *(2)*	44	78 *(2)*	44
Ø 18, line of sight 90° to case axis	78	44	92	44

(1) Beam break input on thru-beam transmitter only.

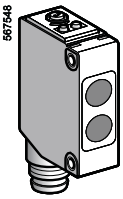
*(2) For **XUB 0●●●●●●T**, 64 becomes 62 mm and 78 becomes 76 mm.*

Photo-electric sensors

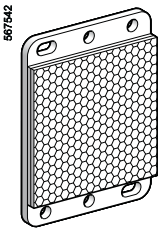
OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function
Miniature design, plastic
Three-wire DC, solid-state output
NO/NC configuration switch



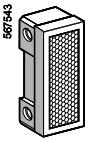
XUM 5A●CNL2



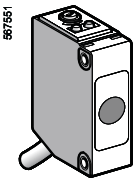
XUM 5A●CNM8



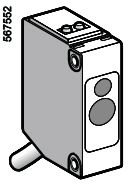
XUZ C50



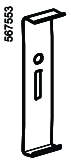
XUZ C08



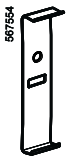
XUM 2AKCNL2T



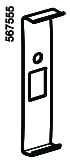
XUM 2A●CNL2R



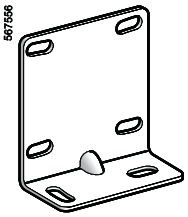
XUZMSV●●



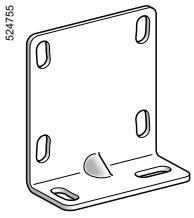
XUZ MSH●●



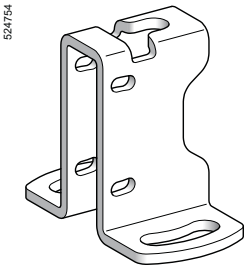
XUZ MU01



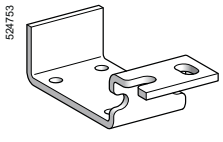
XUZ AM01



XUZ AM04



XUZ AM02



XUZ AM03

Sensing distance (Sn)	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Diffuse system with adjustable sensitivity					
1 m	NO/NC, configuration by switch	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 5APCNL2**	0.063
			M8 connector	**XUM 5APCNM8**	0.010
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 5ANCNL2**	0.063
			M8 connector	**XUM 5ANCNM8**	0.010
Polarised reflex system with adjustable sensitivity					
5 m with reflector XUZ C50 **2 m** with reflector XUZ C08	NO/NC, configuration by switch	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 9APCNL2**	0.063
			M8 connector	**XUM 9APCNM8**	0.010
	NO/NC, configuration by switch	NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 9ANCNL2**	0.063
			M8 connector	**XUM 9ANCNM8**	0.010
Reflectors					
Universal reflector 50 x 50 mm		–	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020
Lateral reflector 8.6 x 29.5 mm		–	–	**XUZ C08**	0.006
Thru-beam system (transmitter + receiver) with adjustable sensitivity					
15 m	NO/NC, configuration by switch	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 2APCNL2**	0.119
			M8 connector	**XUM 2APCNM8**	0.019
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 2ANCNL2**	0.119
			M8 connector	**XUM 2ANCNM8**	0.019
Transmitter only					
15 m			Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 2AKCNL2T**	0.063
			M8 connector	**XUM 2AKCNM8T**	0.010
Receiver only					
15 m	NO/NC, configuration by switch	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 2APCNL2R**	0.063
			M8 connector	**XUM 2APCNM8R**	0.010
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 2ANCNL2R**	0.063
			M8 connector	**XUM 2ANCNM8R**	0.010

Accessories for thru-beam system

Description	Dimensions mm	Sensing distance m	Reference	Weight kg
Vertical diaphragm Sold in lots of 2	0.5 x 6.4	1.2	**XUZ MSV05**	0.002
	1 x 6.4	3	**XUZ MSV10**	0.002
	1.5 x 6.4	4	**XUZ MSV15**	0.002
	2 x 6.4	5	**XUZ MSV20**	0.002
Horizontal diaphragm Sold in lots of 2	0.5 x 6.4	1.2	**XUZ MSH05**	0.002
	1 x 6.4	3	**XUZ MSH10**	0.002
	1.5 x 6.4	4	**XUZ MSH15**	0.002
	2 x 6.4	5	**XUZ MSH20**	0.002
Anti-interference filter Sold in lots of 4	–	7	**XUZ MU01**	0.006

Fixing accessories

Description	Reference	Weight kg
Base mounting fixing bracket	**XUZ AM01**	0.017
Side mounting fixing bracket	**XUZ AM04**	0.026
Vertical fixing bracket with protective cover *(1)*	**XUZ AM02**	0.062
Horizontal fixing bracket with protective cover *(1)*	**XUZ AM03**	0.026

(1) For pre-cabled version

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function
Miniature design, plastic
Three-wire DC, solid-state output
NO/NC configuration switch

Characteristics

Sensor type			XUM ●A●●●M8	XUM ●A●●●L2
Product certifications			CE, cULus, CTick	
Connection	Connector		M8	–
	Pre-cabled		–	Length: 2 m
Nominal sensing distance Sn (excess gain = 2)		**m**	**1 diffuse with adjustable sensitivity**	
		m	**5 polarised reflex with adjustable sensitivity**	
		m	**15 thru-beam with adjustable sensitivity**	
Type of transmission			Red, except diffuse system (Infrared)	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65, IP 67	
Storage temperature		**°C**	- 40…+ 70	
Operating temperature		**°C**	- 30…+ 60	
Materials	Case		PBT	
	Lens		PMMA	
	Cable		–	PVC (black for transmitter, grey for other versions)
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		10 to 55 Hz, amplitude ± 1.5 mm, 2 hours in each direction X, Y and Z	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		500 m/s² 10 x in each direction X, Y and Z	
Indicator lights	Output state		Orange LED (excluding transmitter)	
	Stability		Green LED	
	Transmitter		Orange LED: supply on	
	Receiver		Red LED: light received; green LED: supply on	
Rated supply voltage		**V**	⎓ 12...24 with protection against reverse polarity	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		**V**	⎓ 10…30	
Current consumption, no-load		**mA**	16 for **XUM 5**; 13 for **XUM 9**; 11 for transmitter **XUM 2**; 13 for receiver **XUM 2**	
Switching capacity		**mA**	≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection	
Voltage drop, closed state		**V**	≤ 3	
Maximum switching frequency		**Hz**	1000	
Delays	First-up	**ms**	< 100	
	Response	**ms**	0.5	
	Recovery	**ms**	0.5	

Wiring schemes

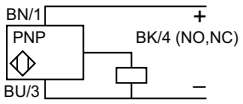
M8 connector

3 (-)
1 (+)
4 OUT/Output

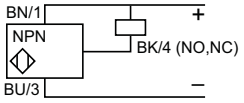
Pre-cabled

(-) BU (Blue)
(+) BN (Brown)
OUT/Output BK (Black)

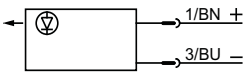
PNP



NPN



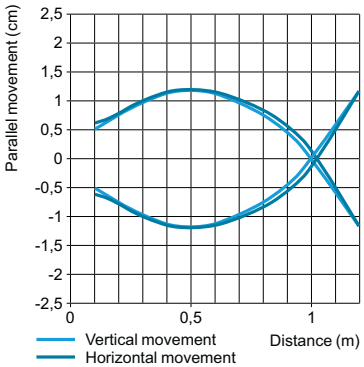
Transmitter ⎓



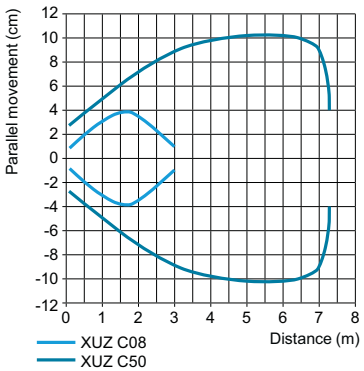
See connection on page 9/44.

Curves

Diffuse



Polarised reflex



Thru-beam

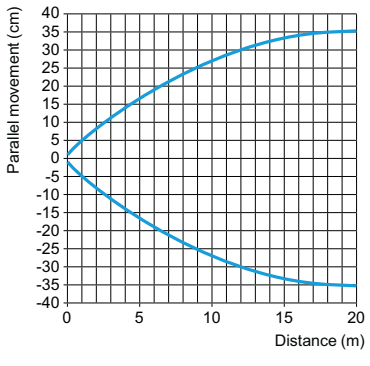


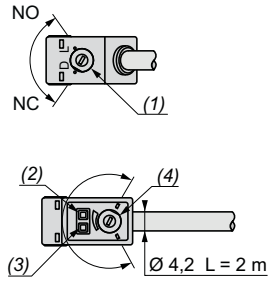
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function
Miniature design, plastic
Three-wire DC, solid-state output
NO/NC configuration switch

Diffuse system, polarised reflex system

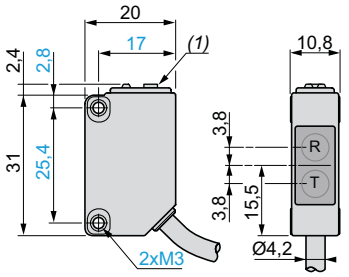
Pre-cabled version

Description - XUM 5A●CNL2, XUM 9A●CNL2



(1) Configuration switch.
(2) Output state LED.
(3) Stability and power on LED.
(4) Adjustment potentiometer.

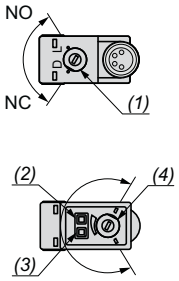
Dimensions - XUM 5A●CNL2, XUM 9A●CNL2



R: Reception, T: Transmission.
(1) Potentiometer.

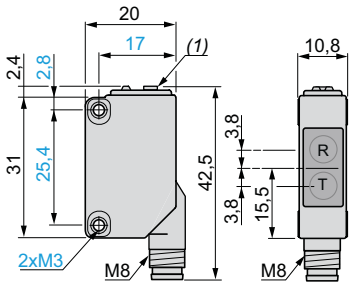
Connector version

Description - XUM 5A●CNM8, XUM 9A●CNM8



(1) Configuration switch.
(2) Output state LED.
(3) Stability and power on LED.
(4) Adjustment potentiometer.

Dimensions - XUM 5A●CNM8, XUM 9A●CNM8

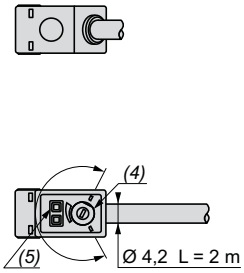


R: Reception, T: Transmission.
(1) Potentiometer.

Thru-beam system

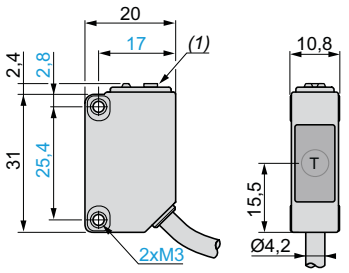
Pre-cabled version

Description - XUM 2AKCNL2T



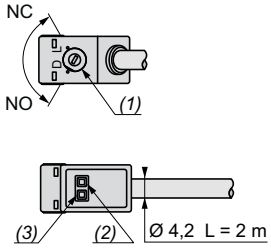
(4) Adjustment potentiometer.
(5) Power on LED.

Dimensions - XUM 2AKCNL2T



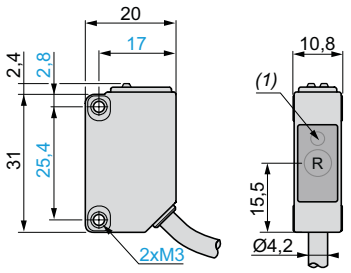
T: Transmission.
(1) Potentiometer.

Description - XUM 2A●CNL2R



(1) Configuration switch.
(2) Output state LED.
(3) Stability and power on LED.

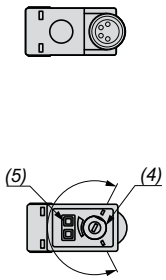
Dimensions - XUM 2A●CNL2R



R: Reception.
(1) Output state LED on front face.

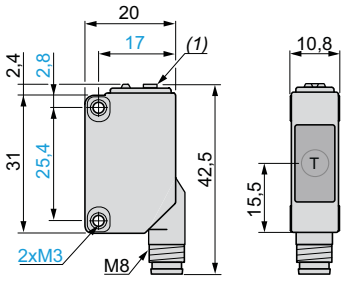
Connector version

Description - XUM 2AKCNM8T



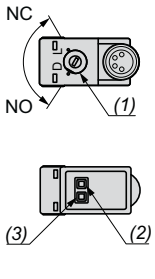
(4) Adjustment potentiometer.
(5) Power on LED.

Dimensions - XUM 2AKCNM8T



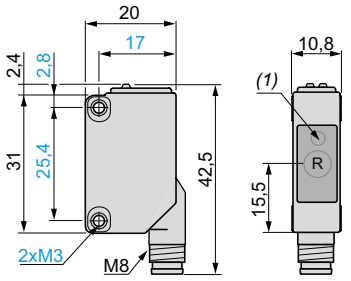
T: Transmission.
(1) Potentiometer.

Description - XUM 2A●CNM8R



(1) Configuration switch.
(2) Output state LED.
(3) Stability and power on LED.

Dimensions - XUM 2A●CNM8R



R: Reception.
(1) Output state LED on front face.

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function

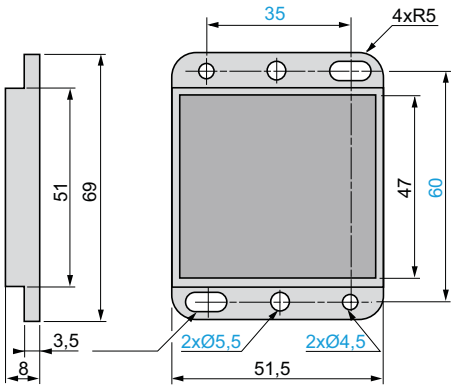
Miniature design, plastic

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

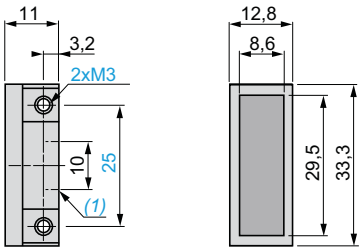
Accessories

Reflectors

XUZ C50



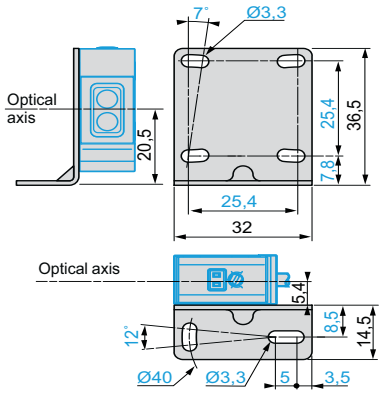
XUZ C08



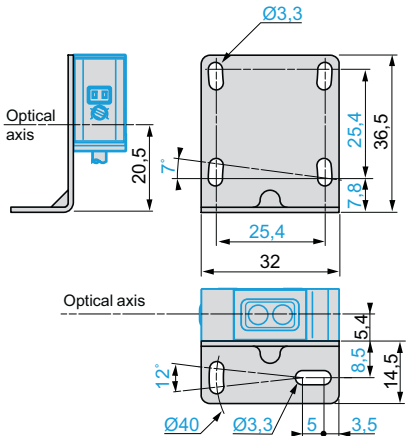
1) 2 x M3

Fixing brackets

XUZ AM01

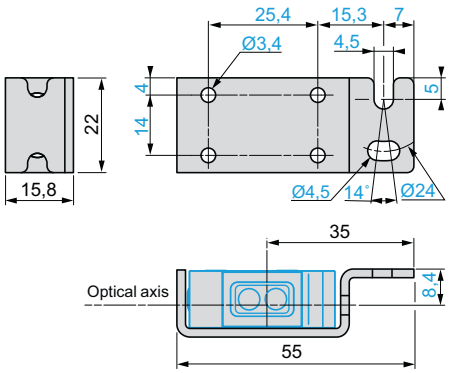


XUZ AM04

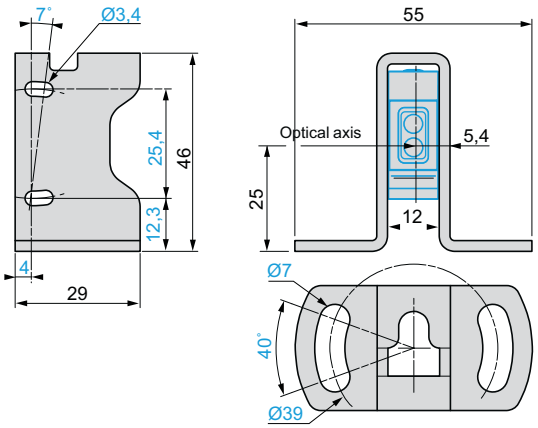


Fixing bracket with protective cover

XUZ AM03

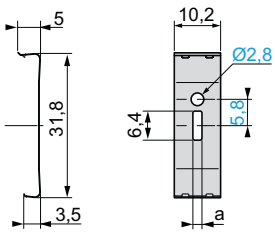


XUZ AM02

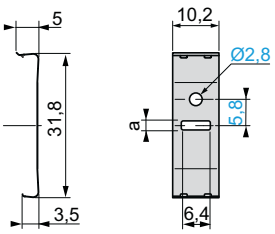


Diaphragms

XUZ MSV••



XUZ MSH••



XUZ	a
MSV05	0.5
MSV10	1
MSV15	1.5
MSV20	2
MSH05	0.5
MSH10	1
MSH15	1.5
MSH20	2

Filter

XUZ MU01

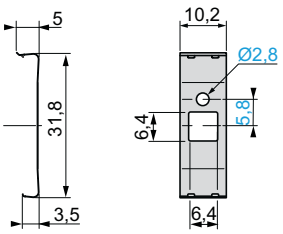
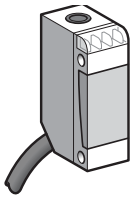


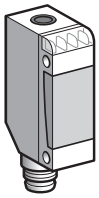
Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU, general purpose
Multimode function
Miniature design
Three-wire DC, solid-state output

501542_1

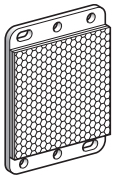


XUM 0A●●●L2

501543_1

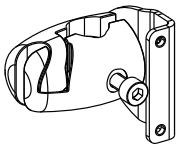


XUM 0A●●●M8



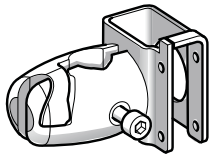
XUZ C50

550014



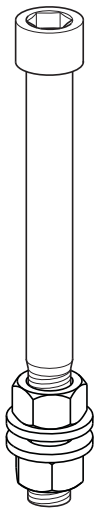
XUZ M2003

562213



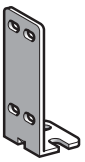
XUZ M2004

520312



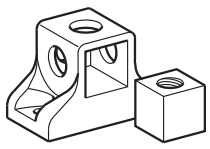
XUZ 2001

520960



XUZ A50

520984



XUZ 2003

Miniature design, DC

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0…10 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUM 0APSAL2**	0.050
			M8 connector	**XUM 0APSAM8**	0.035
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUM 0ANSAL2**	0.050
			M8 connector	**XUM 0ANSAM8**	0.035

Accessories

Description	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Thru-beam transmitter	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUM 0AKSAL2T**	0.050
	M8 connector	**XUM 0AKSAM8T**	0.035
Reflector 50 x 50 mm	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020

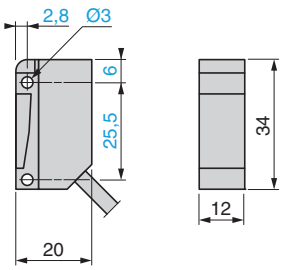
Fixing accessories *(2)*

Description	Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUM or XUZ C50	**XUZ M2003**	0.140
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod and with protective cover for XUM	**XUZ M2004**	0.155
M12 rod	**XUZ 2001**	0.050
Support for M12 rod	**XUZ 2003**	0.150
Fixing bracket	**XUZ A50**	0.015

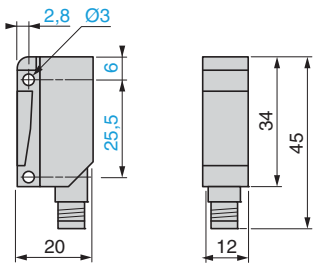
*(1) For a 5 m long cable, replace L2 by **L5**.*
*Example: XUM 0APSAL2 becomes **XUM 0APSAL5**.*
(2) For further information, see page 5/158.

Dimensions (mm)

XUM 0A●●●L2



XUM 0A●●●M8



Possible orientation of elbowed connector

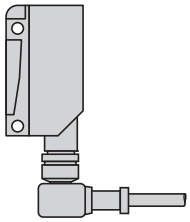


Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU, general purpose
Multimode function
Miniature design
Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Characteristics

Sensor type			XUM ●●●●●M8	XUM ●●●●●L2
Product certifications			UL, CSA, CE	
Connection	Connector		M8	–
	Pre-cabled		–	Length: 2 m
Nominal sensing distance Sn (excess gain = 2)		m	**0.11 / 0.11 without accessory (diffuse with background suppression)**	
		m	**0.4 / 0.55 without accessory (diffuse)**	
		m	**3 / 4 with reflector (polarised reflex)**	
		m	**10 / 14 with transmitter for thru-beam function (thru-beam)**	
Type of transmission			Infrared, except polarised reflex (red)	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65, IP 67	IP 65, IP 67, double insulation ⧈
Storage temperature		°C	- 40…+ 70	
Operating temperature		°C	- 25…+ 55	
Materials	Case		PBT	
	Lens		PMMA	
	Cable		–	PvR
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Indicator lights	Output state		Yellow LED (transmission present for **XUM 0●●●●●●T**)	
	Supply on		Green LED	
	Optical alignment aid/dirty		Red LED (except for **XUM 0●●●●●●T**)	
Rated supply voltage		V	⎓ 12…24 with protection against reverse polarity	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		V	⎓ 10…30	
Current consumption, no-load		mA	35 (20 for **XUM 0●●●●●●T**)	
Switching capacity		mA	≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection	
Voltage drop, closed state		V	≤ 1.5	
Maximum switching frequency		Hz	250 (200 for diffuse with background suppression)	
Delays	First-up	ms	< 200	
	Response	ms	< 2 (< 2.5 for diffuse with background suppression)	
	Recovery	ms	< 2 (< 2.5 for diffuse with background suppression)	

Wiring schemes

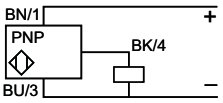
M8 connector

3 (-)
1 (+)
4 OUT/Output
2 Beam break input *(1)*

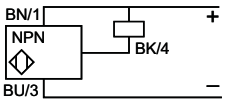
Pre-cabled

(-) BU (Blue)
(+) BN (Brown)
OUT/Output BK (Black)
Beam break input VI (Violet) *(1)*

Receiver, PNP output

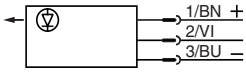


Receiver, NPN output



Thru-beam function transmitter

Transmitter

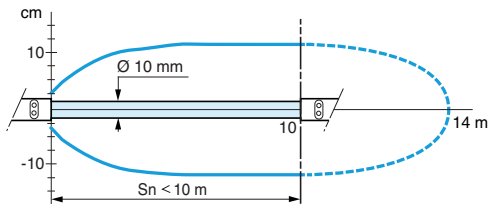


Input 2/VI:
- not connected: *beam made*
- connected to –: *beam broken*

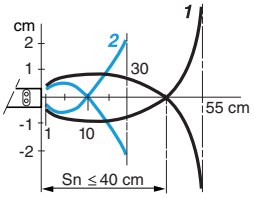
See connection on page 9/44.

Detection curves

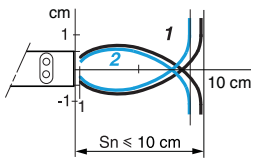
With thru-beam accessory (thru-beam)



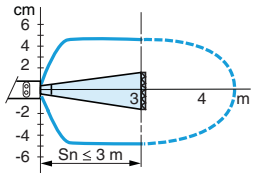
Without accessory (diffuse)



Without accessory (diffuse with background suppression)



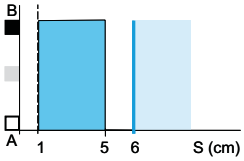
With reflector (polarised reflex)



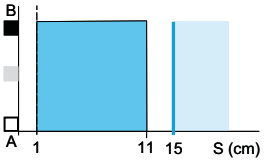
*Object: 10 x 10 cm, **1**: white 90%, 2: grey 18%*

Variation of usable sensing distance Su (without accessory, with adjustable background suppression)

Teach mode at minimum.



Teach mode at maximum.

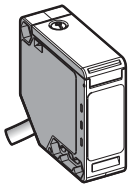


A-B: *object reflection coefficient*
- *Black 6%*
- *Grey 18%*
- *White 90%*
- *Sensing range*
- *Non sensing zone (matt surfaces)*

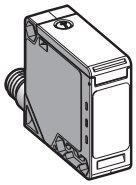
(1) Beam break input on thru-beam transmitter only.

Photo-electric sensors

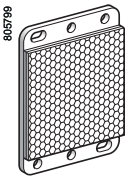
OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function
Compact design, 50 x 50
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



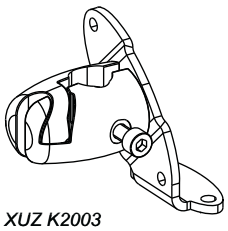
XUK ●A●●●L2

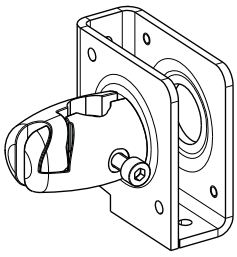


XUK ●A●●●M12

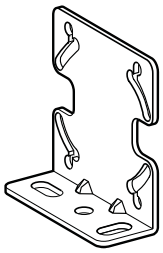


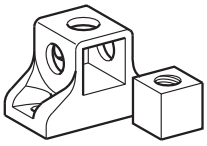
XUZ C50


XUZ K2003


XUZ K2004


XUZ 2001


XUZ A51


XUZ 2003

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Diffuse system with adjustable sensitivity					
DC					
1	NO	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 5APANL2**	0.190
			M12 connector	**XUK 5APANM12**	0.070
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 5ANANL2**	0.190
			M12 connector	**XUK 5ANANM12**	0.070
	NC	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 5APBNL2**	0.190
			M12 connector	**XUK 5APBNM12**	0.070
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 5ANBNL2**	0.190
			M12 connector	**XUK 5ANBNM12**	0.070
AC or DC					
1	NO + NC	Relay	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 5ARCNL2**	0.190
Polarised reflex system					
DC					
5	NO	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 9APANL2**	0.190
			M12 connector	**XUK 9APANM12**	0.070
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 9ANANL2**	0.190
			M12 connector	**XUK 9ANANM12**	0.070
	NC	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 9APBNL2**	0.190
			M12 connector	**XUK 9APBNM12**	0.070
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 9ANBNL2**	0.190
			M12 connector	**XUK 9ANBNM12**	0.070
DC or **AC**					
5	NO + NC	Relay	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 9ARCNL2**	0.190
Reflector 50 x 50 mm *(2)*		–	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020
Reflex system					
DC					
7	NO	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 1APANL2**	0.070
			M12 connector	**XUK 1APANM12**	0.070
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 1ANANL2**	0.070
			M12 connector	**XUK 1ANANM12**	0.070
	NC	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 1APBNL2**	0.070
			M12 connector	**XUK 1APBNM12**	0.070
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 1ANBNL2**	0.070
			M12 connector	**XUK 1ANBNM12**	0.070
AC or DC					
7	NO + NC	Relay	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 1ARCNL2**	0.175
Reflector 50 x 50 mm *(2)*		–	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020
Thru-beam system					
DC					
Transmitter 30	–	–	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 2AKSNL2T**	0.190
	–	–	M12 connector	**XUK 2AKSNM12T**	0.070
Receiver 30	NO	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 2APANL2R**	0.140
			M12 connector	**XUK 2APANM12R**	0.075
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 2ANANL2R**	0.140
			M12 connector	**XUK 2ANANM12R**	0.075
	NC	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 2APBNL2R**	0.140
			M12 connector	**XUK 2APBNM12R**	0.075
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 2ANBNL2R**	0.140
			M12 connector	**XUK 2ANBNM12R**	0.075
AC or DC					
Transmitter, 30	–	–	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 2ARCNL2T**	0.140
Receiver, 30	NO + NC	Relay	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 2ARCNL2R**	0.070

Fixing accessories *(2)*

Description	Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUK or XUZ C50	**XUZ K2003**	0.170
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, with protective cover for XUK	**XUZ K2004**	0.270
M12 rod	**XUZ 2001**	0.050
Support for M12 rod	**XUZ 2003**	0.150
Fixing bracket	**XUZ A51**	0.050

*(1) For a 5 m long cable replace L2 by **L5**; for a 10 m long cable replace L2 by **L10**. Example: XUK 5APANL2 becomes **XUK 5APANL5** or **XUK 5APANL10**.*
For availability, please consult our Customer Care Centre.
(2) For further information, see page 5/158.

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function

Compact design, 50 x 50
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output
Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Characteristics

Sensor type			XUK ●●●●●M12	XUK ●●●●●L2
Product certifications			UL, CSA, CE	
Connection			M12 connector	Pre-cabled, length: 2 m
Sensing distance **nominal Sn / maximum** (excess gain = 2) (excess gain = 1)		**m**	PNP/NPN or relay output **1 / 1.5 diffuse**	
		m	PNP/NPN or relay output **5 / 8 polarised reflex**	
		m	PNP/NPN or relay output **7 / 10 reflex**	
		m	PNP/NPN or relay output **30 / 45 thru-beam**	
Type of transmission			Infrared, except polarised reflex (red)	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65, double insulation ⧈	
Storage temperature		**°C**	- 40…+ 70	
Operating temperature		**°C**	- 25…+ 55	
Materials	Case		PBT	
	Lens		PMMA	
	Cable		–	PVC
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Indicator lights	Output state		Yellow LED (except for **XUK 2●●●●●●T**)	
	Supply on		Green LED (only for **XUK 2●●●●●●T)**	
Rated supply voltage	PNP/NPN	**V**	12…24 with protection against reverse polarity	
	Relay output	**V**	–	≂ 24…240
Voltage limits (including ripple)	PNP/NPN	**V**	⎓ 10…36	
	Relay output	**V**	–	≂ 20…264
Current consumption, no-load	PNP/NPN	**mA**	≤ 35	
Power consumption	Relay output	**W**	–	≂ 2
Switching capacity	PNP/NPN	**mA**	≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection	
	Relay output	**A**	–	≂ 3
Voltage drop, closed state		**V**	≤ 1.5	
Maximum switching frequency	PNP/NPN	**Hz**	250	
	Relay output	**Hz**	–	20
Delays	First-up	**ms**	< 15 (PNP/NPN); < 60 (relay output)	
	Response	**ms**	< 2 (PNP/NPN); < 25 (relay output)	
	Recovery	**ms**	< 2 (PNP/NPN); < 25 (relay output)	

Wiring schemes

M12 connector

3 (-)
1 (+)
4 OUT/Output
2 Beam break input *(1)*

See connection on page 9/44.

(1) Beam break input on thru-beam transmitter only.

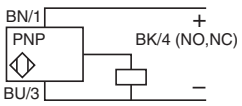
Pre-cabled, PNP/NPN

(-) BU (Blue)
(+) BN (Brown)
OUT/Output BK (Black)
Beam break input *(1)* VI (Violet)

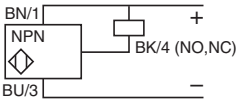
Pre-cabled, relay output

(≂) BU (Blue), (≂) BN (Brown)
Relay common/GY (Grey)
NO BK (Black)
NC WH (White)

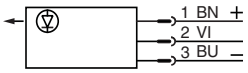
Receiver, PNP output



Receiver, NPN output

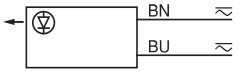


Thru-beam transmitter ⎓

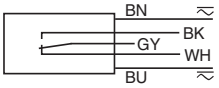


Input 2/VI:
- not connected: *beam made*
- connected to –: *beam broken*

Thru-beam transmitter ≂

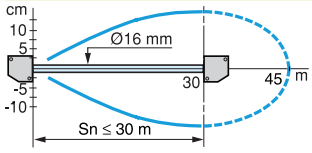


Relay output



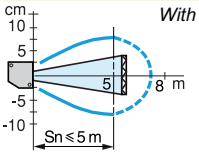
Detection curves

Thru-beam system



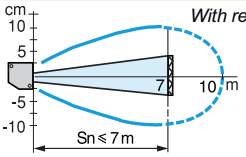
Polarised reflex system

With reflector XUZ C50

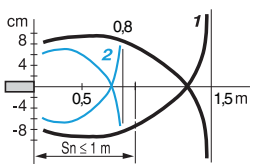


Reflex system

With reflector XUZ C50



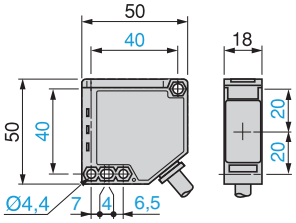
Diffuse system



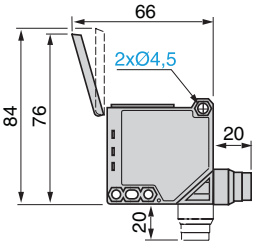
Object: 10 x 10 cm,
***1**: white 90%, **2**: grey 18%*

Dimensions

XUK ●●●●●L2



XUK ●●●●●M12



Possible orientation of elbowed connector

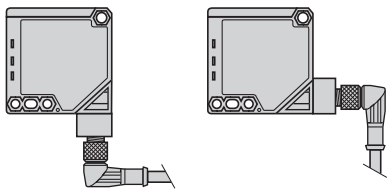
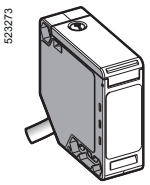


Photo-electric sensors

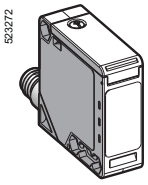
OsiSense XU, general purpose, multimode function

Compact design 50 x 50

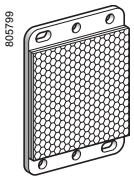
5-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output



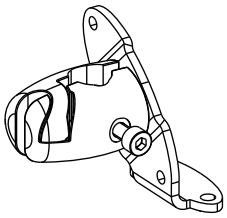
XUK 0AKSAL2



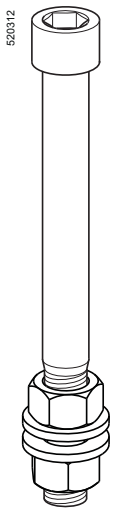
XUK 0AKSAM12



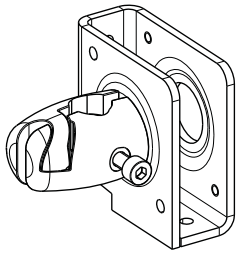
XUZ C50



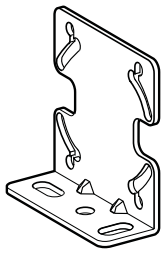
XUZ K2003



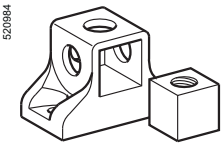
XUZ 2001



XUZ K2004



XUZ A51



XUZ 2003

References

DC

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0…30 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP/NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 0AKSAL2**	0.175
			M12 connector	**XUK 0AKSAM12**	0.090

Accessories

Description	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Transmitter for thru-beam function	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 0AKSAL2T**	0.140
	M12 connector	**XUK 0AKSAM12T**	0.090
Reflector 50 x 50 mm	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020

AC or DC

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0…30 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	Time delay relay	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 0ARCTL2**	0.175

Accessories

Description	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Transmitter for thru-beam function	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(1)*	**XUK 0ARCTL2T**	0.140
Reflector 50 x 50 mm	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020

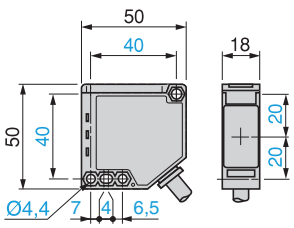
Fixing accessories *(2)*

Description	Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUK or XUZ C50	**XUZ K2003**	0.170
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, with protective cover for XUK	**XUZ K2004**	0.270
M12 rod	**XUZ 2001**	0.050
Support for M12 rod	**XUZ 2003**	0.150
Fixing bracket	**XUZ A51**	0.050

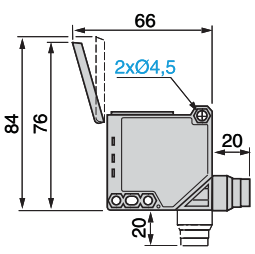
*(1) For a 5 m long cable replace L2 by **L5**; for a 10 m long cable replace L2 by **L10**.*
*Example: XUK 0AKSAL2 becomes **XUK 0AKSAL5** or **XUK 0AKSAL10**.*
(2) For further information, see page 5/158.

Dimensions (mm)

XUK 0A●●●L2



XUK 0A●●●M12



Possible orientation of elbowed connector

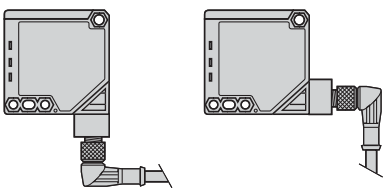


Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, multimode function

Compact design 50 x 50
5-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output

Characteristics

Sensor type			XUK ●●●●●M12	XUK ●●●●●L2
Product certifications			UL, CSA, CE	
Connection			M12 connector	Pre-cabled, length: 2 m
Sensing distance nominal Sn / maximum (excess gain = 2) (excess gain = 1)		**m**	**0.28 / 0.28 without accessory (diffuse with background suppression)**	
		m	**0.8 / 1.2 without accessory (diffuse)**	
		m	**4 / 5.7 with reflector (polarised reflex)**	
		m	**30 / 35 with transmitter for thru-beam function (thru-beam)**	
Type of transmission			Infrared, except polarised reflex (red)	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65, double insulation ⧈	
Storage temperature		**°C**	- 40…+ 70	
Operating temperature		**°C**	- 25…+ 55	
Materials	Case		PBT	
	Lens		PMMA	
	Cable		–	PvR
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Indicator lights	Output state		Yellow LED (transmission present for **XUK 0●●●●●●T**)	
	Supply on		Green LED	
	Optical alignment aid/dirty		Red LED (except for **XUK 0●●●●●●T**)	
Alarm output		**mA**	⩽ 50 with overload and short-circuit protection (except XUK 0ARCT●)	
Rated supply voltage	PNP/NPN	**V**	12…24 ⎓ with protection against reverse polarity	
	Relay output	**V**	–	≂ 24…240
Voltage limits (including ripple)	PNP/NPN	**V**	10…36 ⎓	
	Relay output	**V**	–	≂ 20…264
Current consumption, no-load	PNP/NPN	**mA**	⩽ 35; 20 for **XUK 0AK●●●●T**	
Power consumption	Relay output	**W**	–	3 ∿ or ⎓
Switching capacity	PNP/NPN	**mA**	⩽ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection	
	Relay output	**A**	–	3 ∿ or ⎓
Voltage drop, closed state		**V**	⩽ 1.5	
Time delay	Relay output	**s**	0…10 on-delay, off-delay, monostable	
Maximum switching frequency	PNP/NPN	**Hz**	250 (200 for diffuse with background suppression)	
	Relay output	**Hz**	–	20
Delays	First-up	**ms**	< 200 (PNP/NPN); < 300 (relay output)	
	Response	**ms**	< 2 (PNP/NPN); < 25 (relay output) (< 2.5 for diffuse with background suppression)	
	Recovery	**ms**	< 2 (PNP/NPN); < 25 (relay output) (< 2.5 for diffuse with background suppression)	

Wiring schemes

M12 connector

3 (-)
1 (+)
4 OUT/Output
2 Alarm or beam break input *(1)*

See connection on page 9/44

(1) Beam break input on thru-beam transmitter only.

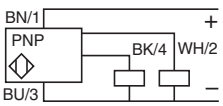
Pre-cabled

(-) BU (Blue)
(+) BN (Brown)
OUT/Output BK (Black)
Alarm/WH (White)
Beam break input *(1)*VI (Violet)

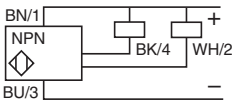
Pre-cabled, relay output

(≂) BU (Blue)
(≂) BN (Brown)
Relay common/GY (Grey)
NO BK (Black)
NC WH (White)

Receiver, PNP output

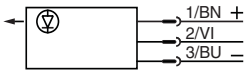


Receiver, NPN output



Thru-beam transmitter ⎓

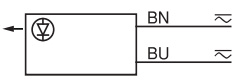
Transmitter



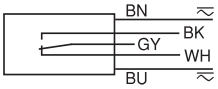
Input 2/VI:
- not connected: *beam made*
- connected to –: *beam broken*

Thru-beam transmitter ∿

Transmitter

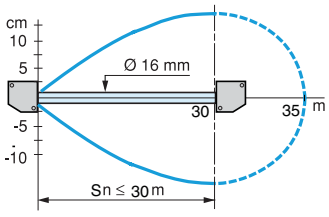


Relay output

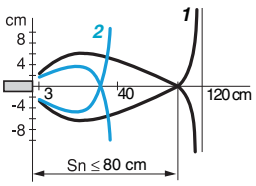


Detection curves

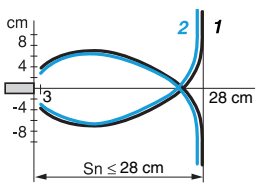
With thru-beam accessory (thru-beam)



Without accessory (diffuse)

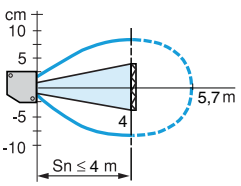


Without accessory (diffuse with background suppression)



*Object 10 x 10 cm; **1** White 90%; **2** Grey 18%*

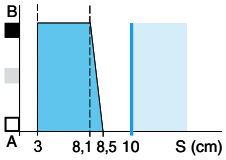
With reflector (polarised reflex)



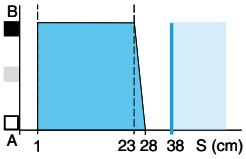
With reflector XUZ C50

Variation of usable sensing distance Su (without accessory, with adjustable background suppression)

Teach mode at minimum



Teach mode at maximum



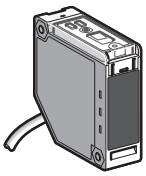
A-B: *object reflection coefficient*
Black 6%
Grey 18%
White 90%
Sensing range
Non sensing zone (matt surfaces)

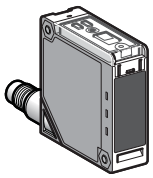
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose

With adjustable background suppression
Mechanical display of setting
DC supply. Solid-state output

Compact design





System		**Diffuse with adjustable background suppression, long sensing distance with high accuracy**	
Type of transmission		Infrared	
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**1 m**	
References			
3-wire, PNP or NPN programmable	NO or NC programmable function	**XUK 8AKSNL2**	**XUK 8AKSNM12**
Weight (kg)		0.190	0.070
Characteristics			
Product certifications		CE, UL, CSA	
Ambient air temperature		For operation: - 25…+ 55 °C. For storage: - 30…+ 70 °C	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn (f = 10…55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	10 gn, duration 11 ms	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65 (IP 30 with cover open). NEMA 4X indoor use, 12 and 13 double insulation	
Materials		Case: PC, lenses: PMMA, cable: PVC	
Connection *(1)*		Pre-cabled, diameter 6 mm, length 2 m, wire c.s.a.: 5 x 0.34 mm^2	M12 male connector, 4-pin, can be set at 2 positions (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, see page 9/44)
Rated supply voltage		**⎓ 12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**	
Voltage limits		⎓ 10…36 V (including ripple)	
Switching capacity (sealed)		**⩽ 100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**	
Voltage drop, closed state		⩽ 1.5 V	
Current consumption, no-load		35 mA	
Maximum switching frequency		250 Hz	
Delays		First-up: ⩽ 80 ms; response: ⩽ 2 ms; recovery: ⩽ 2 ms	

Function table	**Function**	**Diffuse system**	
		No object present in the beam	**Object present in the beam**
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NO		
	NC		

*(1) For a 5 m long cable replace L2 by **L10**.*

Photo-electric sensors

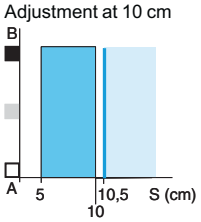
OsiSense XU, general purpose

With adjustable background suppression
Mechanical display of setting
DC supply. Solid-state output

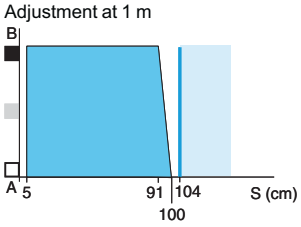
Detection curves

Variation of usable sensing distance Su

Adjustment at 10 cm



Adjustment at 1 m

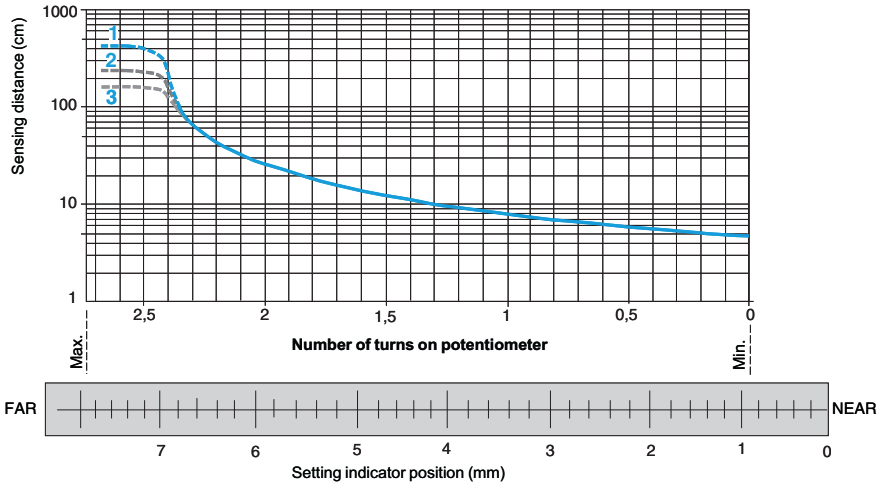


A-B: Object reflection coefficient

- Black 6%
- Grey 18%
- White 90%

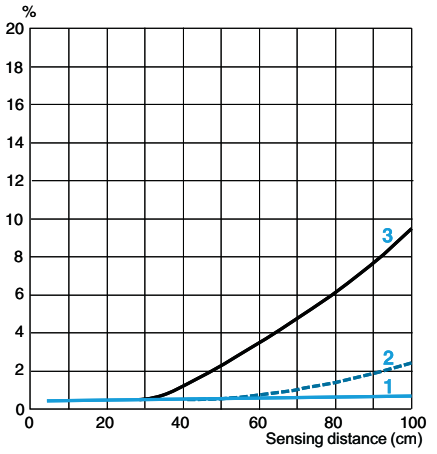
- Sensing range
- Non sensing zone (Matt surfaces)

Sensing distance adjustment



1 White 90%
2 Grey 18%
3 Black 6%

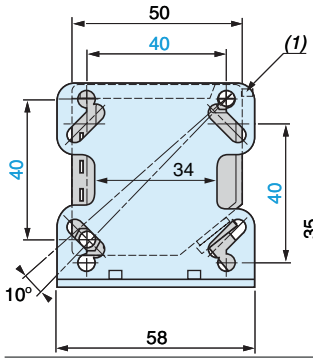
Relative difference in sensing distances according to object colour



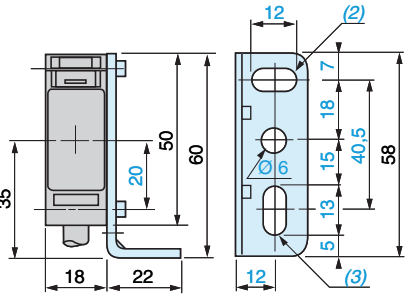
1 White 90%
2 Grey 18%
3 Black 6%

Dimensions

XUK 8AKSNL2

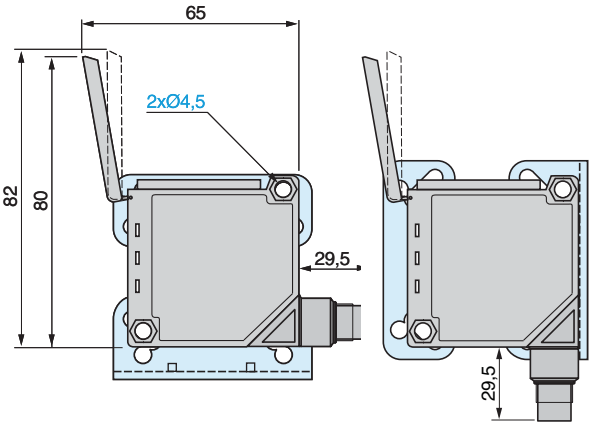


Bracket fixing

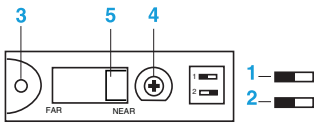


(1) Cover locking tongue.
(2) 1 elongated hole Ø 6 x 12.
(3) 1 elongated hole Ø 6 x 13.

XUK 8AKSNM12 with cover raised



Functions

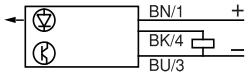


Switches
1 NO/NC programming
2 PNP or NPN output
LED
3 Yellow LED, output
Potentiometer
4 Sensing distance adjustment
Setting indicator
5 Potentiometer setting indication

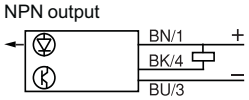
Wiring schemes (3-wire ⎓)

NO/NC programming

PNP output



NPN output



NO: detection of object presence
NC: detection of object absence

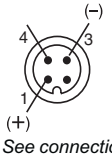
Cable connections

XUK 8AKSNL2

(-)	BU (Blue)
(+)	BN (Brown)
(OUT)	BK (Black)

Connector scheme

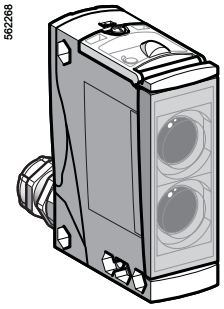
XUK 8AKSNM12



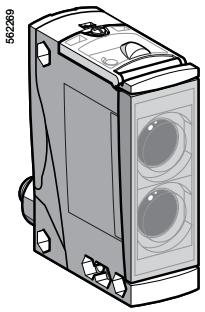
See connection on page 9/44.

Photo-electric sensors

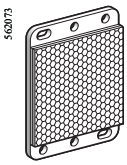
OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function
Compact design
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



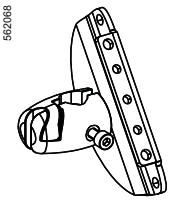
XUX ●A●●●T16



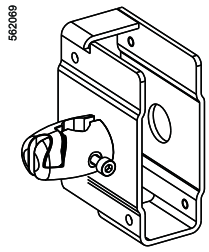
XUX ●A●●●M12



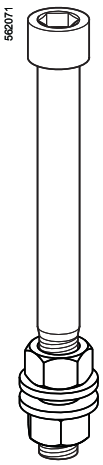
XUZ C50



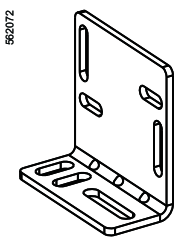
XUZ X2003



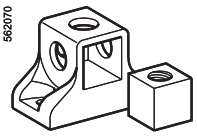
XUZ X2004



XUZ 2001



XUZ X2000



XUZ 2003

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Diffuse system *(1)*					
DC					
2.1	NO	PNP	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 5APANT16**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 5APANM12**	0.200
		NPN	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 5ANANT16**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 5ANANM12**	0.200
	NC	PNP	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 5APBNT16**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 5APBNM12**	0.200
		NPN	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 5ANBNT16**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 5ANBNM12**	0.200
AC or DC					
2.1	NO + NC	Relay	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 5ARCNT16**	0.200
Polarised reflex system *(1)*					
DC					
11	NO	PNP	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 9APANT16**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 9APANM12**	0.200
		NPN	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 9ANANT16**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 9ANANM12**	0.200
	NC	PNP	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 9APBNT16**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 9APBNM12**	0.200
		NPN	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 9ANBNT16**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 9ANBNM12**	0.200
AC or DC					
11	NO + NC	Relay	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 9ARCNT16**	0.200
Reflector 50 x 50 mm *(2)*		–	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020
Reflex system *(1)*					
DC					
14	NO	PNP	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 1APANT16**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 1APANM12**	0.200
		NPN	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 1ANANT16**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 1ANANM12**	0.200
	NC	PNP	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 1APBNT16**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 1APBNM12**	0.200
		NPN	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 1ANBNT16**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 1ANBNM12**	0.200
AC or DC					
14	NO + NC	Relay	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 1ARCNT16**	0.200
Reflector 50 x 50 mm *(2)*		–	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020
Thru-beam system *(1)*					
DC					
Transmitter 40			Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 0AKSAT16T**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 0AKSAM12T**	0.200
Receiver 40	NO	PNP	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 2APANT16R**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 2APANM12R**	0.200
		NPN	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 2ANANT16R**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 2ANANM12R**	0.200
	NC	PNP	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 2APBNT16R**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 2APBNM12R**	0.200
		NPN	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 2ANBNT16R**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 2ANBNM12R**	0.200
AC or DC					
Transmitter 40			Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 0ARCTT16T**	0.200
Receiver 40	NO + NC	Relay	Screw terminals *(3)*	**XUX 2ARCNT16R**	0.200

Fixing accessories *(2)*

Description	Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUX or XUZ C50	**XUZ X2003**	0.220
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, with protective cover for XUX	**XUZ X2004**	0.420
M12 rod	**XUZ 2001**	0.050
Support for M12 rod	**XUZ 2003**	0.150
Fixing bracket	**XUZ X2000**	0.120

(1) With adjustable sensitivity.
(2) For further information, see page 5/158.
(3) Screw terminals with ISO 16 cable gland for cable Ø 7 to 10 mm.

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function
Compact design
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output
Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Characteristics

Sensor type			XUX●●●●●M12	XUX ●AN●NT16, ●AP●NT16	XUX●ARC●T16
Product certifications			UL, CSA, CE		
Connection			M12 connector	Screw terminals, ISO 16 cable gland	
Sensing distance nominal Sn / maximum (excess gain = 2) (excess gain = 1)		**m**	**2.1 / 3 diffuse with adjustable sensitivity**		
		m	**11 / 15 polarised reflex with adjustable sensitivity**		
		m	**14 / 20 reflex with adjustable sensitivity**		
		m	**40 / 60 thru-beam with adjustable sensitivity**		
Type of transmission			Infrared, except polarised reflex (red)		
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65, IP 67, double insulation ⧈		
Storage temperature		**°C**	- 40…+ 70		
Operating temperature		**°C**	- 25…+ 55		
Materials	Case		PBT		
	Lens		PMMA		
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)		
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		30 gn, duration 11 ms		
Indicator lights	Output state		Yellow LED (transmission present for **XUX 0●●●●●●●T** c)		
	Supply on		Green LED		
Rated supply voltage	PNP/NPN	**V**	12…24 with protection against reverse polarity		
	Relay output	**V**	–		24…240 ∼ or ⎓
Voltage limits (including ripple)	PNP/NPN	**V**	⎓ 10...36		
	Relay output	**V**	–		20…264 ∼ or ⎓
Current consumption, no-load	PNP/NPN	**mA**	≤ 35 (20 for **XUX 0●●●●●●●T**)		
Power consumption	Relay output	**W**	–		2 ∼ or ⎓
Switching capacity	PNP/NPN	**mA**	≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection		
	Relay output	**A**	–		500 000 operating cycles 3 A: cos φ = 1/0.5 A: cos φ = 0.4
Voltage drop, closed state		**V**	≤ 1.5		
Maximum switching frequency	PNP/NPN	**Hz**	250		
	Relay output	**Hz**	–		20
Delays	First-up	**ms**	< 15 (PNP/NPN); < 60 (relay output)		
	Response	**ms**	< 2 (PNP/NPN); < 25 (relay output)		
	Recovery	**ms**	< 2 (PNP/NPN); < 25 (relay output)		

Wiring schemes

M12 connector

See connection on page 9/44.

Relay output ∼

Terminals	
1	⊘ ∼
2	⊘ ∼
3	⊘ NO
4	⊘ Relay common
5	⊘ NC

PNP/NPN ⎓

M12		Terminals	
1	●	1 ⊘	+
3	●	2 ⊘	-
4	●	3 ⊘	Output

Transmitter ⎓

M12		Terminals	
1	●	1 ⊘	+
3	●	2 ⊘	-
2	●	3 ⊘	Beam break input *(1)*

(1) Input not connected: beam made.
Input connected to –: beam broken.

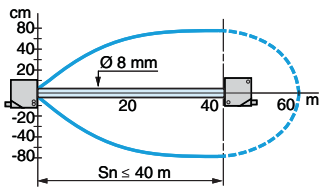
Transmitter ∼

Terminals	
1	⊘ ∼
2	⊘ ∼

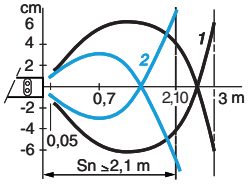
Maximum permissible conductor c.s.a.: 1 x 1.5 mm² or 1 x 0.75 mm² with cable end.

Detection curves

Thru-beam system

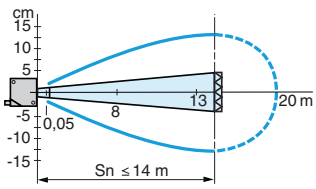


Diffuse system



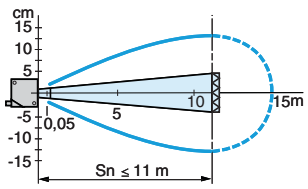
*Object 10 x 10 cm; **1** White 90%; **2** Grey 18%*

Reflex system



With reflector XUZ C50

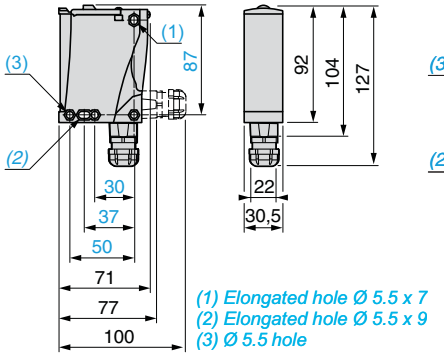
Polarised reflex system



With reflector XUZ C50

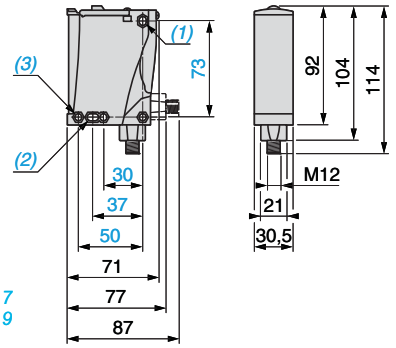
Dimensions

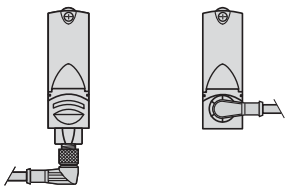
XUX●●●●●T16



(1) Elongated hole Ø 5.5 x 7
(2) Elongated hole Ø 5.5 x 9
(3) Ø 5.5 hole

XUX●●●●●M12

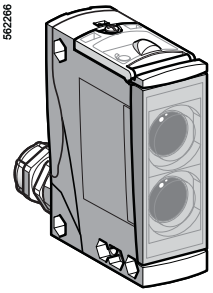




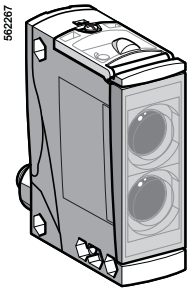
Possible orientation of elbowed connector
(rear view)

Photo-electric sensors

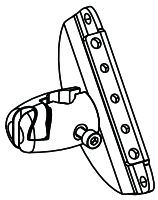
OsiSense XU, general purpose, multimode function *(1)*
Compact design
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output
Three-wire DC, solid-state output


562266

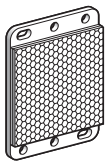
XUX 0ARCTT16


562267

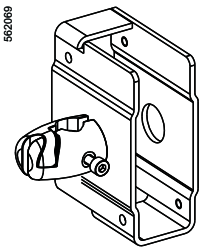
XUX 0AKSAM12


562068

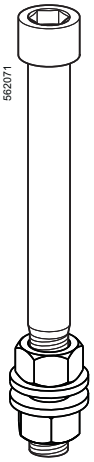
XUZ X2003


562073

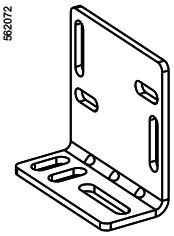
XUZ C50


562069

XUZ X2004


562071

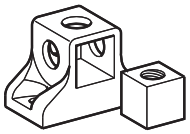
XUZ 2001


562072

XUZ X2000


562074

XUZ X2001


562070

XUZ 2003

References

DC

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0…40 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP/NPN	Screw terminals, ISO 16 cable gland *(3)*	**XUX 0AKSAT16**	0.200
			M12 connector	**XUX 0AKSAM12**	0.200

Accessories

Description	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Transmitter for thru-beam function	Screw terminals, ISO 16 cable gland *(3)*	**XUX 0AKSAT16T**	0.200
	M12 connector	**XUX 0AKSAM12T**	0.200
Reflector 50 x 50 mm	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020

AC or DC

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0…40 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	Time delay relay	Screw terminals, ISO 16 cable gland *(3)*	**XUX 0ARCTT16**	0.200

Accessories

Description	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Transmitter for thru-beam function	Screw terminals, ISO 16 cable gland *(3)*	**XUX 0ARCTT16T**	0.200
Reflector 50 x 50 mm		**XUZ C50**	0.020

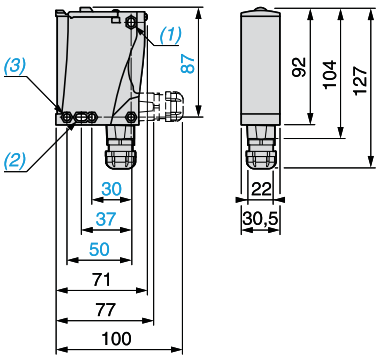
Fixing accessories *(2)*

Description	Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUX or XUZ C50	**XUZ X2003**	0.220
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, with protective cover for XUX	**XUZ X2004**	0.420
M12 rod	**XUZ 2001**	0.050
Support for M12 rod	**XUZ 2003**	0.150
Fixing bracket	**XUZ X2000**	0.120
Adaptor, ISO 16 - 1/2" NPT	**XUZ X2001**	0.050
Adaptor, ISO 16 - ISO 20	**XUZ X2002**	0.050

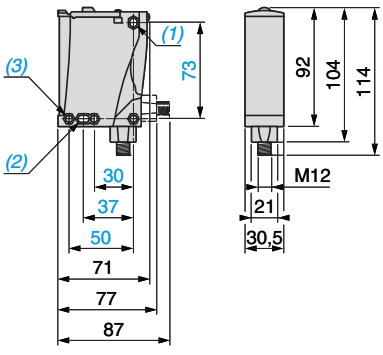
*(1) For further information on **the multimode function**, see page 5/12*
(2) For further information, see page 5/158.
(3) For Ø 7 to 10 mm cable.

Dimensions

XUX●●●●●T16



XUX●●●●●M12



Possible orientation of elbowed connector (rear view)

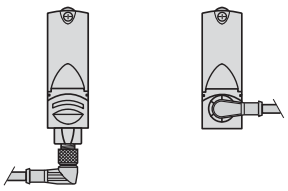


Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, multimode function
Compact design
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output
Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Characteristics

Sensor type			XUX●●●●●M12	XUX●●●●●T16
Product certifications			UL, CSA, CE	
Connection			M12 connector	Screw terminals, ISO 16 cable gland
Sensing distance		**m**	**1.3 / 1.3 without accessory (diffuse with background suppression)**	
nominal Sn / maximum		**m**	**2 / 3 without accessory (diffuse)**	
(excess gain = 2) (excess gain = 1)		**m**	**11 / 15 with reflector (polarised reflex)**	
		m	**40 / 60 with transmitter for thru-beam function (thru-beam)**	
Type of transmission			Infrared, except for polarised reflex (red)	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65, IP 67, double insulation ⧈	
Storage temperature		**°C**	- 40…+ 70	
Operating temperature		**°C**	- 25…+ 55	
Materials	Case		PBT	
	Lens		PMMA	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60067-2-27		30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Indicator lights	Output state		Yellow LED (transmission present for **XUX 0●●●●●●●T**)	
	Supply on		Green LED	
	Stability		Red LED (except for **XUX 0●●●●●●●T**)	
Rated supply voltage	PNP/NPN	**V**	⎓ 12…24 with protection against reverse polarity	
	Relay output	**V**	–	24…240 ∿ or ⎓
Voltage limits (including ripple)	PNP/NPN	**V**	⎓ 10...36	
	Relay output	**V**	–	20…264 ∿ or ⎓
Current consumption, no-load	PNP/NPN	**mA**	≤ 35 (20 for **XUX 0●●●●●●●T**)	
Power consumption	Relay output	**W**	–	2 ∿ or ⎓
Alarm output		**mA**	≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection	
Switching capacity	PNP/NPN	**mA**	≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection	
	Relay output	**A**	–	500 000 operating cycles 3 A: cos φ = 1/0.5 A: cos φ = 0.4
Voltage drop, closed state		**V**	≤ 1.5	
Maximum switching frequency	PNP/NPN	**Hz**	240	
	Relay output	**Hz**	–	20
Time delay	Relay output	**s**	–	0.02…15 on-delay, off-delay, monostable
Delays	First-up	**ms**	< 200	
	Response	**ms**	< 2 (PNP/NPN); < 25 (relay output)	
	Recovery	**ms**	< 2 (PNP/NPN); < 25 (relay output)	

Wiring schemes

M12 connector

See connection on page 9/44.

Relay output ∿

Terminals	
1	⊘ ∿
2	⊘ ∿
3	⊘ NO
4	⊘ Relay common
5	⊘ NC

PNP/NPN ⎓

M12		Terminals	
1	●	1 ⊘	+
3	●	2 ⊘	-
4	●	3 ⊘	Output
2	●	4 ⊘	Alarm

Transmitter ⎓

M12		Terminals	
1	●	1 ⊘	+
3	●	2 ⊘	-
2	●	3 ⊘	Beam break input *(1)*

(1) Input not connected: beam made.
Input connected to –: beam broken.

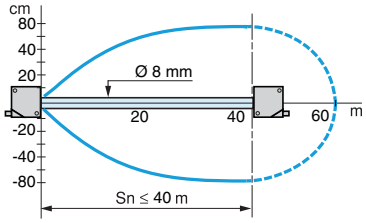
Transmitter ∿

Terminals	
1	⊘ ∿
2	⊘ ∿

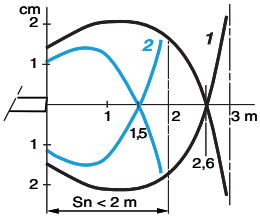
Maximum permissible conductor c.s.a.: 1 x 1.5 mm² or 1 x 0.75 mm² with cable end.

Detection curves

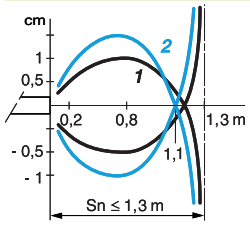
With thru-beam accessory (thru-beam)



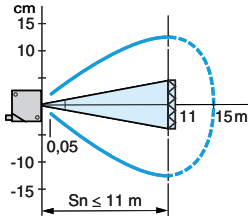
Without accessory (diffuse)



Without accessory(diffuse with background suppression)



With reflector (polarised reflex)

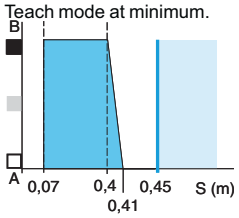


*Object: 10 x 10 cm, **1**: white 90%, **2**: grey 18%*

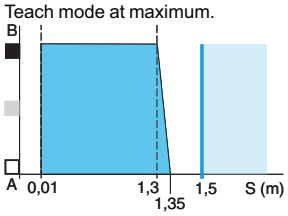
With reflector XUZ C50

Variation of usable sensing distance Su (without accessory, with adjustable background suppression)

Teach mode at minimum.



Teach mode at maximum.



A-B*: object reflection coefficient*
- *Black 6%*
- *Grey 18%*
- *White 90%*
- *Sensing range*
- *Non sensing zone (matt surfaces)*

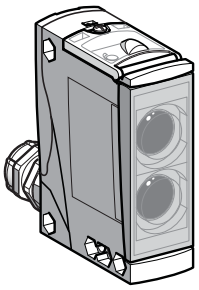
5

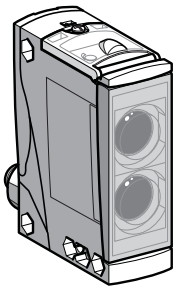
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose

With adjustable background suppression
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output
Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Compact design





System		**Diffuse with adjustable background suppression, long sensing distance with high accuracy**		
Type of transmission		Infrared		
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**2 m**		

References

5-wire, AC/DC with terminal connections and ISO 16 cable gland	NO or NC programmable function	**XUX 8ARCTT16**	–	
3-wire, PNP or NPN programmable	NO or NC programmable function	–	**XUX 8AKSAT16**	**XUX 8AKSAM12**
Weight (kg)		0.200	0.200	0.200

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, UL, CSA		
Ambient air temperature		For operation: - 25…+ 55 °C. For storage: - 40…+ 70 °C		
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn (f = 10…55 Hz)		
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	10 gn, duration 11 ms		
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65, IP 67, double insulation (IP 30 with cover open)		
Materials		Case: PC, lenses: PMMA		
Connection		Terminal connections via ISO 16 cable gland (7 to 10 mm cable)		M12 male connector, 4-pin, can be set at 2 positions
Rated supply voltage		**~ or ⎓ 24…240 V**	**⎓ 12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**	
Voltage limits		~ or ⎓ 20…264 V (including ripple)	⎓ 10…0.36V (including ripple)	
Switching capacity (sealed)	Relay output	500 000 operating cycles; 3A Cos φ = 1; 0.5 A Cos φ = 0.4		
	PNP/NPN	–	⩽ 100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection	
Indicator light	Output state	Yellow LED		
	Supply on	Green LED		
		Red LED		
Voltage drop, closed state		⩽ 1.5 V		
Current consumption, no-load		35 mA		
Maximum switching frequency	Relay output	20 Hz	–	
	PNP/NPN	–	150 Hz	
Time delay	Relay output	0.02...15 s monostable, on delay or off-delay		
Delays	Relay output	First-up: ⩽ 200 ms; response: ⩽ 25 ms; recovery: ⩽ 25 ms		
	PNP/NPN	–		First-up: ⩽ 200 ms; response: ⩽ 3.5 ms; recovery: ⩽ 2.5 ms

Function table	**Function**	**Diffuse system**	
		No object present in the beam	**Object present in the beam**
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NO		
	NC		

Photo-electric sensors

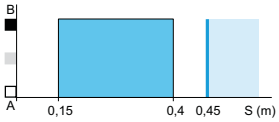
OsiSense XU, general purpose

With adjustable background suppression
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output
Three-wire DC, solid-state output

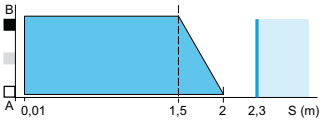
Detection curves

Variation of usable sensing distance Su

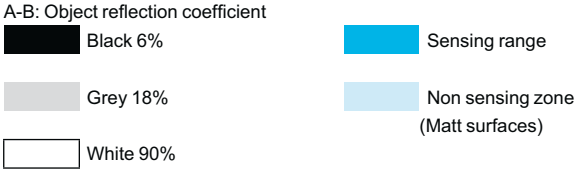
Teach mode at minimum



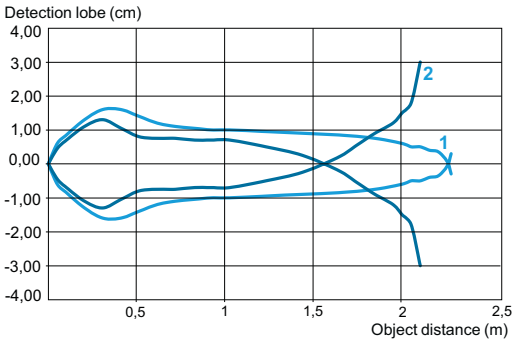
Teach mode at maximum



A-B: Object reflection coefficient



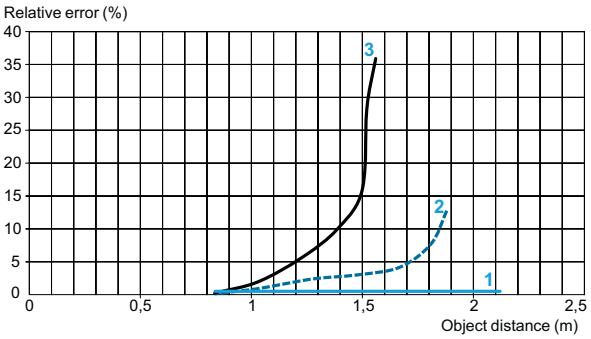
Detection curves



Object: 10 x 10 cm

1 white 90%
2 grey 18%

Relative difference in sensing distances according to object colour

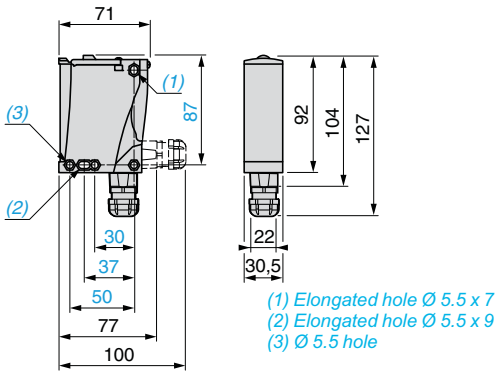


Object: 10 x 10 cm

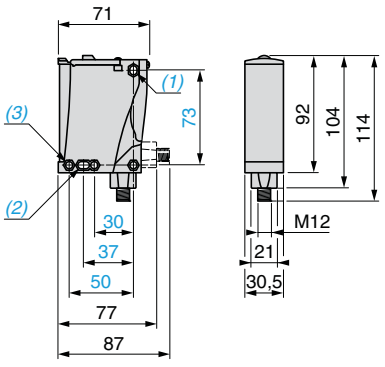
1 white 90%
2 grey 18%
3 black 6%

Dimensions

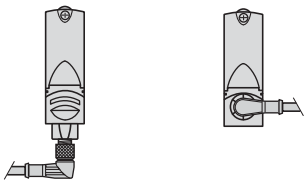
XUX●●●●●T16



XUX●●●●●M12



Possible orientation of elbowed connector (rear view)



Wiring schemes

M12 connector

See connection on page 9/44.

Relay output ≂

Terminals	
1	≂
2	≂
3	NO
4	Relay common
5	NC

PNP/NPN ⎓

M12	Terminals	
1	1	+
3	2	-
4	3	Output
2	4	Alarm inactive

Maximum permissible conductor c.s.a.: 1 x 1.5 mm² or 1 x 0.75 mm² with cable end.

Typical application

Wrapping system/outer wrapping

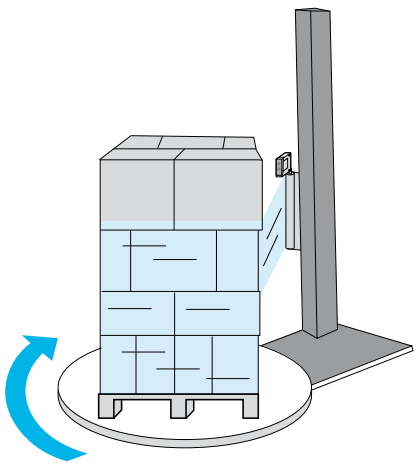
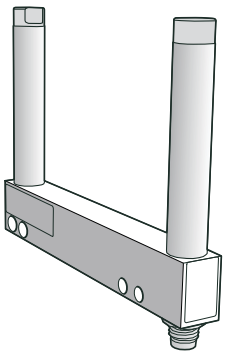


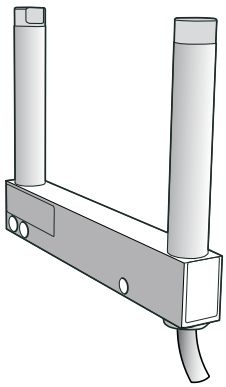
Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU
Optical fork without adjustment
DC supply. Solid-state output

Optical fork without adjustment

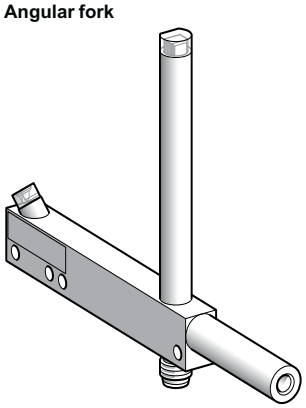
Connector



Pre-cabled



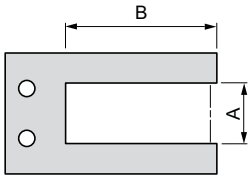
Angular fork



System		**Thru-beam**	
Type of transmission		Red LED, modulated	
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**2…180 mm**	
Minimum size of object detected	Passageway 2…120 mm	**0.8 mm**	**1.2 mm**
	Passageway ≥ 150 mm	**1 mm**	**1.5 mm**
Fork type		**XUV R●**	**XUV A●**

References of forks type XUV R●

3-wire
NO or NC function
PNP or NPN output



A = Passageway
B = Depth

Passageway (A)	Function	Output	Pre-cabled, length 2 m. Depth (B): 30 mm
30 mm	NO	PNP	**XUV R0303PANL2**

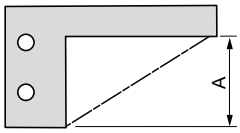
Passageway (A)	Function	Output	M8 connector, 3-pin. Depth (B): 60 mm
50 mm	NO	PNP	**XUV R0605PANM8**
		NPN	**XUV R0605NANM8**
	NC	PNP	**XUV R0605PBNM8**
		NPN	**XUV R0605NBNM8**
80 mm	NO	PNP	**XUV R0608PANM8**
		NPN	**XUV R0608NANM8**
	NC	PNP	**XUV R0608PBNM8**
		NPN	**XUV R0608NBNM8**

Passageway (A)	Function	Output	M8 connector, 3-pin. Depth (B): 120 mm
120 mm	NO	PNP	**XUV R1212PANM8**
		NPN	**XUV R1212NANM8**
	NC	PNP	**XUV R1212PBNM8**
		NPN	**XUV R1212NBNM8**
180 mm	NO	PNP	**XUV R1218PANM8**
		NPN	**XUV R1218NANM8**
	NC	PNP	**XUV R1218PBNM8**
		NPN	**XUV R1218NBNM8**

Weight (kg)	0.080 to 0.190 depending on model

References of forks type XUV A●

3-wire
NO function, PNP output



A = Passageway

Type	Function	Output	M8 connector, 3-pin
50 mm	NO	PNP	**XUV A0505PANM8**
80 mm	NO	PNP	**XUV A0808PANM8**
120 mm	NO	PNP	**XUV A1212PANM8**
150 mm	NO	PNP	**XUV A1515PANM8**

Weight (kg)	0.100 to 0.195 depending on model

Other versions: please consult our Customer Care Centre.

Applications: detection on conveyor, detection on vibrating rail.

Accessories

Description	Details	Length of cable (m)	Reference	Weight kg
Pre-wired M8 connector	Straight	2	**XZC P0566L2**	0.060
	Elbowed (90°)	2	**XZC P0666L2**	0.060
	Straight	5	**XZC P0566L5**	0.120
	Elbowed (90°)	5	**XZC P0666L5**	0.120

Photo-electric sensors

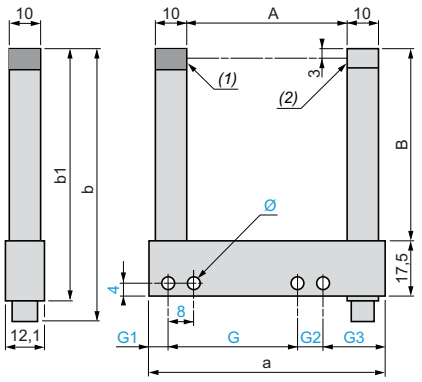
OsiSense XU

Optical fork without adjustment
DC supply. Solid-state output

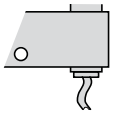
Characteristics		XUV R●	XUV A
Product certifications		CE, UL, CSA	CE
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 10…+ 60 °C	
	For storage	- 40…+ 60 °C	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65 and IP 67	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 0.75 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Materials	Case	Painted aluminium and polyamide	
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		⎓ **10…30 V**	
Immunity to ambient light	Natural light	10 000 lux	
	Incandescent bulb	5000 lux	
Switching capacity		**100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**	
Voltage drop, closed state		< 1.5 V	
Current consumption, no-load		< 20 mA	
Maximum switching frequency		**4000 Hz**	
Delays	First-up	140 ms max.	
	Stability	± 15 µs	
Indicator lights	Yellow LED	Output signal	

Dimensions

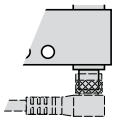
XUV R●



XUV R0303● (pre-cabled version detail)



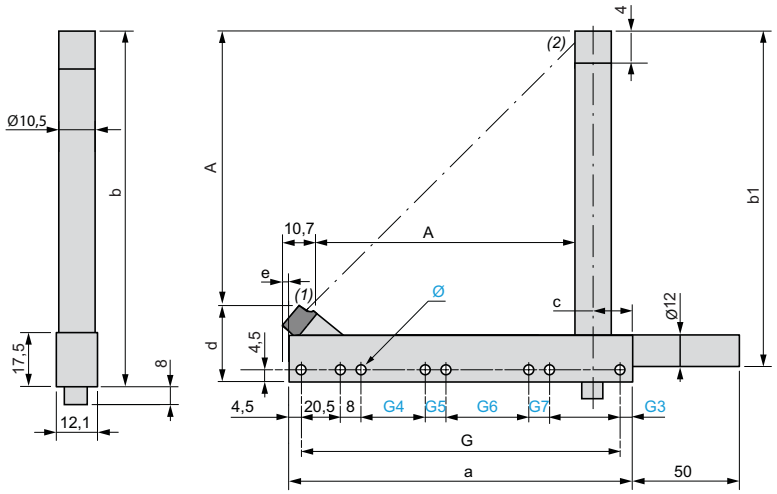
Orientation of elbowed connector



(1) Transmission LED - (2) Yellow LED: output signal

Type XUV R	Passageway A	Depth B	a	b	b1	G	G1	G2	G3	Ø
XUV R0303●●●●●	30	40	54	65.7	57.5	30	17	–	–	4 x 4.3
XUV R0605●●●●●	50	60	74	85.7	77.5	40	6.5	8	19.5	4 x 4.3
XUV R0608●●●●●	80	60	104	85.7	77.5	70	6.5	8	19.5	4 x 4.3
XUV R01212●●●●●	120	124.3	144	150.2	142	100	17	10	17	4 x 4.3
XUV R01218●●●●●	180	124.3	204	150.2	142	152	22	8	22	4 x 4.3

XUV A●

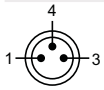


(1) Transmission LED - (2) Yellow LED: output signal

Type XUV A	Type	Depth A	a	b	b1	G	G1	G2	G3	Ø	G4	G5	G6	G7	c	d	e
XUV A0505●●●●●	50	44.3	75	83	75	66	–	–	4.5	4 x 4.3	–	–	–	–	14.75	26.41	0
XUV A0808●●●●●	80	74.3	105	113	105	96	–	–	4.5	4 x 4.3	–	–	–	–	14.75	26.41	0
XUV A1212●●●●●	120	112.3	145	154	146	136	–	–	4.5	4 x 4.3	–	–	–	–	19.75	29.24	3
XUV A1515●●●●●	150	142.3	175	184	176	166	–	–	4.5	8 x 4.3	24	8	60	8	19.75	29.24	3

Wiring schemes

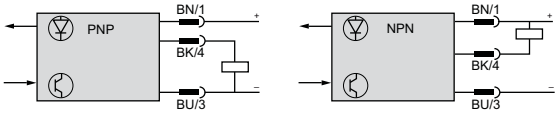
M8 connector



Pin n° - colour

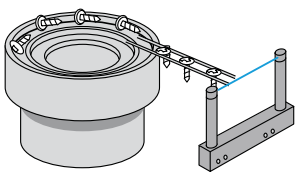
1 BN
3 BU
4 BK

Cabling

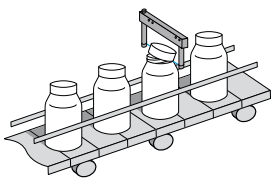


Application examples

Vibrating bowl



Monitoring height of objects passing on a conveyor



Detecting position of object on a conveyor

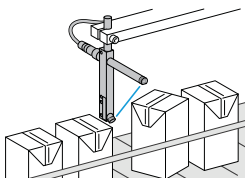
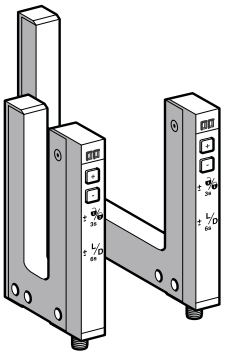


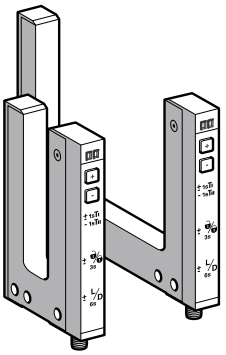
Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Optical fork with teach mode
DC supply. Solid-state output

Optical fork with teach mode

+/- numeric potentiometer mode
Green keypad



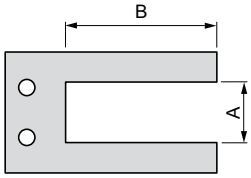
Teach mode
Yellow keypad



System		**Thru-beam**	
Type of transmission		Infrared LED, modulated	
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**2…120 mm**	
Minimum size of object detected	Passageway 2…120 mm	**0.2 mm**	
Fork type		**XUY FNEP●**	**XUY FANEP●**

References

4-wire, PNP/NPN independent outputs — NO/NC function, selectable



A = Passageway
B = Depth

Passageway (A)	Depth (B)			Depth (B)		
mm	42	59	95	42	59	95
2	**XUY FNEP40002**	**XUY FNEP60002**	**XUY FNEP100002**	**XUY FANEP40002**	**XUY FANEP60002**	**XUY FANEP100002**
5	**XUY FNEP40005**	**XUY FNEP60005**	**XUY FNEP100005**	**XUY FANEP40005**	**XUY FANEP60005**	**XUY FANEP100005**
15	**XUY FNEP40015**	**XUY FNEP60015**	**XUY FNEP100015**	**XUY FANEP40015**	**XUY FANEP60015**	**XUY FANEP100015**
30	**XUY FNEP40030**	**XUY FNEP60030**	**XUY FNEP100030**	**XUY FANEP40030**	**XUY FANEP60030**	**XUY FANEP100030**
50	**XUY FNEP40050**	**XUY FNEP60050**	**XUY FNEP100050**	**XUY FANEP40050**	**XUY FANEP60050**	**XUY FANEP100050**
80	**XUY FNEP40080**	**XUY FNEP60080**	**XUY FNEP100080**	**XUY FANEP40080**	**XUY FANEP60080**	**XUY FANEP100080**
120	**XUY FNEP40120**	**XUY FNEP60120**	**XUY FNEP100120**	**XUY FANEP40120**	**XUY FANEP60120**	**XUY FANEP100120**

Weight (kg)		0.055 to 0.128 depending on model

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, cULus. This product is UL Listed if supplied by a class II or isolated supply delivering ⎓ 30 V max. (isolated transformer for example) and protected by a UL fuse rated at 3 A max.
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 20…+ 60 °C
	For storage	- 30…+ 80 °C
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
Connection		M8, 4-pin male connector (for 3-pin version please consult our Customer Care Centre)
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 0.75 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Materials	Case	Painted aluminium and polyamide/glass
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**
Voltage limits (including ripple)		⎓ **10…30 V**
Immunity to ambient light	Natural light	10 000 lux
	Incandescent bulb	5000 lux
Outputs	PNP and NPN	By independent wire
	NO/NC	By programming
Switching capacity		**100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**
Voltage drop, closed state		< 2 V
Current consumption, no-load		40 mA
Permissible capacitive load		330 nF
Maximum switching frequency		**10 kHz**
Response time	Stability	+/- 20 µs
Indicator lights	Yellow LED	Output signal
	Red LED	Adjustment mode and keypad locking

Application: Detection of labels, detection of double sheet, detection of reference marks, detection on conveyor, detection on vibrating rail.

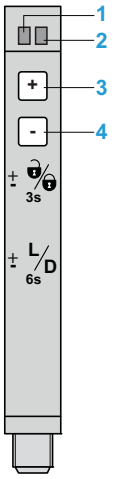
Accessories

Description	Details	Length of cable (m)	References	Weight kg
Pre-wired M8 connector	Straight	2	**XZC P0941L2**	0.080
	Elbowed (90°)	2	**XZC P1041L2**	0.080
	Straight	5	**XZC P0941L5**	0.180
	Elbowed (90°)	5	**XZC P1041L5**	0.180

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Optical fork with teach mode
DC supply. Solid-state output

Presentation

XUY FNEP●●●



1 Yellow LED "ON": Output activated

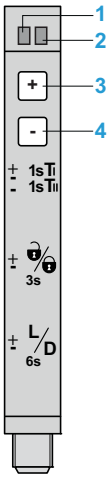
2 Red LED "ON": Adjustments and keypad locking

3, 4 Sensitivity adjustment

3 + 4 Keypad locking (3 s ⩽ press time < 6 s)

3 + 4 NO/NC (press time ⩾ 6 s)

XUY FANEP●●●



1 Yellow LED "ON": Output activated

2 Red LED "ON": Adjustments and keypad locking

3, 4 Sensitivity adjustment

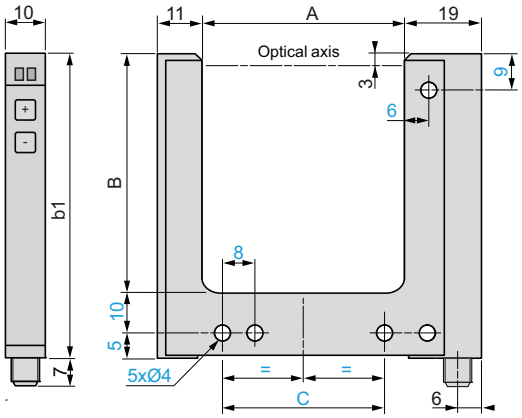
3 + 4 Teach mode and automatic adjustment of sensitivity (press time < 3 seconds)

3 + 4 Keypad locking (3 s ⩽ press time < 6 s)

3 + 4 NO/NC (press time ⩾ 6 s)

Dimensions

XUY FNEP●●● / XUY FANEP●●●



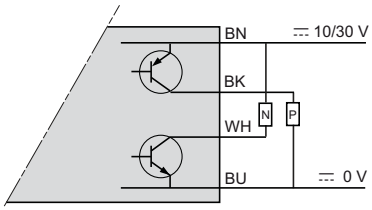
XUY	Passageway	Depth		
	A	B	b1	C
FNEP/FANEP●002	2	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	14
FNEP/FANEP●005	5	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	14
FNEP/FANEP●015	15	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	27
FNEP/FANEP●030	30	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	42
FNEP/FANEP●050	50	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	40
FNEP/FANEP●080	80	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	70
FNEP/FANEP●120	120	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	110

Wiring schemes

Cabling

Pin n° - colour
1 BN: Brown
2 WH: White
3 BU: Blue
4 BK: Black

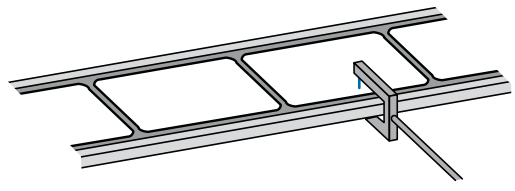
M8 connector



Application examples

Green keypad: Potentiometer mode

Detection of labels on belt



Yellow keypad: Teach mode

Detection of sheet feed on printing machine

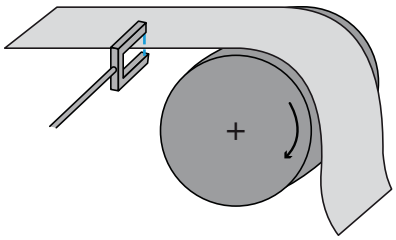
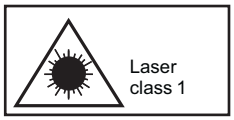


Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application

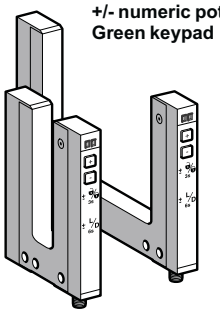
Optical fork with laser transmission, with teach mode
DC supply. Solid-state output

High sensitivity fork range

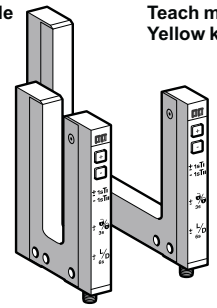


Laser class 1, conforming to IEC 825-1

+/- numeric potentiometer mode
Green keypad



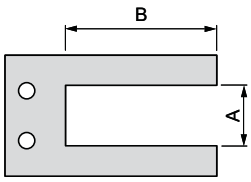
Teach mode
Yellow keypad



System		**Thru-beam**	
Type of transmission		**Red laser, modulated, class 1,** wavelength: 670 m	
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**2...120 mm**	
Minimum size of object detected	Passageway 2…120 mm	**0.05 mm** (repeat accuracy 0.01 mm)	
Fork type		**XUY FLNEP●**	**XUY FALNEP●**

References

4-wire, PNP/NPN independent outputs NO/NC function, selectable



A = Passageway
B = Depth

Passageway (A)	Depth (B)			Depth (B)		
mm	42	59	95	42	59	95
2	**XUY FLNEP40002**	**XUY FLNEP60002**	**XUY FLNEP100002**	**XUY FALNEP40002**	**XUY FALNEP60002**	**XUY FALNEP100002**
5	**XUY FLNEP40005**	**XUY FLNEP60005**	**XUY FLNEP100005**	**XUY FALNEP40005**	**XUY FALNEP60005**	**XUY FALNEP100005**
15	**XUY FLNEP40015**	**XUY FLNEP60015**	**XUY FLNEP100015**	**XUY FALNEP40015**	**XUY FALNEP60015**	**XUY FALNEP100015**
30	**XUY FLNEP40030**	**XUY FLNEP60030**	**XUY FLNEP100030**	**XUY FALNEP40030**	**XUY FALNEP60030**	**XUY FALNEP100030**
50	**XUY FLNEP40050**	**XUY FLNEP60050**	**XUY FLNEP100050**	**XUY FALNEP40050**	**XUY FALNEP60050**	**XUY FALNEP100050**
80	**XUY FLNEP40080**	**XUY FLNEP60080**	**XUY FLNEP100080**	**XUY FALNEP40080**	**XUY FALNEP60080**	**XUY FALNEP100080**
120	**XUY FLNEP40120**	**XUY FLNEP60120**	**XUY FLNEP100120**	**XUY FALNEP40120**	**XUY FALNEP60120**	**XUY FALNEP100120**

Weight (kg)		0.055 to 0.128 depending on model

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE,cULus. This product is UL Listed if supplied by a class II or isolated supply delivering ⎓ 30 V max. (isolated transformer for example) and protected by a UL fuse rated at 3 A max.
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 20…+ 50 °C
	For storage	- 30…+ 80 °C
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
Connection		M8, 4-pin male connector
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 0.75 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Materials	Case	Painted aluminium and polyamide/glass
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**
Voltage limits (including ripple)		⎓ **10…30 V**
Immunity to ambient light	Natural light	10 000 lux
	Incandescent bulb	5000 lux
Outputs	PNP/NPN	By wiring
	NO/NC	Using teach mode
Switching capacity		**100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**
Voltage drop, closed state		< 2 V
Current consumption, no-load		< 40 mA
Permissible capacitive load		330 nF
Maximum switching frequency		**10 kHz**
Response time		+/- 20 µs
Indicator lights		Yellow LED: output signal; red LED: keypad locking and adjustments

■ Applications: Detection of reference marks, detection on conveyor, detection on vibrating rail, detection of transparent object.

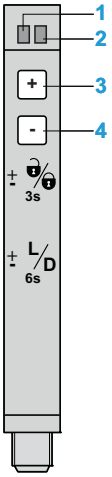
Accessories

Description	Details	Length of cable (m)	References	Weight kg
Pre-wired M8 connector	Straight	2	**XZC P0941L2**	0.080
	Elbowed (90°)	2	**XZC P1041L2**	0.080
	Straight	5	**XZC P0941L5**	0.180
	Elbowed (90°)	5	**XZC P1041L5**	0.180

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Optical fork with laser transmission, with teach mode
DC supply. Solid-state output

Presentation

XUY FLNEP●



1 Yellow LED “ON”: Output activated

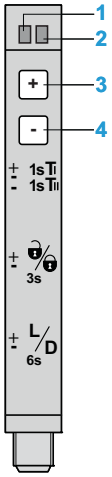
2 Red LED “ON”: Adjustments and keypad locking

3, 4 Sensitivity adjustment

3 + 4 Keypad locking (3 s ⩽ press time < 6 s)

3 + 4 NO/NC (press time ⩾ 6 s)

XUY FALNEP●



1 Yellow LED “ON”: Output activated

2 Red LED “ON”: Adjustments and keypad locking

3, 4 Sensitivity adjustment

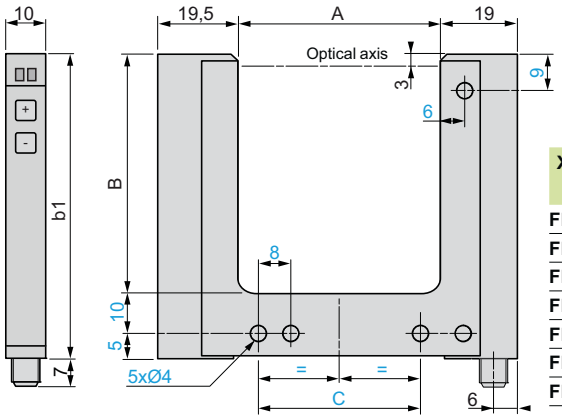
3 + 4 Teach mode and automatic adjustment of sensitivity (press time < 3 seconds)

3 + 4 Keypad locking (3 s ⩽ press time < 6 s)

3 + 4 NO/NC (press time ⩾ 6 s)

Dimensions

XUY FLNEP●/XUY FALNEP●



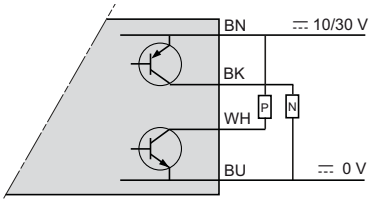
XUY	Passageway A	Depth B	b1	C
FLNEP/FALNEP●2	2	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	14
FLNEP/FALNEP●5	5	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	14
FLNEP/FALNEP●15	15	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	27
FLNEP/FALNEP●30	30	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	42
FLNEP/FALNEP●50	50	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	40
FLNEP/FALNEP●80	80	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	70
FLNEP/FALNEP●120	120	42, 59, 95	57, 74, 110	110

Wiring schemes

Cabling

Pin n° - colour
1 BN: Brown
2 WH: White
3 BU: Blue
4 BK: Black

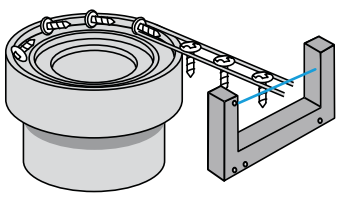
M8 connector



Application examples

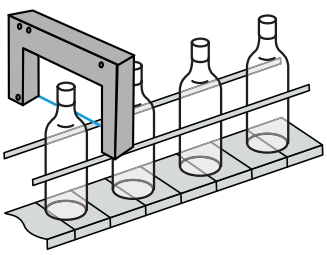
Green keypad: Potentiometer mode

Detection of an object exiting a vibrating bowl



Yellow keypad: Teach mode

Detection of transparent bottles (glass, PET…)

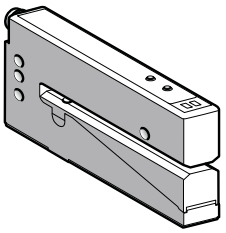


Ultrasonic sensor

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

For detection of transparent labels
DC supply. Solid-state output

Fork design



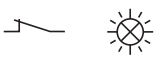
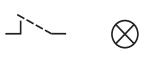
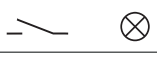
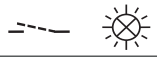
System		Thru-beam
Type of transmission		Ultrasonic
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		3 mm

References

4-wire, PNP and NPN	NO or NC programmable function	**XUV U06M3KCNM8**
Adjustment		By numerical potentiometer (+/- buttons) and red LED
Protection of settings		By locking keypad
Weight (kg)		0.130

Characteristics

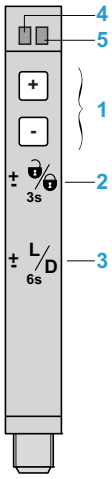
Product certifications		CE, IEC 60947-5-2
Materials		Aluminium case
Connection		M8, 4-pin connector
Detection performance	Minimum length of label	2 mm
	Minimum distance between 2 labels	2 mm
	Maximum flow rate	120 m/min
	Detection accuracy	+/- 0.16mm at 60m/min +/- 0.30mm at 120m/min
Supply	Rated supply voltage	⎓ **12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**
	Voltage limits	⎓ **10…30 V (including ripple)**
	Current consumption, no-load	40 mA
	Residual voltage	
	At 100 mA	< 2 V
	At 10 mA	< 1 V
Output	Maximum rated current	100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection
	Maximum switching frequency	**500 Hz**
	Indicator lights	
	Output state	Yellow LED
Delay		On and Off: 500 µs
Environment	Operating temperature	+ 5….+ 55 °C
	Storage temperature	- 20 °C....+ 70 °C
	Degree of protection	IP 65

Function table	**Function**	**Thru-beam system**	
		No label present in the beam (output inactive)	**Label present in the beam (output active)**
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NC		
	NO		

Ultrasonic sensor

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series
For detection of transparent labels
DC supply. Solid-state output

Presentation (adjustment and display)



1 Tripping threshold adjustment using +/- buttons

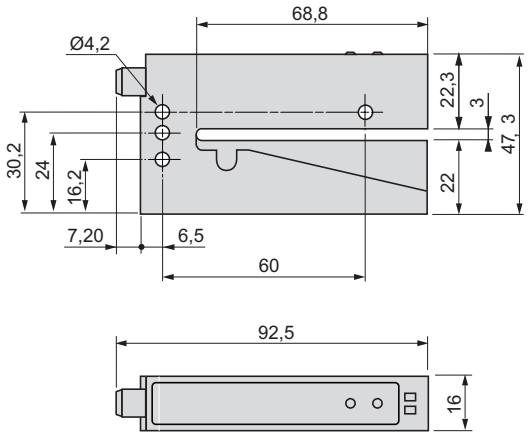
2 Locking of keypad by simultaneously pressing ± buttons and holding down for 3 s

3 Selection of output type (NO or NC) by simultaneously pressing ± buttons and holding down for 6 s

4 Yellow LED: ON when outputs active (current established)
Yellow LED: flashes slowly in event of output short-circuit

5 Red LED: ON each time the +/- buttons are pressed
Red LED: Permanently ON when keypad locked
Red LED: OFF when keypad unlocked

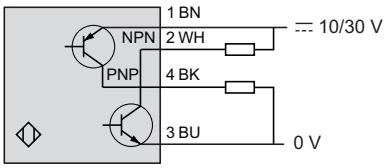
Dimensions



Wiring schemes (sensor connector pin view)

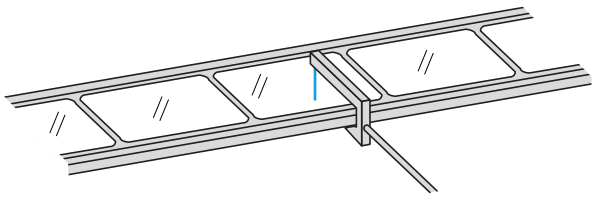
Connector

1	Brown	⎓ + 10... 30 V
2	White	NPN output
3	Blue	⎓ 0 V
4	Black	PNP output



Application examples

Detection of transparent labels transparent on opaque strip



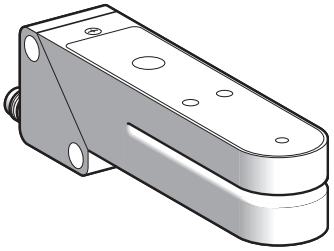
5

Photo-electric sensors

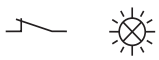
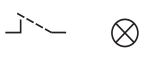
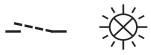
OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

For detection of labels *(1)*
DC supply. Solid-state output

Fork design



System		Thru-beam	
Type of transmission		Infrared	Red/green
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		2 mm	
References			
3-wire, PNP and NPN	NO or NC programmable function *(2)*	**XUV K0252S**	**XUV K0252VS**
Weight (kg)		0.120	
Characteristics			
Product certifications		CE	
Ambient air temperature		For operation: 0…+ 55 °C. For storage: - 20…+ 70 °C	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	Amplitude ±1.5 mm up to 55 Hz, 7 gn (f = 10…55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65	
Connection		M8 connector (suitable female connectors, see page 9/44)	
Materials		Case: zinc alloy; lenses: glass	
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**	
Voltage limits		⎓ 10…30 V (including ripple)	
Switching capacity (sealed)		⩽ **100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**	
Voltage drop, closed state		⩽ 1.5 V	
Output clamping resistor		10 kΩ	
Current consumption, no-load		⩽ 50 mA	
Maximum switching frequency		25 kHz	
Delays		First-up: ⩽ 30 ms; response < 100 µs; recovery < 100 µs	
Indicator lights	Output state	Yellow LED	
	Sensor ready	Green LED	
	Read error	Red LED	

Function table	**Function**	**Thru-beam system**	
		No label present in the beam	**Label present in the beam**
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NC		
	NO		

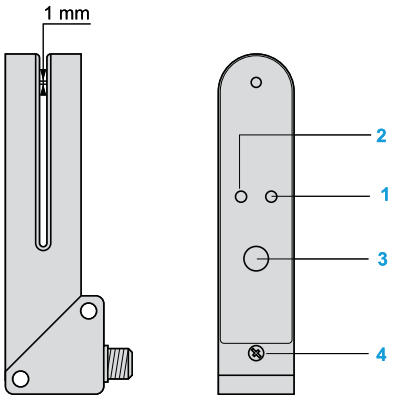
*(1) Applications: the infrared transmission beam sensor **XUV K0252S** is suitable for the detection of all types of opaque labels; the red/green transmission sensor **XUV K0252VS** is suitable for the detection of all types of labels of different colours.*
(2) This sensor is adjustable using teach mode: the NC or NO function is selected when performing the first stage of teaching for setting-up the sensor (see programming using teach mode, page 5/59).

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

For detection of labels
DC supply. Solid-state output

Presentation

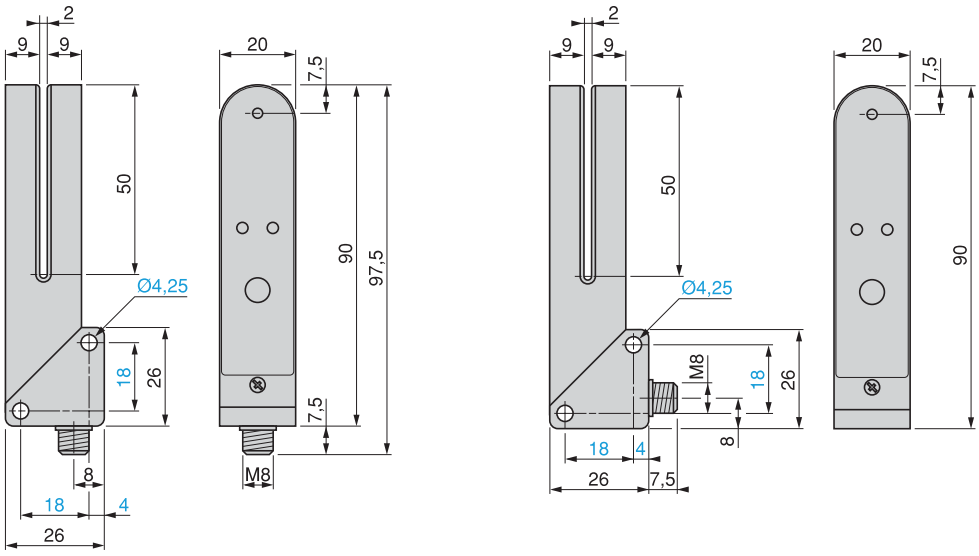


Programming using teach mode

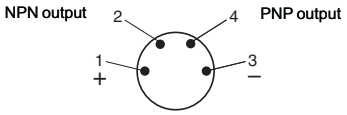
■ Place the label to be detected in the beam of the optical fork. Press the SET button and hold down until the green LED 2 goes out,
■ When the green LED 2 flashes, the detector has “learnt” the label. Following this, place the backing to which the label is affixed in the beam of the optical fork. Press the SET button and hold down until the green LED 2 goes out,
■ When the green LED 2 illuminates as a steady light teaching is completed and the sensor is ready for operation.

1 Yellow LED, output state indicator
2 Dual colour green/red LED, Ready/Error
3 Teach mode programming SET button
4 Locking screw

Dimensions



Connector scheme (sensor connector pin view)

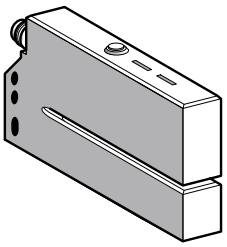


See connection on page 9/44.

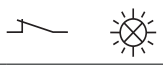
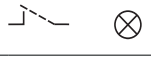
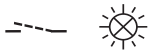
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series
Optical fork with teach mode
For detection of labels
DC supply. Solid-state output

Fork design



System		Thru-beam	
Type of transmission		Infrared, continuous	
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	(Passageway)	3 mm	5 mm
References			
4-wire, PNP and NPN	NO or NC programmable function *(1)* Automatic adjustment using teach mode	**XUY FA983003COS**	**XUY FA983005COS**
Weight (kg)		0.07	0.07
Characteristics			
Product certifications		CE, cULus	
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 20…+ 60 °C	
	For storage	- 30…+ 80 °C	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65	
Connection		M8, 4-pin connector (for pre-cabled version please consult our Customer Care Centre)	
Materials		Anodised aluminium	
Rated supply voltage		**⎓ 12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		**⎓ 10…30 V**	
Switching capacity (sealed)		**≤ 100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**	
Immunity to ambient light	Natural light	3000 lux	
	Incandescent bulb	3000 lux	
Voltage drop, closed state		< 2 V	
Current consumption, no-load		40 mA	
Maximum switching frequency		**10 kHz**	
Delays		Response: 50 µs; recovery: 50 µs	
Indicator lights		Green LED: no object present Red LED: keypad locking and adjustments.	

Function table	**Function**	**Thru-beam system**	
		No label present in the beam	**Label present in the beam**
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: green LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NC		
	NO		

(1) By reversing supply connections.

5

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series
Optical fork with teach mode
For detection of labels
DC supply. Solid-state output

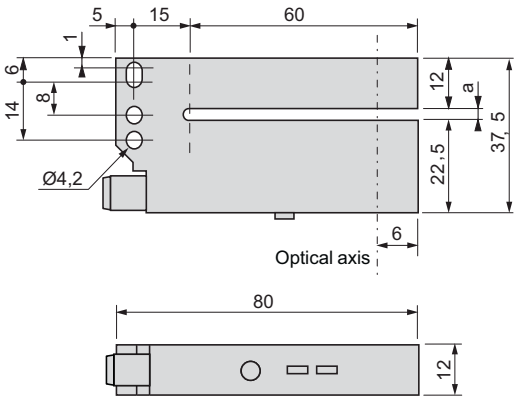
Presentation (adjustment and indicators)

Teaching is performed on the item to which the label is affixed

1 Teach mode button
- 1 press: standard teaching (red LED flashes for 2 s)
- 2 presses: fine teaching (green LED flashes for 2 s)
- 1 prolonged press: keypad locking (red LED on)

2 Red LED and green LED flash: short-circuit or object too opaque.

Dimensions



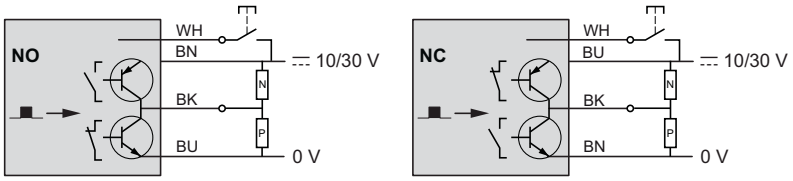
XUY	a (passageway)
FA98●●●3COS	2
FA98●●●5COS	5

Wiring schemes (sensor connector pin view)

Connector

Pin n° - colour

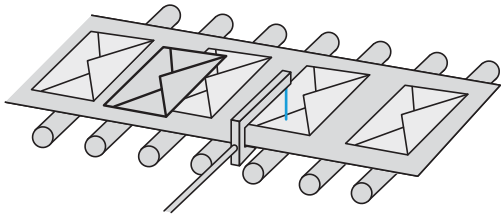
1 BN: Brown
2 WH: White (input)
3 BU: Blue
4 BK: Black (PNP and NPN outputs)



Object detected
If the white wire is not used, connect to 0 V.

Application examples

Detection of overlapping envelopes



Detection of labels on belt

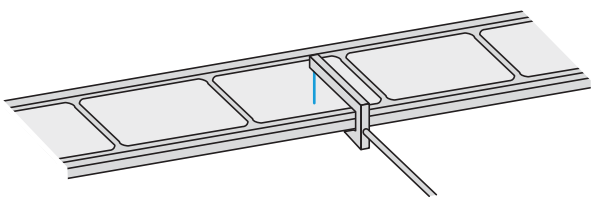
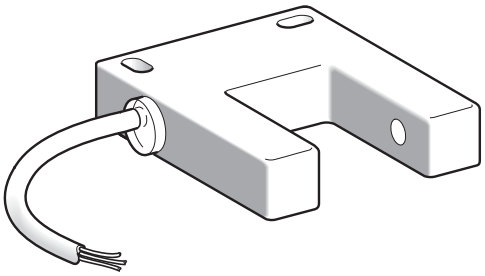


Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

Optical fork with integrated amplifier
DC supply. Solid-state output

Fork design



System		**Thru-beam**
Type of transmission		Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**30 mm**

References

3-wire, PNP	NO function	**XUV H0312**
3-wire, NPN	NO function	**XUV J0312**
Weight (kg)		0.130

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 5…+ 55 °C
	For storage	- 20…+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	Amplitude ±1 mm up to 42 Hz, 7 gn (f = 10…42 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 54
Connection		Pre-cabled: diameter 5 mm, length 2 m, wire c.s.a.: 3 x 0.34 mm²
Materials	Case	PC/ABS
	Lenses	PMMA
	Cable	PvR
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **24 V with protection against reverse polarity**
Voltage limits		⎓ 19…38 V (including ripple)
Switching capacity (sealed)		≤**150 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 1.5 V
Current consumption, no-load		≤ 20 mA
Maximum switching frequency		1000 Hz
Delays	First-up	≤ 30 ms
	Response	500 µs
	Recovery	500 µs

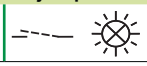
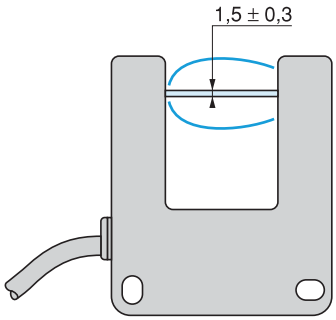
Function table	**Function**	**Thru-beam system**	
NO function		**No object present in the beam**	**Object present in the beam**
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: red LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NO		

Photo-electric sensors

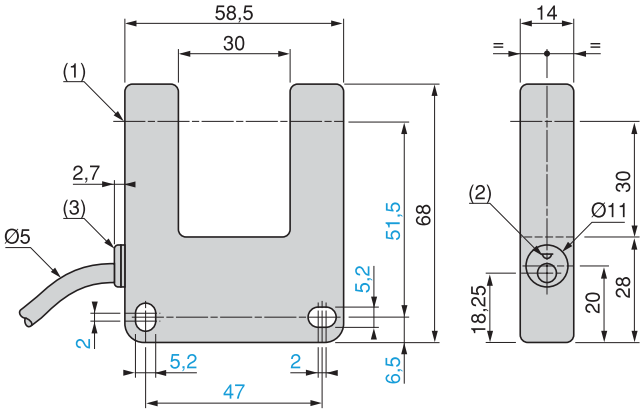
OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

Optical fork with integrated amplifier
DC supply. Solid-state output

Detection curve



Dimensions

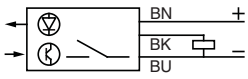


(1) Optical axis
(2) Red LED
(3) Diffuser
Max. tightening torque of fixing screws: 3 N.m

Wiring schemes (3-wire ⎓)

NO function

PNP output



NPN output

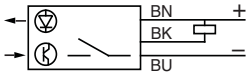
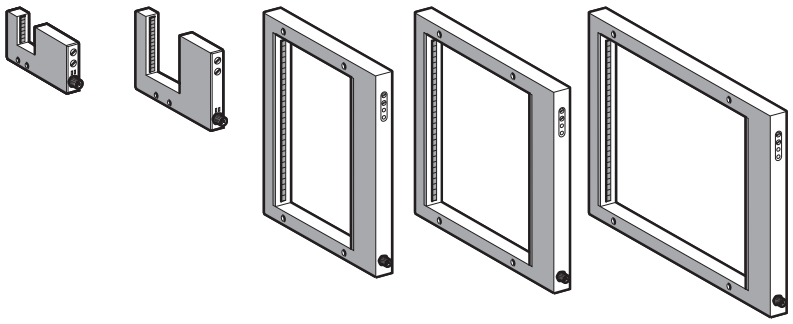


Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, conveying series

Dynamic detection of passage of objects *(1)*
For counting parts
DC supply. Solid-state output



System		**Thru-beam**				
Type of transmission		**Infrared**				
Passageway dimensions		**30 x 30 mm**	**60 x 60 mm**	**200 x 120 mm**	**200 x 180 mm**	**200 x 250 mm**
Minimum size of object detected		Ø 2 mm		Ø 4 or 10 mm depending on model		
References						
4-wire, PNP and NPN NO or NC programmable function	Minimum size of object detected	–	–	–	–	–
	Ø 2 mm	**XUV F30M8**	**XUV F60M8**	–	–	–
	Ø 4 mm	–	–	**XUV F120M12**	**XUV F180M12**	**XUV F250M12**
	Ø 10 mm	–	–	**XUY FRS120S**	**XUY FRS180S**	**XUY FRS250S**
Weight (kg)		0.080	0.140	1.060	1.200	1.320

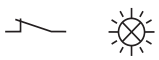
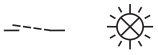
References of U shape frames

Open (U shape) frames for sizes 120, 180 and 250 mm are also available.
To order an open frame, add the letter **U** to the end of the reference. Example: XUV F120M12 becomes **XUV F120M12U**.

5

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, cULus		
Ambient air temperature		For operation: 0…+ 60 °C. For storage: - 20…+ 80 °C		
Vibration resistance		25 gn, amplitude ± 2 mm (f = 10…55 Hz), conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		
Shock resistance		30 gn, duration 11 ms, conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65		
Connection		M8 connector (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, see page 9/44)	M12 connector (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, see page 9/44)	
Materials	Case	Painted aluminium		
	Lenses	Polycarbonate		Altuglass
Immunity to ambient light		Sunlight: 4000 lux max., incandescent light: 400 lux max.		
Passing speed of object		Min.: 10 cm/s, max.: 15 m/s (Ø 2 mm object)	Min.: 10 cm/s, max.: 15 m/s (Ø 4 mm object)	
Rated supply voltage		**⎓ 24 V with protection against reverse polarity**		
Voltage limits		⎓ 18…30 V (including ripple)		
Switching capacity (sealed)		**⩽ 100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**		
Voltage drop, closed state		< 2 V		
Current consumption, no-load		⩽ 120 mA	⩽ 400 mA	
Maximum switching frequency		500 Hz		
Delays		Response: < 1 ms; recovery: < 1 ms		
Time delay		Off-delay (reset): adjustable between 0 and 5 seconds		

Function table	**Function**	**Thru-beam system**	
		No object present in the beam	**Passage of object through the beam**
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: green LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NC		
	NO		

(1) Sensors XUV F are suitable for detecting the passage of all types of objects (both metal and plastic, of any shape and colour) providing the flow is dynamic. Applications: counting parts, flow control of injection machine parts, etc.

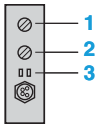
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, conveying series

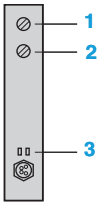
Dynamic detection of passage of objects
For counting parts
DC supply. Solid-state output

Presentation

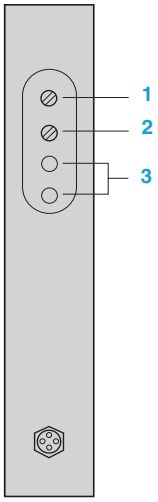
XUV F30M8



XUV F60M8



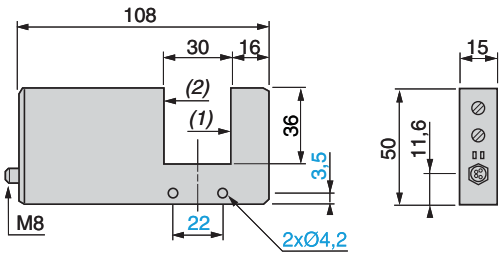
XUV F••0M12, XUY FRS••0S



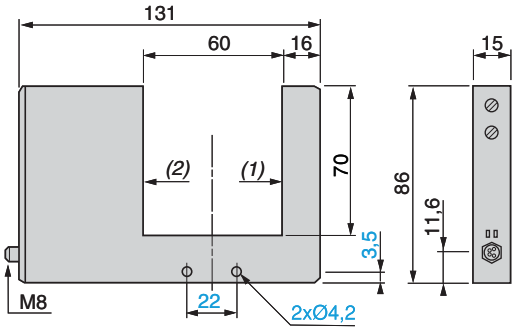
1 Sensitivity adjustment potentiometer.
2 Time delay adjustment potentiometer (XUV only)
Indicators:
3 Green LED: output
Red LED: becoming dirty (XUV only)
Notes:
- in the event of a supply malfunction, the red LED flashes,
- in the event of a short-circuit on the output, both the red and green LEDs flash.

Dimensions

XUV F30M8

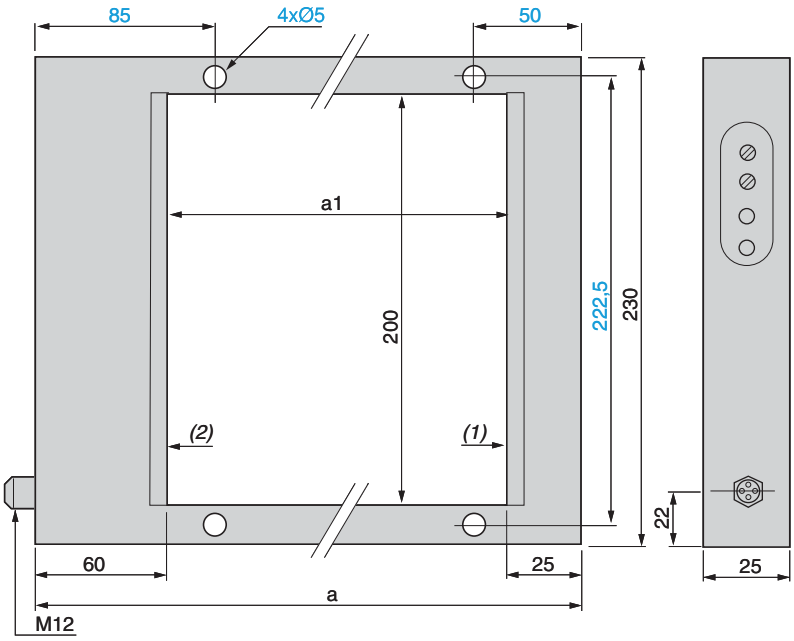


XUV F60M8



(1) Transmitting face
(2) Reception face

XUV F••0M12, XUY FRS••0S



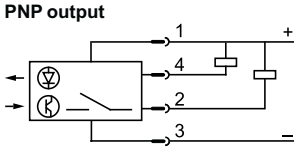
XUV	XUY	a	a1
F120M12	FRS120S	205	120
F180M12	FRS180S	265	180
F250M12	FRS250S	335	250

Schemes

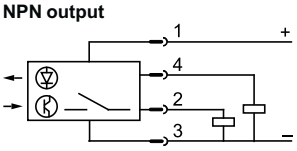
Wiring schemes (4-wire ⎓)

NO output programmed *(1)*

PNP output



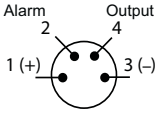
NPN output



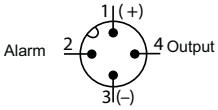
Connector scheme (sensor connector pin view)

NO output programmed *(1)*

XUV F•0M8



XUV F••0M12, XUY FRS••0S



See connection on page 9/44.

Note: *the alarm (2) triggers in the event of an object stopping within the beam.*

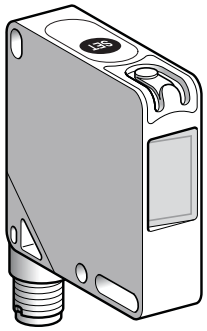
(1) To program the sensor for NC output, connect contact 3 to (+) and contact 1 to (–).

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Compact design, 50 x 50
Colour mark readers *(1)*
DC supply. Solid-state output

Compact design, 50 x 50



System		**Diffuse**
Type of transmission		White LED (400-700 nm)
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**19 mm**

References

Description		**Reference**
3-wire, PNP or NPN	PNP output	**XUK R1PSMM12**
	NPN output	**XUK R1NSMM12**
Weight (kg)		0.045

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, cULus
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 10…+ 55 °C
	For storage	- 20…+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	Amplitude ± 0.5 mm, f = 10...55 Hz for each axis
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms, 6 shocks on each axis
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
Connection		M12, 4-pin connector; can be set at 90°
Materials	Case	ABS
	Lenses	Glass (window tilted, anti-reflective glass)
Spot diameter		At 19 mm: Ø 3.5 mm
Resolution		0.5 mm
Depth of field		± 2 mm
Adjustment		Teach mode using button or remotely using “remote” wire
Indicator lights	Output	Yellow LED
	Stability	Green LED: Ready Flashing green/red: error
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **12…24 V**
Voltage limits		⎓ 10…30 V (including ripple)
Switching capacity (sealed)		≤ **100 mA with protection against reverse polarity, overload and short-circuit**
Voltage drop, closed state (saturation voltage)		≤ 2 V
Current consumption, no-load		≤ 30 mA
Maximum linear speed of mark		2.5 m/s for 1 mm wide mark
Maximum switching frequency		5 kHz
Delay		100 µs for response and recovery
Time delay	Time delay function	Minimum time output active: 20 ms
	Auxiliary functions	Remote teaching via “remote” wire; teach mode button locking
	Operating mode	Standard teaching: output activated on dark mark

(1) Applications: detection of contrasting colours on reflective, matt or embossed surfaces. Colour mark and index mark reading function on automated packaging and filling systems and on labelling, heat sealing, thermo-forming and printing machines, etc.

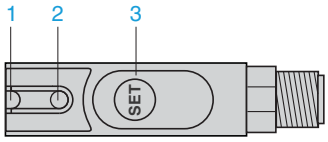
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Compact design, 50 x 50
Colour mark readers
DC supply. Solid-state output

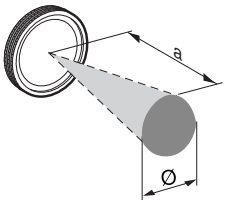
Presentation

Description



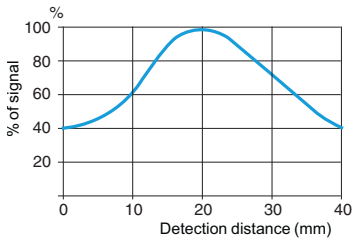
1 Output LED
2 Dual colour stability LED
3 SET button

Detection zone and spot size



	a (mm)	Ø (mm)
XUK R1●SMM12	19	3.5

Detection curve

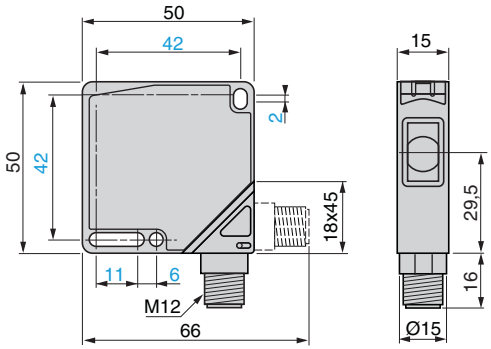


Fixing accessory

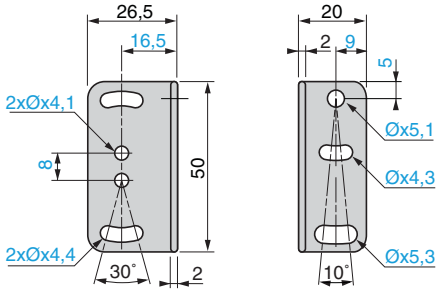
Description	Reference	Weight kg
Fixing bracket (2 screws, 2 nuts and 2 washers included)	**XUZ K2000**	0.040

Dimensions

XUK R1●SMM12



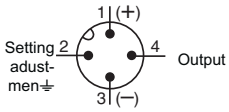
Fixing bracket XUZ K2000



Schemes

Connector scheme

Sensor connector pin view



See connection on page 9/44.

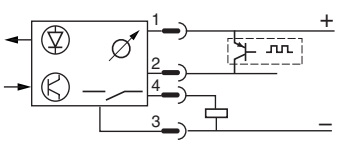
Pin N°	Type	Colour
1	⎓ 10...30 V	Brown
2	Adjustment input *(1)*	White
3	0 V	Blue
4	Output	Black

(1) Connecting the "Remote" adjustment input to + V DC is equivalent to pressing the SET button.

Wiring schemes

Automatic NC or NO selection depending on chronological order of teaching for the mark and the background.

PNP output



NPN output

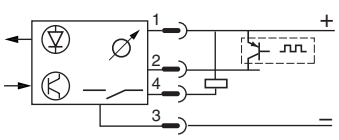


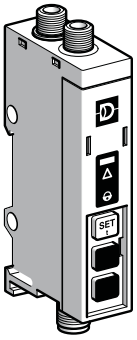
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Colour mark readers
With teach mode
DC supply. Solid-state output

Colour mark reading using plastic fibre optic

Remote reading by coaxial fibre optic



System		**Diffuse**
Type of transmission		White LED (450 - 650 nm)
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**18 mm with fibre optic XUY FPDC61/101** **4 mm with fibre optic XUY FPDCM861/M8101**

References

4-wire, PNP/NPN output	NO/NC function	**XUY DCFCO966S** *(1)*
Weight (kg)		0.047

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE
Ambient air temperature	For operation	0…+ 40 °C
	For storage	- 20…+ 80 °C
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
Connection		M8 male connector
Materials	Case	Polyamide
	Lens	Polyamide
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **24 V**
Spot diameter		1.5 mm
Modulation frequency		40 kHz
Depth of field		FPDC: + 7/- 5 mm Black/White, + 1/- 3 mm Grey/White FPDCM8: ± 1 mm
Adjustment		By teaching background and mark
Voltage limits (including ripple)		⎓ **10…30 V with protection against reverse polarity**
Immunity to ambient light	Incandescent bulb	10 000 lux
	Natural light	20 000 lux
Switching capacity		**100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**
Voltage drop, closed state		< 2 V
Current consumption, no-load		50 mA
Maximum switching frequency		**20 kHz**
Delays	Response and recovery	25 µs
Output state indication		LED

Accessories

(1) Sensor XUY DCFCO966S only operates with fibres XUY FPDC●●●● and XUY FPDCM8●●●, to be ordered separately.

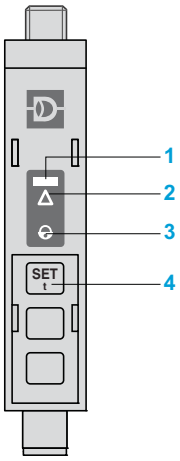
Description	Details	Length of fibre	Length of cable	References	Weight
		mm	m		kg
Integrated fibre optic *to be ordered at the same time as the amplifier*	M18	600	–	**XUY FPDC61**	0.100
		1000	–	**XUY FPDC101**	0.115
	M8	600	–	**XUY FPDCM861**	0.060
		1000	–	**XUY FPDCM8101**	0.075
Pre-wired M8 connector	Straight	–	2	**XZC P0941L2**	0.080
	Elbowed (90°)	–	2	**XZC P1041L2**	0.080
	Straight	–	5	**XZC P0941L5**	0.180
	Elbowed (90°)	–	5	**XZC P1041L5**	0.180

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Colour mark readers
With teach mode
DC supply. Solid-state output

Presentation



1 Detection of the lightest shade

2 Programming assistance

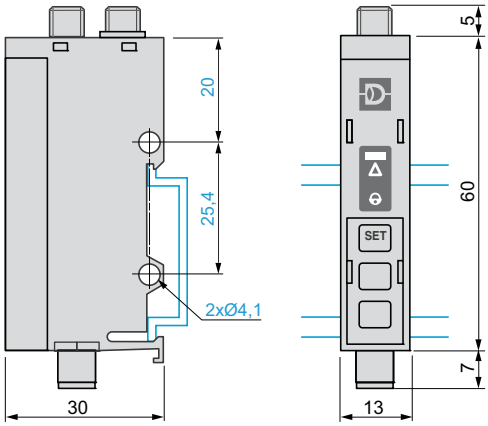
3 Alarm/press button

4 Programming button

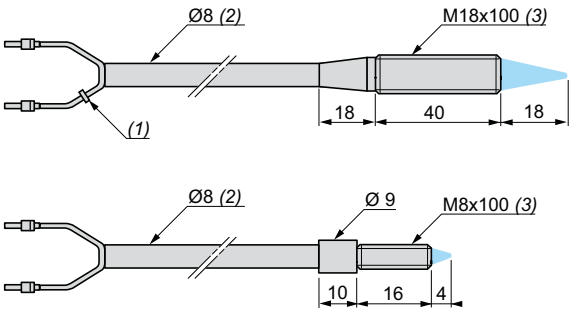
Dimensions

XUY DCFCO966S

Mounting on 35 mm ⊔ rail



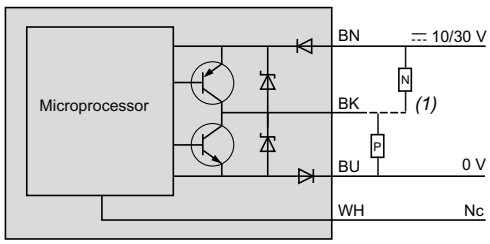
XUY FPDC●●●●●



(1) The ring indicates that the fibre is transmitting.
(2) Bend radius: 15 mm.
(3) 2 nuts included with fibre optic.

Wiring schemes

Cabling



(1) High level on first shade "taught".
Nc: Not connected

M8 connector

Pin n° - colour
1 BN: Brown
2 WH: White
3 BU: Blue
4 BK: Black

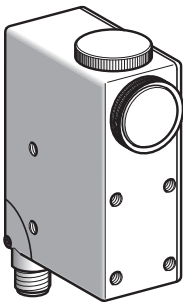
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Colour mark readers *(1)*

DC supply. Solid-state output

Compact design



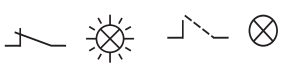
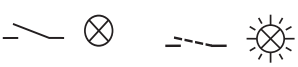
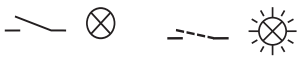
System	**Diffuse**
Type of transmission (line of sight along case axis or at 90° depending on position of lens)	Red or green, automatically selected when using teach mode
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	**9 mm (7 mm with XUR Z02 or 18 mm with XUR Z01)** *(2)*
Sensitivity adjustment	Automatic when using teach mode

References

3-wire, PNP or NPN programmable	NO or NC programmable function *(3)*	**XUR K1KSMM12**
Weight (kg)		0.550

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE
Ambient air temperature		For operation: - 10…+ 55 °C. For storage: - 20…+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 0.6 mm (f = 10…55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67
Connection		M12 connector, can be set at 3 positions
		(suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, see page 9/44)
Materials		Case: zinc alloy; lenses: glass
Spot dimensions		At 9 mm: 1.5 x 5 mm (with lens **XUR Z0●** see table on page 5/71)
Minimum detectable width of mark		0.5 mm
Maximum vertical inclination of reader		20°
Maximum linear speed of mark		10 m/s (for 1 mm wide mark)
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**
Voltage limits		⎓ 10…30 V (including ripple)
Switching capacity (sealed)		⩽ **200 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**
Voltage drop, closed state		⩽ 1 V (NPN); ⩽ 2 V (PNP)
Current consumption, no-load		⩽ 80 mA
Maximum switching frequency		10 kHz
Delays		First-up: ⩽ 100 ms; response: ⩽ 50 µs; recovery: ⩽ 50 µs
Time delay		"OFF delay": 20 ms, activated/deactivated by internal switch
Analogue output		⎓ 0…5.5 V (voltage proportional to light reflected by the object)

Function table	**Function**	**Detection of dark mark on light background**		**Function**	**Detection of light mark on dark background**	
		No mark present in the beam	**Mark present in the beam**		**No mark present in the beam**	**Mark present in the beam**
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: red LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NC			NO		
	NO			NC		

(1) Applications: detection of contrasting colours on reflective, matt or embossed surfaces. Colour mark and index mark reading function on automated packaging and filling systems and on labelling, heat sealing, thermo-forming and printing machines, etc.
(2) Lenses for reduction or magnification of spot (see page 5/158 and spot size table on page5/71).
(3) Automatic programming depending on chronological order of teaching for the mark and the background.

Accessories:
page 5/158

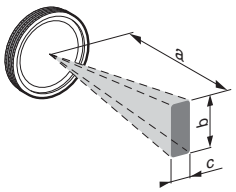
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Colour mark readers
DC supply. Solid-state output

XUR K1KSMM12

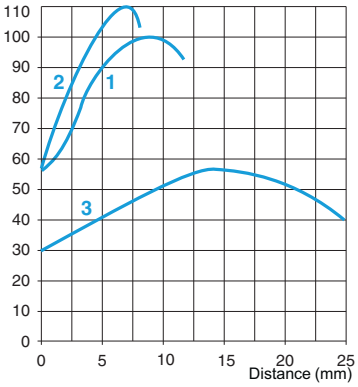
Detection zone and spot size (mm)



XUR	a	b	c
K●●●●●●●	9	5	1.5
K●●●●●●● + XUR Z01	18	7	2
K●●●●●●● + XUR Z02	7	4	1

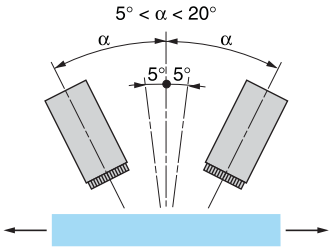
Lenses **XUR Z0●**, see page 5/158

Detection curve



1 **XUR K●●●●●●●**
2 **XUR K●●●●●●● + XUR Z02**
3 **XUR K●●●●●●● + XUR Z01**

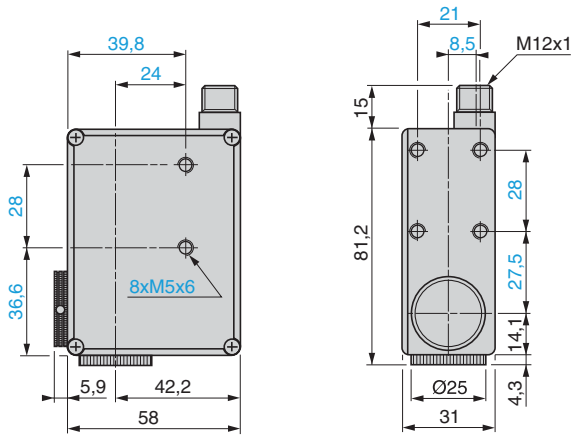
Vertical inclination



An angle of 5 to 10° from vertical is recommended for reflective or transparent surfaces.
Maximum vertical inclination: 20°.

Dimensions

XUR K1KSMM12

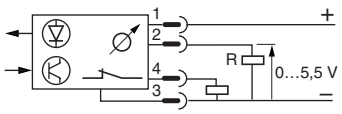


Wiring schemes (3-wire ⎓)

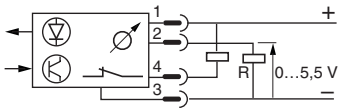
XUR K1KSMM12

Automatic NC or NO selection depending on chronological order of teaching for the mark and the background

PNP output



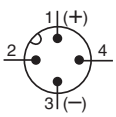
NPN output



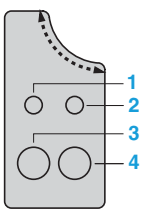
R = 2.2 kΩ

Connector scheme

(sensor connector pin view)



Functions



PNP/NPN programming and time delay by internal switches

1 Green LED, sensor in teach mode
2 Red LED, output state
3 Teach mode button for mark
Teach mode button for
4 background

See connection on page 9/44.

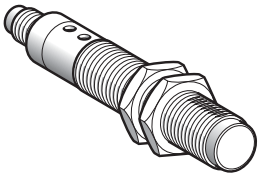
Accessories:
page 5/158

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Luminescence sensor *(1)*
DC supply. Solid-state output

Design 18



System		**Diffuse**
Type of transmission		Ultraviolet (370 nm)
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**20 mm** for colour mark reading, **0...80 mm** in diffuse mode
Sensitivity adjustment		By potentiometer

References

3-wire, PNP	NO function *(2)*	**XU5 M18U1D**
Weight (kg)		0.075

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, CSA, UL
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 25…+ 55 °C
	For storage	- 40…+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 0.6 mm (f = 10…55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67
Connection		M12 connector (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, see page 9/44)
Materials	Case	Nickel plated brass
	Lenses	PMMA
Spot diameter		At 20 mm: Ø 3 x 1 mm
Auxiliary functions		External synchronisation, locking
Indicator lights	Output state	Green LED
	Teach mode	–
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**
Voltage limits		⎓ 10…30 V (including ripple)
Switching capacity (sealed)		≤ **100 mA** **with protection against reverse polarity, overload and short-circuit**
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 1.5 V (PNP)
Current consumption, no-load		≤ 20 mA
Maximum switching frequency		1 kHz
Delays	First-up	≤ 100 ms
	Response	≤ 500 µs
	Recovery	≤ 500 µs
Time delay		"OFF delay": 20 ms, activated/deactivated by cabling method

(1) Applications: detection of invisible reference marks, markings, glues or varnishes containing bluing agents.
(2) Output activated when a blued mark on a non blued background is present.

Accessories :
page 5/158

Photo-electric sensors

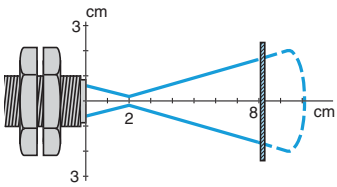
OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Luminescence sensor *(1)*
DC supply. Solid-state output

Curves

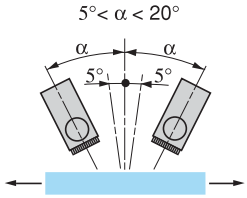
XU5 M18U1D

Detection curves



Object 5 x 5 cm, white 90%
Spot size at 20 mm: oval, Ø 3 x 1 mm

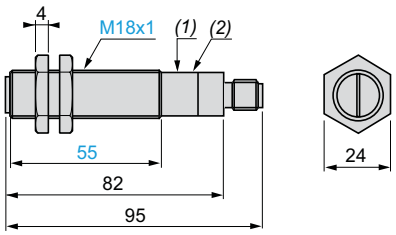
Vertical inclination



An angle of 5 to 10° from vertical is recommended for reflective or transparent surfaces
Maximum vertical inclination: 20°

Dimensions

XU5 M18U1D



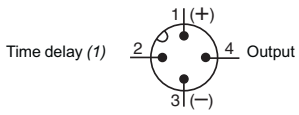
(1) Potentiometer
(2) Green LED
Fixing nut tightening torque: 15 N.m.

Wiring schemes

XU5 M18U1D

Connector scheme

(Sensor connector pin view)

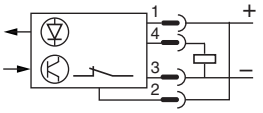


See connection on page 9/44

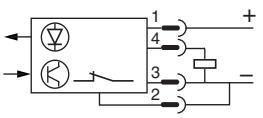
(1) "OFF delay" of output signal:
- no time delay: connect contact 2 to (+)
- 20 ms time delay: connect contact 2 to (-)

Wiring schemes (3-wire ⎓)

PNP output
Without output signal time delay



With output signal time delay (20 ms)



Accessories :
page 5/158

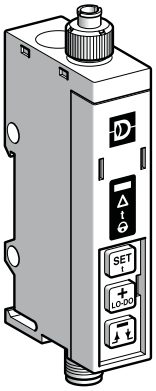
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Detection of illumination using plastic fibre optic and teach mode

Four-wire DC. Solid-state output

Fibre design



Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**Depending on fibre optic used**

References

4-wire, PNP/NPN output	NO/NC programmable function	**XUY AFLCO966S**
Weight (kg)		0.054

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE
Ambient air temperature	For operation	0…+ 60 °C
	For storage	- 20…+ 80 °C
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
Connection		M8, 4-pin male connector
Materials	Case	Polycarbonate
Rated supply voltage		**⎓ 12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**
Voltage limits (including ripple)		**⎓ 10…30 V**
Switching capacity		**100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**
Voltage drop, closed state		2 V
Current consumption, no-load		< 40 mA
Maximum switching frequency		**< 5 Hz**
External input	Active	< 1.4 V
	Inactive	> 3 V
Delays	Response and recovery	< 100 ms
Output time delay	Range	0…5 s in 11 adjustment increments
	Duration of each increment	First increment 40 ms then 500 ms for each press
Indicator lights	Output signal	Green LED
	Limit of detection	Red LED
	Time delay active	Red LED
Sensitivity adjustment		Using teach (fine mode or standard mode) Adjustment possible using +/- button Remote teaching using external input (fine mode)

■ Applications

□ Verifying operation of indicator lights on electrical appliances

□ Testing car headlights on production line

Accessories

Description	Details	Length of cable	References	Weight
		m		kg
Plastic fibre optic *(1)*	Ø 2.2 mm	1	**XUY A005**	0.007
Pre-wired M8 connector	Straight	2	**XZC P0941L2**	0.080
	Elbowed (90°)	2	**XZC P1041L2**	0.080
	Straight	5	**XZC P0941L5**	0.180
	Elbowed (90°)	5	**XZC P1041L5**	0.180

(1) End fitting, see page 5/134.

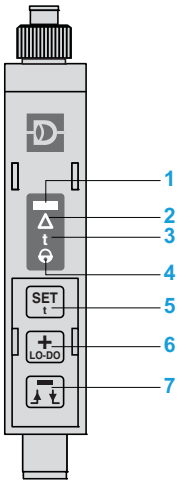
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Detection of illumination using plastic fibre optic and teach mode

Four-wire DC. Solid-state output

Presentation



1 Output signal

2 Limit of detection
Positioning assistance

3 Time delay active

4 Action keypad
Keypad locking

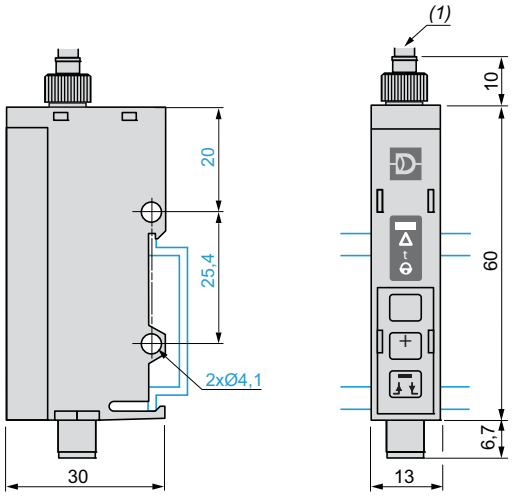
5 Automatic adjustment of threshold
Access to special functions

6 Sensitivity increase
NO/NC output
Time delay increase

7 Sensitivity decrease
On-delay, Off-delay inversion
Time delay decrease

Dimensions

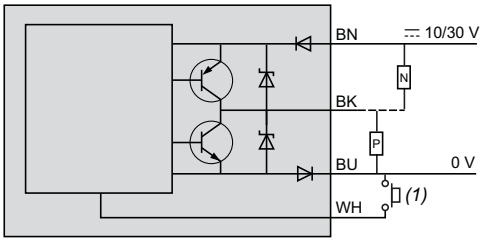
Mounting on 35 mm ⊔ rail



(1) Ø 2.2 mm plastic fibre optic.

Wiring schemes

Scheme



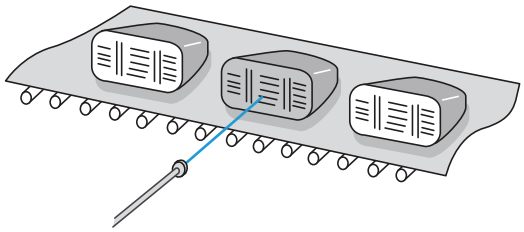
M8 connector

Pin n° - colour
1 BN: Brown
2 WH: White
3 BU: Blue
4 BK: Black

(1) Remote teaching. If not used: connect to +.

Application examples

Verifying operation of car headlights on an assembly line



Verifying operation of indicator lights on electrical appliances

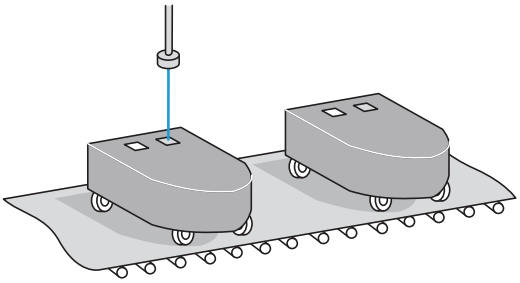
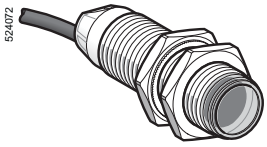


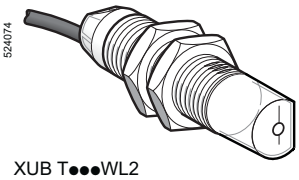
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

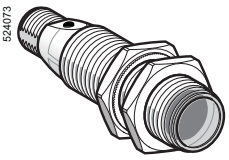
For detection of transparent materials
Design 18, plastic or stainless steel
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



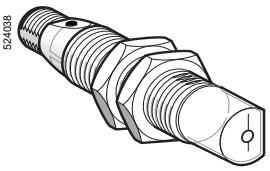
XUB T●●●NL2



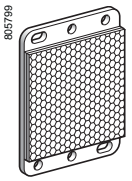
XUB T●●●WL2



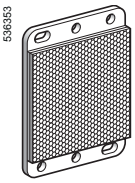
XUB T●●●NM12



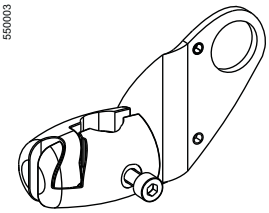
XUB T●●●WM12



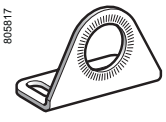
XUZ C50



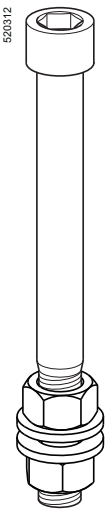
XUZ C50HP



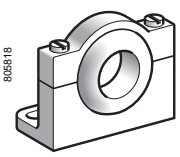
XUZ B2003



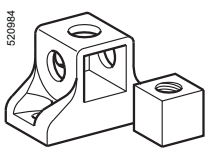
XUZ A118



XUZ 2001



XUZ A218



XUZ 2003

Ø 18 plastic, coaxial polarised reflex with teach mode

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Line of sight	Output	Reference	Weight kg
Pre-cabled *(2)*					
0…1.4 With reflector XUZ C50/C50HP	NO or NC, by programming	Along case axis	PNP	**XUB TAPSNL2** ***(1)***	0.110
			NPN	**XUB TANSNL2** ***(1)***	0.110
0…0.8 With reflector XUZ C50/C50HP	NO or NC, by programming	90° to case axis	PNP	**XUB TAPSWL2** ***(1)***	0.113
			NPN	**XUB TANSWL2** ***(1)***	0.113
M12 connector					
0…1.4 With reflector XUZ C50/C50HP	NO or NC, by programming	Along case axis	PNP	**XUB TAPSNM12** ***(1)***	0.045
			NPN	**XUB TANSNM12** ***(1)***	0.045
0...0.8 With reflector XUZ C50/C50HP	NO or NC, by programming	90° to case axis	PNP	**XUB TAPSWM12** ***(1)***	0.048
			NPN	**XUB TANSWM12** ***(1)***	0.048

Ø 18 stainless steel, coaxial polarised reflex with teach mode

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Line of sight	Output	Reference	Weight kg
Pre-cabled *(2)*					
0…1.4 With reflector XUZ C50/C50HP	NO or NC, by programming	Along case axis	PNP	**XUB TSPSNL2** ***(1)***	0.135
			NPN	**XUB TSNSNL2** ***(1)***	0.135
0...0.8 With reflector XUZ C50/C50HP	NO or NC, by programming	90° to case axis	PNP	**XUB TSPSWL2** ***(1)***	0.138
			NPN	**XUB TSNSWL2** ***(1)***	0.138
M12 connector					
0…1.4 With reflector XUZ C50/C50HP	NO or NC, by programming	Along case axis	PNP	**XUB TSPSNM12** ***(1)***	0.070
			NPN	**XUB TSNSNM12** ***(1)***	0.070
0...0.8 With reflector XUZ C50/C50HP	NO or NC, by programming	90° to case axis	PNP	**XUB TSPSWM12** ***(1)***	0.073
			NPN	**XUB TSNSWM12** ***(1)***	0.073

Ø 18 plastic, reflex with teach mode

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Line of sight	Output	Reference	Weight kg
Pre-cabled *(2)*					
0.1…0.8 With reflector XUZ C50	NO or NC, by programming	Along case axis	PNP	**XUB T1PSNL2**	0.103
			NPN	**XUB T1NSNL2**	0.103
M12 connector					
0.1…0.8 With reflector XUZ C50	NO or NC, by programming	Along case axis	PNP	**XUB T1PSNM12**	0.045
			NPN	**XUB T1NSNM12**	0.045

Accessories for XUB T●●●●● *(3)*

Description	Dimensions	Reference	Weight kg
Universal reflector	50 x 50 mm	**XUZ C50**	0.020
Application reflector (accuracy, detection sensitivity)	50 x 50 mm	**XUZ C50HP**	0.020

Fixing accessories *(4)*

Description	Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XUB T or XUZ C50/C50HP	**XUZ B2003**	0.170
M12 rod	**XUZ 2001**	0.050
Support for M12 rod	**XUZ 2003**	0.150
Stainless steel fixing bracket	**XUZ A118**	0.045
Plastic fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint	**XUZ A218**	0.035

(1) ***Application reflector XUZ C50HP included with sensor.***
(2) For a 5 m long cable, replace L2 by ***L5****.*
Example: XUB TAPSNL2 becomes ***XUB TAPSNL5****.*
(3) For further information, see page 5/159
(4) For further information, see page 5/158.

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

For detection of transparent materials
Design 18, plastic or stainless steel
Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Characteristics

Sensor type			XUB T●●●●M12/ XUB T●●●●L2	XUB T1●●●●M12/ XUB T1●●●●L2
Product certifications			UL, CSA, CE	
Connection	Connector		M12 (male)	
	Pre-cabled		Length: 2 m, wire c.s.a.: 3 x .034 mm²	
Nominal sensing distance Sn	Line of sight along case axis	**m**	0 to 1.4 with reflector XUZ C50/C50HP	0.1 to 0.8 with reflector XUZ C50
	Line of sight 90° to case axis	**m**	0 to 0.8 with reflector XUZ C50/C50HP	–
Beam divergence			1.5° (Ø 37mm spot at 1.4 m)	
Blind zone		**m**	0	0.1
Preferred object approach direction			Any	Lenses on horizontal plane for horizontal passage of object
Type of transmission			Coaxial polarised red	Dual lens red
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65, IP 67, double insulation ⧈ IP 69K for **XUB TS●●●●●**	
Temperature	Storage	**°C**	- 40…+ 70	
	Operation	**°C**	0…+ 55	
Materials	Case		**XUB TA and XUB T1 ●●●●●**: plastic PBT **XUB TS●●●●●**: stainless steel (grade 304Cu)	
	Lens		PMMA	
	Cable		PvR	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		7 gn, amplitude ± 1 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Indicator lights	Output state		Yellow LED	
	Supply on		Green LED	
	Stability		Red LED	Red LED for alignment only
Rated supply voltage		**V**	⎓ 12…24 with protection against reverse polarity	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		**V**	⎓ 10…32	
Current consumption, no-load		**mA**	45	30
Switching capacity		**mA**	≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection	
Voltage drop, closed state		**V**	≤ 1.5	
Maximum switching frequency		**Hz**	1000	250
Delays	First-up	**ms**	< 200	< 2000
	Response and recovery	**µs**	< 500	< 2000

Wiring schemes

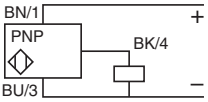
M12 connector

3 (-)
1 (+)
4 OUT/Output
2 Not connected

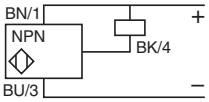
Pre-cabled

(-) BU (Blue)
(+) BN (Brown)
OUT/Output BK (Black)

PNP



NPN

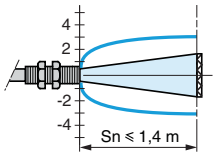


See connection on page 9/44.

Detection curves

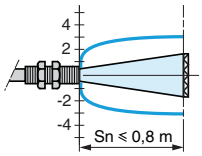
With reflector XUZ C50●●

Line of sight along case axis



Sn ≤ 1.4 m (**XUBT**)
Sn ≤ 0.8 m (**XUBT1**)

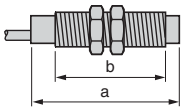
Line of sight 90° to case axis



Sn ≤ 0.8 m (**XUBT** only)

Dimensions

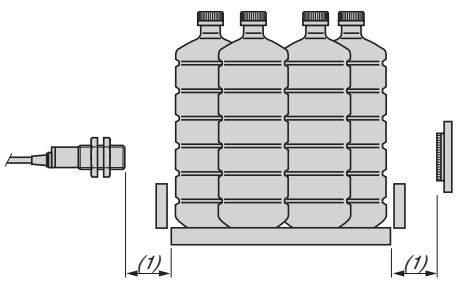
XUB T●●●●



	Pre-cabled (mm)		Connector (mm)	
	a	**b**	**a**	**b**
Ø 18, line of sight along case axis	64	44	78	44
Ø 18, line of sight 90° to case axis	78	44	92	44

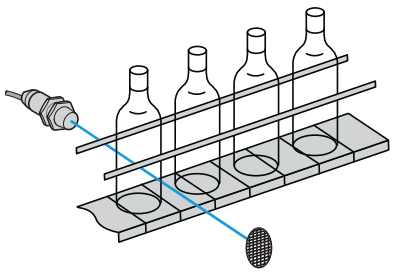
Setting-up

Recommended distances and application restraints

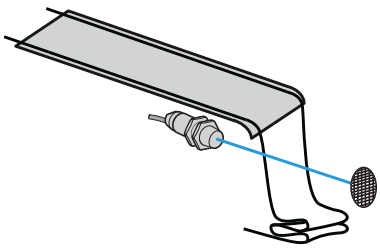


(1) Blind zone

Application examples



Detection of transparent bottles



Detection of plastic film

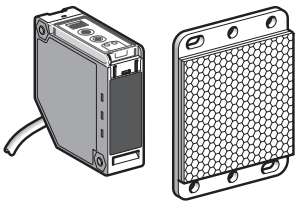
For precise detection or magnifying glass effect cases, it is advisable to use XUBT●●●●M12/L2.

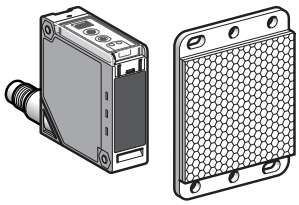
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

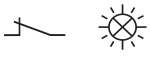
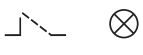
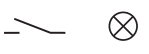
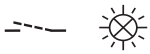
For detection of transparent materials, with teach mode and automatic compensation for accumulation of dirt *(1)*
Solid-state output

Compact design





System		**Reflex**	
Type of transmission		Red	
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**1.5 m** (with 50 x 50 mm reflector)	
References			
3-wire, PNP or NPN	NO or NC programmable function	**XUK T1KSML2** *(2)*	**XUK T1KSMM12** *(2)*
Weight (kg)		0.280	0.120
Characteristics			
Product certifications		CE, UL, CSA	
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 25…+ 55 °C	
	For storage	- 30…+ 70 °C	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn (f = 10…55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	10 gn, duration 11 ms	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65	
Materials	Case	PC	
	Lenses	PMMA	
	Cable	PVC	
Connection		Pre-cabled, diameter 6 mm, length 2 m, wire c.s.a.: 4 x 0.34 mm^2	M12 male connector, can be set at 2 positions (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, see page 9/44)
Rated supply voltage		**⎓ 12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**	
Voltage limits		⎓ 10…30 V (including ripple)	
Switching capacity (sealed)		**≤ 100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**	
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 2 V	
Current consumption, no-load		≤ 35 mA	
Maximum switching frequency		1500 Hz	
Delays	First-up	≤ 80 ms	
	Response	≤ 0.3 ms	
	Recovery	≤ 0.3 ms	
Time delay		Monostable, on-delay or off-delay (programmable) adjustable from 0.1 to 5 seconds	

Function table	**Function**	**Reflex system**	**Reflex system**
		No object present in the beam	**Object present in the beam**
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NC		
	NO		

(1) Sensor memorises, in teach mode, the environmental conditions in which the object is to be detected and adapts to any variations.
*(2) 50 x 50 mm reflector **XUZ C50** included with the sensor.*

Accessories:
page 5/158

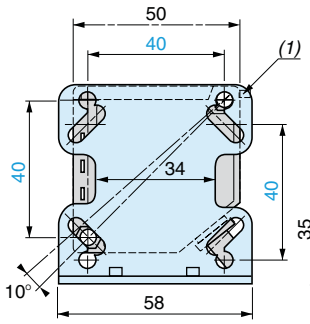
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

For detection of transparent materials, with teach mode and automatic compensation for accumulation of dirt
Solid-state output

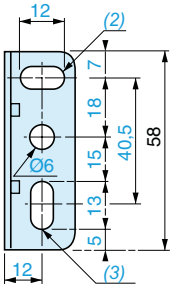
Dimensions

XUK T1KSML2



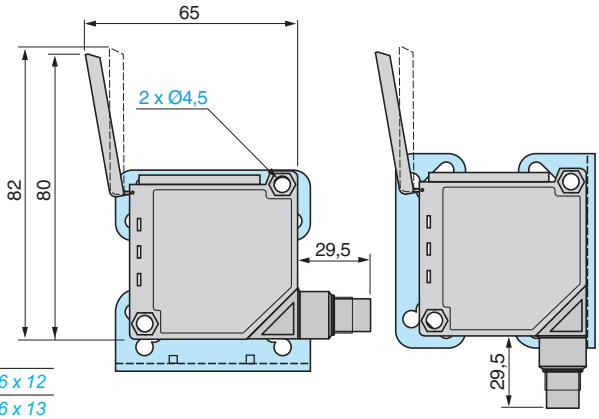
(1) Cover locking tongue

Bracket fixing



(2) 1 elongated hole Ø 6 x 12
(3) 1 elongated hole Ø 6 x 13

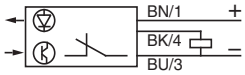
XUK T1KSMM12 with cover raised
Fixing bracket mounting according to position of connector



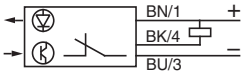
Wiring schemes (3-wire ⎓)

NC programmed

PNP programmed output

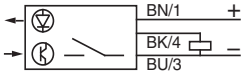


NPN programmed output

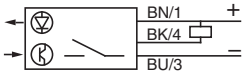


NO programmed

PNP programmed output

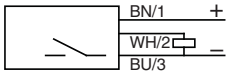


NPN programmed output

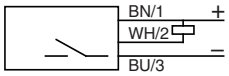


Alarm output

PNP programmed



NPN programmed



Connection

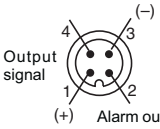
Cable connections

XUK T1KSML2

(–)	BU	(Blue)
(+)	BN	(Brown)
(OUT)	BK	(Black)
Alarm	WH	(White)

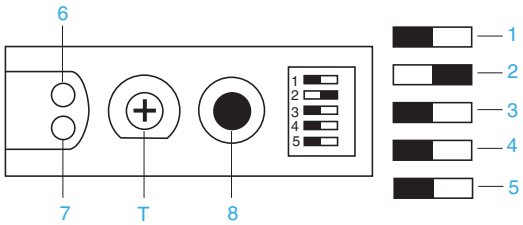
Connector scheme

XUK T1KSMM12



See connection on page 9/44

Functions



Switches

1 NC/NO programming
2 Time delay activated or deactivated
3 Normal time delay or monostable
4 Normal time delay “On-delay” or “Off-delay”
5 PNP or NPN output

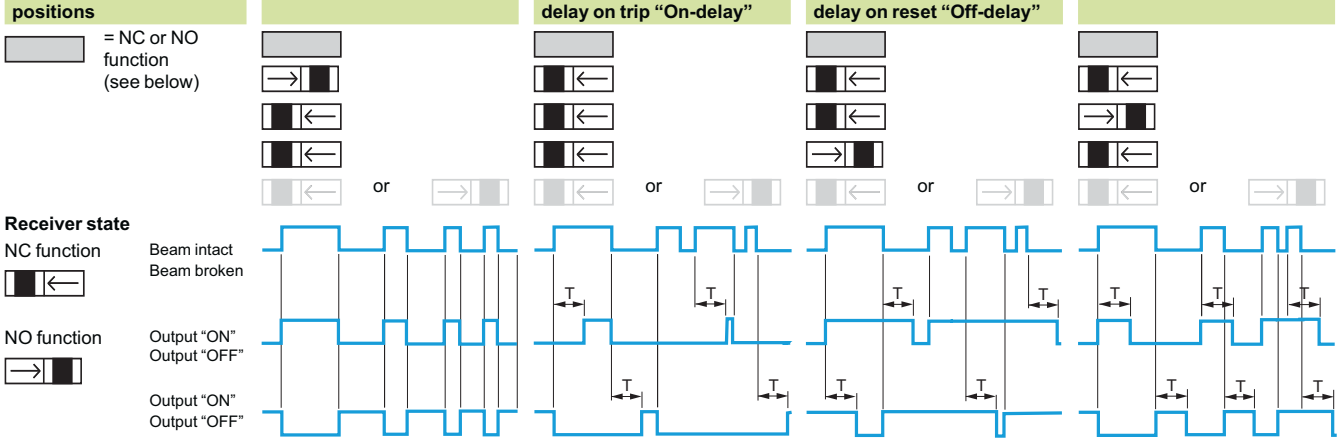
LED

6 Yellow LED: output and teach mode aid
7 Red LED: alignment aid and alarm indicator

Potentiometer and button

T Time delay adjustment
8 Teach mode button

Time delays



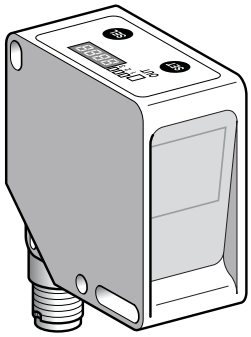
Accessories:
page 5/158

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Compact design, 50 x 50
For colour detection *(1)*
DC supply. Solid-state output

Compact design, 50 x 50



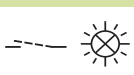
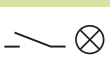
System		**Diffuse**
Type of transmission		White LED (400-700 nm)
Type of colour processing		RGB
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**20 mm** (Operational distance, see curve on page 5/81)

References

3-wire, PNP + 1 synchro input	NO function	**XUK C1PSMM12**
3-wire, NPN + 1 synchro input	NO function	**XUK C1NSMM12**
Weight (kg)		0.085

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, cULus
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 10…+ 55 °C
	For storage	- 20…+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	Amplitude ± 0.5 mm, f = 10...55 Hz for each axis
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms, 6 shocks on each axis
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
Connection		M12, 8-pin connector; can be set at 90°
Materials	Case	ABS
	Lenses	Glass (window tilted, anti-reflective glass)
Spot diameter		At 20 mm: Ø 4 mm
Adjustment	Teach mode	Teaching using SET (adjustment) and SEL (Selection) buttons
	Operating mode	C (colour) or C+I (colour + intensity), independent for each channel
	Tolerance level	Selectable tolerance for varying shades of colour from TOL 0 to TOL 9
Auxiliary functions		External synchronisation, locking
Indicator lights and display	Display	4-digit
	Output active	3 green LEDs: output 1, 2 or 3
	Output state "OUT"	Yellow LED if one output (1, 2 or 3) activated
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **12…24 V**
Voltage limits		⎓ 10…30 V (including ripple)
Switching capacity (sealed)		≤ **100 mA with protection against reverse polarity, overload and short-circuit**
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 2 V
Current consumption, no-load		≤ 60 mA
Maximum switching frequency		1.5 kHz
Delay		335 µs for response and recovery
Time delay		Selectable (5, 10, 20, 30 or 40 ms)

Function table for each channel (3 channels) NO function	**Colour recognised by sensor**	**Colour not recognised by sensor**
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator (illuminated when sensor output is ON)		

(1) Applications: OsiSense XU "Full colour" is a colour sensor that can recognise up to 3 colours. It can be used to sort objects by colour or to monitor colours, and is insensitive to surface finishes (matt or reflective), as well as ambient lighting. The sensor is suitable for use in many industrial sectors, such as packaging machines, printing machines, etc.

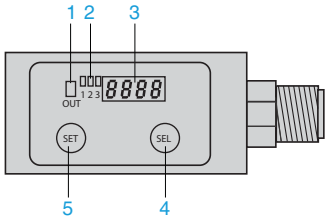
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Compact design, 50 x 50
For colour detection
DC supply. Solid-state output

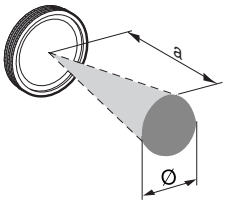
Presentation

Description



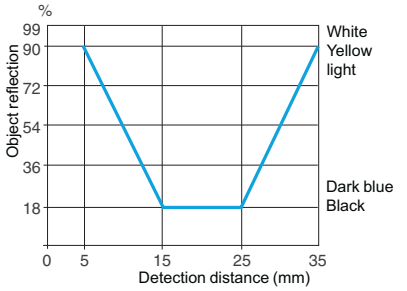
1 Output LED
2 OUT1, OUT2 and OUT3 LEDs
3 Display (green, 4-digit)
4 SEL button (adjustment)
5 SET button

Detection zone and spot size



	a (mm)	Ø (mm)
XUK C1●SMM12	20	4

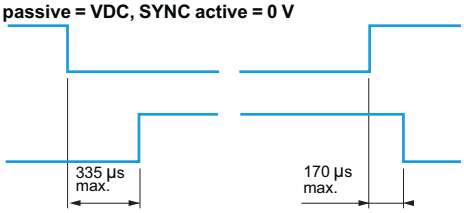
Detection curve



Detection distance related to object's degree of reflection

Diagram

SYNC passive = VDC, SYNC active = 0 V

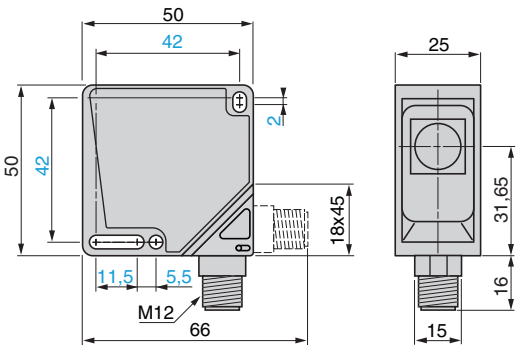


Accessories

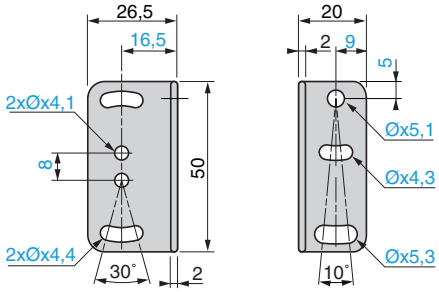
Description	Diameter mm	Length m	Reference	Weight kg
Pre-wired M12, 8-pin connectors, shielded cable *(1)*	6.5	3	**XSZ MCR03**	0.230
		10	**XSZ MCR10**	0.715
Fixing bracket (2 screws, 2 nuts and 2 washers included)	–	–	**XUZ K2000**	0.040

Dimensions

XUK C1●SMM12



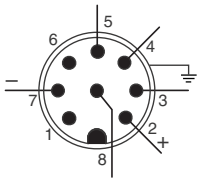
Fixing bracket XUZ K2000



Wiring schemes

Pre-wired connector XSZ MCR●●

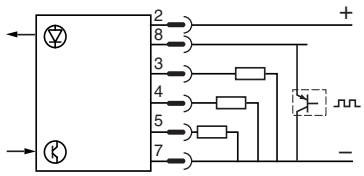
Sensor connector pin view



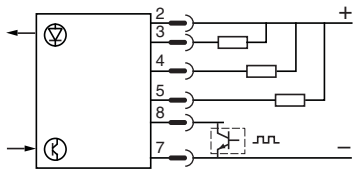
Pin N°	Type	Colour *(2)*
1	–	WH (white)
2	⎓ 10...30 V	BN (brown)
3	Output 1	TAN (tan)
4	Output 2	YE (yellow)
5	Output 3	GY (grey)
6	–	PK (pink)
7	0 V	VT (violet)
8	Synchro	RD (red)
–	Screening	TR (transparent)

Wiring schemes

PNP output + synchro input



NPN output + synchro input



(1) The use of shielded cable is recommended in order ensure correct operation of the sensor, especially in environments subject to electromagnetic interference.
(2) With pre-wired connector XSZ MCR●●.

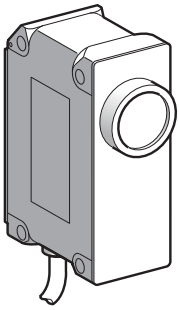
Photo-electric sensors

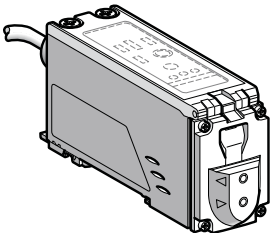
OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

For colour detection *(1)*

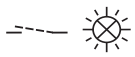
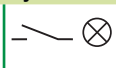
DC supply. Solid-state output

Compact design and fibre design





System		**Diffuse**	**Thru-beam or diffuse depending on fibres optics selected**
Type of transmission		Red, blue and green	
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**40…60 mm**	**4…250 mm depending on fibre optics used** (see page 5/83)
References			
3-wire, PNP	NO function	**XUR C3PPML2**	**XUR C4PPML2**
3-wire, NPN	NO function	**XUR C3NPML2**	**XUR C4NPML2**
Weight (kg)		0.260	0.190
Characteristics			
Product certifications		CE	
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 10…+ 50 °C	
	For storage	- 30…+ 70 °C	
Ambient humidity		35…85% RH (without condensation)	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	Amplitude ± 0.75 mm, f = 10…55 Hz, 2 hours on the 3 axes	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	50 gn, 5 shocks on the 3 axes	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67	IP 65
Connection		Pre-cabled: diameter 5.4 mm, length 2 m, wire c.s.a.: 7 x 0.2 mm²	
Materials	Case	Aluminium	
	Lenses	Glass	–
	Cable	Vinyl rubber sleeve	
	Cover	Polyacrylate	
Spot diameter		At 40 mm: 4 mm	Depending on fibre optics used: 2.5…8 mm (see page 5/83)
		At 50 mm: 6 mm	
		At 60 mm: 8 mm	
Immunity to ambient light	Sunlight	10 000 Lux max.	
	Halogen light	3000 Lux max.	
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **12…24 V**	
Voltage limits		⎓ 10…30 V (including ripple)	
Switching capacity (sealed)		≤**100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**	
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 1.5 V	
Current consumption, no-load		≤ 150 mA	
Switching time		Programmable by switch: 0.8 ms, 1.5 ms or 6 ms	
Maximum switching frequency		1.2 kHz	
Time delay		Programmable by switch: 40 ms on falling edge	

Function table for each channel (3 channels) NO function	**Colour recognised by sensor**	**Colour not recognised by sensor**
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator (illuminated when sensor output is ON)		

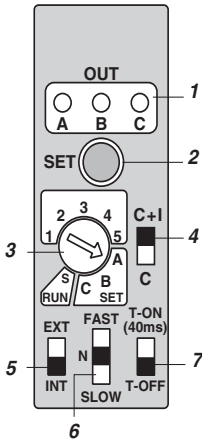
(1) Applications: OsiSense XU "Full colour" is a colour sensor that can recognise up to 3 colours. It can be used to sort objects by colour or to monitor colours, and is insensitive to surface finishes (matt or reflective), as well as ambient lighting. The sensor is suitable for use in many industrial sectors, such as packaging machines, printing machines, etc.

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

For colour detection
DC supply. Solid-state output

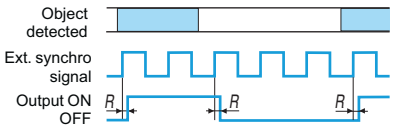
Presentation



1 Operational status LED
2 Teach mode button, for memorising reference colours
3 Reference colours and operating mode selector
□ *Selection of reference colours (SET)*
□ *Selection of operating mode:*
- TOLERANCE mode (positions 1…5): 5 positions allow selection of the tolerance level to be applied to the shading of the colour to be detected.
- RUN mode (position S): this mode enables sorting by colour.

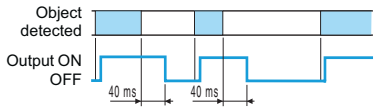
4 C or C + I selector
□ *Mode "C": this mode is used for the detection of different coloured objects.*
□ *Mode "C + I": in this mode the sensor is insensitive to varying surface finishes of the object.*

5 Synchronisation mode selector
□ *Internal synchronisation mode (INT): in this mode, colour detection is performed continually.*
□ *External synchronisation mode (EXT): in this mode, colour detection is synchronised with an external signal.*

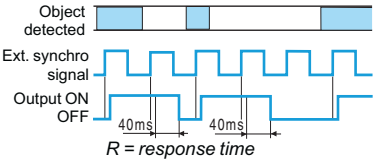


6 Response time mode selector
□ *Fast mode (F), normal mode (N) or slow mode (S).*

7 Output time delay selector (T-ON/T-OFF)
□ *Output time delay, internal synchronisation mode*



□ *Output time delay, external synchronisation mode*

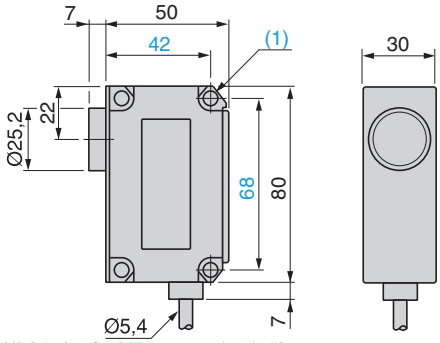


R = response time

Same colour
Different colour

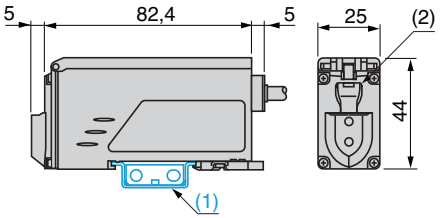
Dimensions

XUR C3●PML2



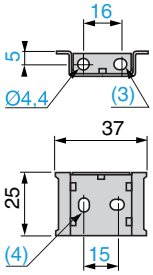
(1) 2 holes for M5 screws, depth 10 mm

XUR C4●PML2



(1) Mounting on rail
(2) Fibre optic clamp
(3) 1 elongated hole Ø 4.4 x 5.4
(4) 2 elongated holes Ø 4.4 x 6.4

Mounting rail fixing



Mounting

Installation precautions

XUR C3●PML2

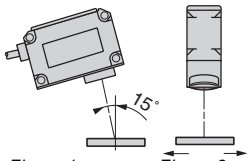


Figure 1 *Figure 2*

XUR C4●PML2

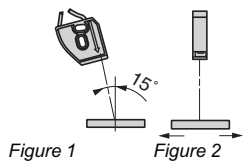


Figure 1 *Figure 2*

■ To obtain optimal detection of the colours, it is recommended that the sensor be positioned such that the transmitted light beams strikes the object at an angle of 15° from its vertical axis *(figure 1)*.
■ The direction of travel of the object must be as shown in *figure 2*. This provides detection that is less sensitive to variations in the angle of detection.

Suitable fibre optics. For further information, see pages 5/118 to 5/121.

Type of fibre	System	Reference	Sensing distance (mm)	Diameter of spot (mm)
Focused	Diffuse	XUF N5L01L2	10	Ø 2.5
		XUF N5L02L2	20	Ø 5
		XUF N5L03L2	30	Ø 8
Standard	Diffuse	XUF N05321	5	–
		XUF S0520	4	–
		XUF N02323 + XUF Z06	7	Ø 0.5
	Thru-beam *(1)*	XUF N12301 + XUF Z01	250	–
		XUF S2020 + XUF Z01	150	–

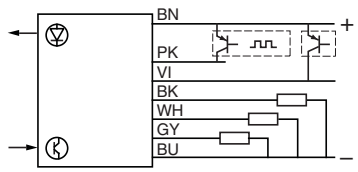
(1) Detection of colour by transparency

Cable connections

BN	(brown)	+ Supply (12…24 V)
BU	(blue)	-
PK	(pink)	SET signal (remote activation of teach mode to memorise reference colours)
VI	(violet)	EXT signal (external synchronisation)
BK	(black)	Output A
WH	(white)	Output B
GR	(grey)	Output C

Wiring scheme

PNP



NPN

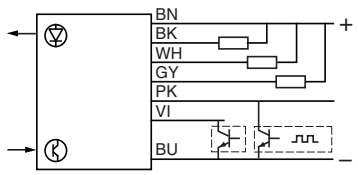
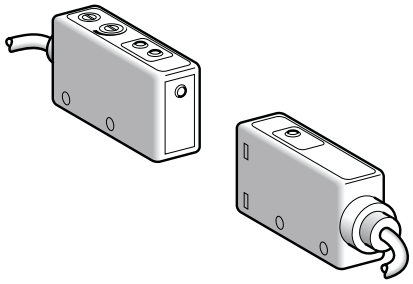


Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

Thru-beam system for detection of water and aqueous liquids

Miniature design



System		**Thru-beam**
Type of transmission		Infrared (transmission frequency = 1450 nm)
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**50 m** (use between 10 and 20 cm, see applications)

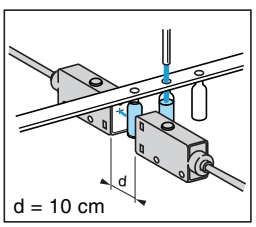
References

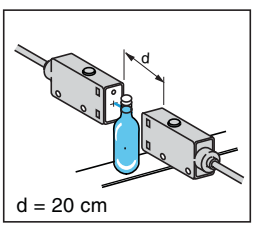
3-wire, PNP and NPN NO or NC programmable function		**XUM W1KSNL2** *(1)*
Weight (kg)		0.155

Characteristics

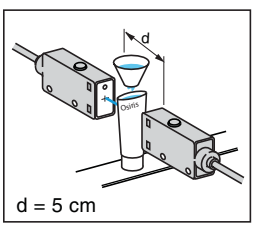
Product certifications		CE
Ambient air temperature		For operation: 0…+ 40 °C. For storage: - 5…+ 50 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	25 gn, amplitude ± 2 mm (f = 10…55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
Connection		Pre-cabled, diameter 4 mm, length 2 m, wire c.s.a.: 2 x 0.2 mm² (transmitter) or 4 x 0.2 mm² (receiver)
Materials		Case: PBT, lenses: polycarbonate, cable: PUR
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **10.8…26.4 V with protection against reverse polarity**
Voltage limits		⎓ 10…30 V (including ripple)
Solid-state digital output	Switching capacity (sealed)	≤ **100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**
	Voltage drop, closed state	≤ 2 V
	Maximum switching frequency	1 kHz
	Delays	First-up: ≤ 50 ms; response: ≤ 0.5 ms; recovery: ≤ 0.5 ms
Current consumption, no-load		≤ 45 mA (transmitter + receiver)
Indicator lights	Transmitter	Green LED, supply on
	Receiver	Yellow LED: solid-state output (LED on, output on) Green LED: stability (see diagram on page 5/85)

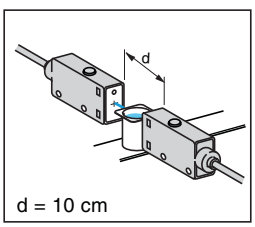
(1) Reference for both transmitter and receiver for thru-beam system.
(2) ***Application examples****: detection of the level of aqueous liquids in any transparent or "almost" opaque container, and any product containing water molecules (adhesives, ice creams, damp fabrics, etc.).*





Transparent containers





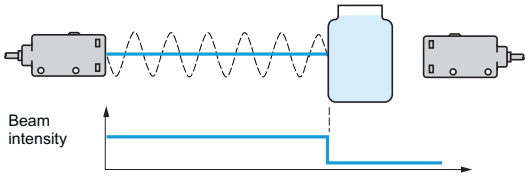
Almost opaque containers

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging series

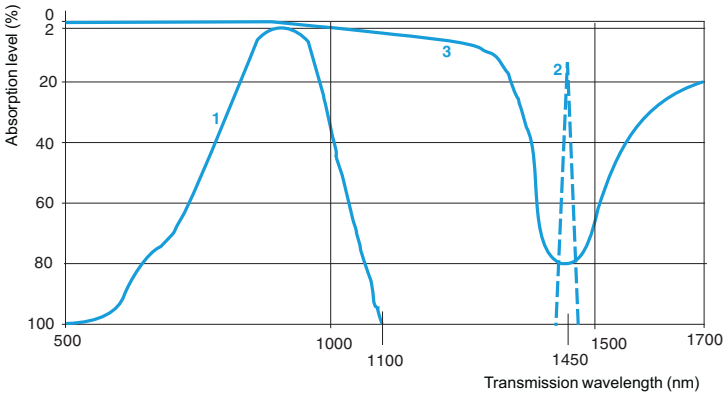
Thru-beam system for detection of water and aqueous liquids

Detection principle



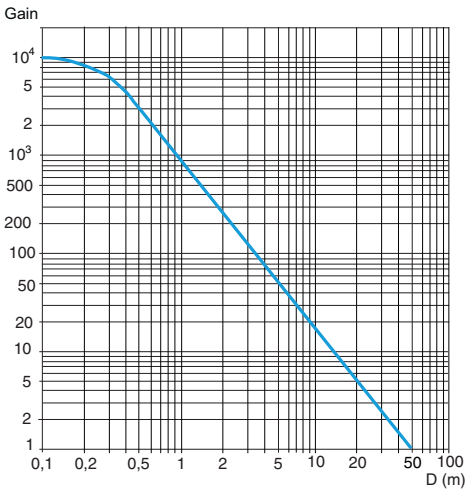
The wavelength of the transmitted beam corresponds to the maximum absorption frequency of water molecules.

Transmission curves

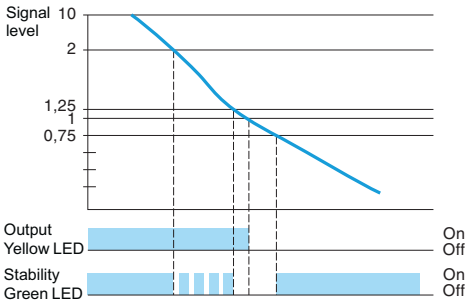


1 Transmission curve of a standard photo-electric sensor
2 Transmission curve of sensor **XUM W1KSNL2**
3 Curve of water absorption against incident beam wavelength

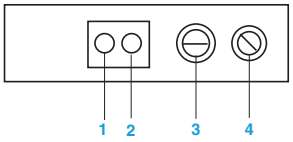
Excess gain curve



Stability curve



Functions



LED

1 Yellow LED, output
2 Green LED, stability

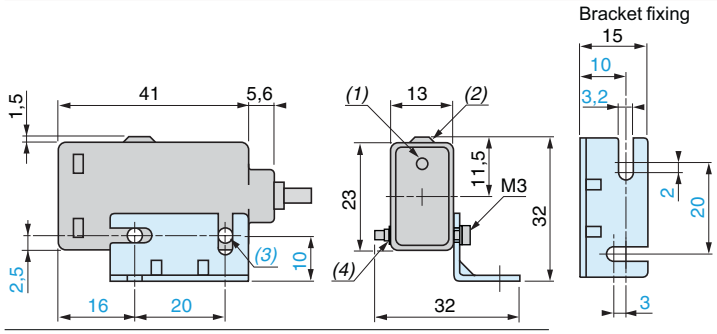
Potentiometer

3 Sensitivity adjustment

Switch

4 NO/NC programming
NO: detection of object
NC: detection of object absence

Dimensions



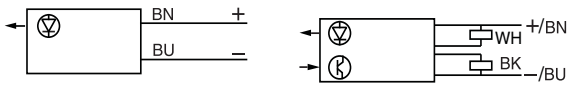
(1) Output LED.
(2) Output LED and stability LED.
(3) 2 holes Ø 3.2.
(4) Locknut plate.

Wiring schemes (3-wire ⎓)

Transmitter

BK Receiver. PNP output
WH Receiver. NPN output

BN (+)
BU (-)



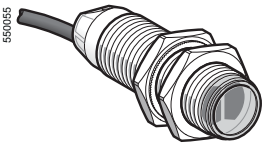
5

Photo-electric sensors

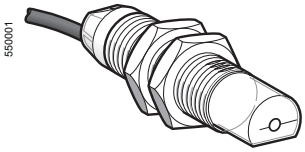
OsiSense XU Application, multimode food and beverage processing series

Design 18, metal, stainless steel

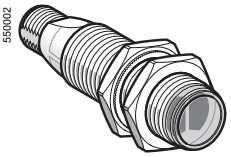
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



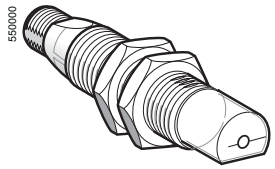
XUB 0●●●NL2



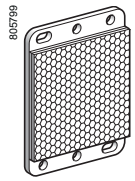
XUB 0●●●WL2



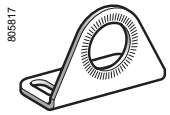
XUB 0●●●NM12



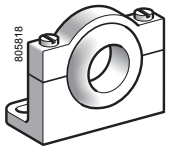
XUB 0●●●WM12



XUZ C50



XUZ A118



XUZ A218

XUZ B2005

Ø 18 stainless steel

Pre-cabled *(1)*

Sensing distance (Sn) *(2)* m	Function	Output	Line of sight	Reference	Weight kg
0…15 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 0SPSNL2**	0.105
			90° to case axis	**XUB 0SPSWL2** *(3)*	0.110
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 0SNSNL2**	0.105
			90° to case axis	**XUB 0SNSWL2** *(3)*	0.110

M12 connector

0…15 depending on whether accessories are used	NO or NC, by programming	PNP	Along case axis	**XUB 0SPSNM12**	0.055
			90° to case axis	**XUB 0SPSWM12** *(3)*	0.060
		NPN	Along case axis	**XUB 0SNSNM12**	0.055
			90° to case axis	**XUB 0SNSWM12** *(3)*	0.060

Accessories

Description	Connecti-on	Line of sight	Reference	Weight kg
Thru-beam accessories (transmitter)	Pre-cabled *(1)*	Along case axis	**XUB 0SKSNL2T**	0.105
		90° to case axis	**XUB 0SKSWL2T** *(3)*	0.110
	M12 connector	Along case axis	**XUB 0SKSNM12T**	0.055
		90° to case axis	**XUB 0SKSWM12T** *(3)*	0.060
Reflector 50 x 50 mm	–	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020

Fixing accessories *(4)*

Description	Reference	Weight kg
Stainless steel fixing bracket	**XUZ A118**	0.045
Plastic fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint	**XUZ A218**	0.035
Plastic fixing clamp, 24.1 mm centres with locking screw	**XUZ B2005**	0.007

*(1) For a 5 m long cable, replace L2 by **L5**.*
*Example: XUB 0SPSNL2 becomes **XUB 0SPSNL5**.*
(2) For further information, see page 5/87.
(3) For line of sight 90° to case axis versions, see sensing distances on page 5/87.
(4) For further information, see page 5/158.

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, multimode food and beverage processing series

Design 18, metal, stainless steel

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Characteristics

Sensor type			XUB 0●●●●M12, XUB 0●●●●M12T		XUB 0●●●●L2, XUB 0●●●●L2T
Product certifications			UL, CSA, CE		
Connection	Connector		M12		–
	Pre-cabled		–		Length: 2 m
Sensing distance nominal Sn / maximum (excess gain = 2) (excess gain = 1)			**Line of sight along case axis**	**Line of sight 90° to case axis**	**Accessory**
		m	**0.12 / 0.12**	**0.11 / 0.11**	**Without (diffuse with background suppression)**
		m	**0.3 / 0.4**	**0.2 / 0.3**	**Without (diffuse)**
		m	**2 / 3**	**1.5 / 2**	**With reflector (polarised reflex)**
		m	**15 / 20**	**10 / 14**	**With thru-beam accessory (thru-beam)**
Type of transmission			Infrared, except polarised reflex (red)		
Degree of protection			IP 65, IP 67 conforming to IEC 60529; IP 69K conforming to DIN 40050; double insulation ⧈		
Storage temperature		°C	- 40…+ 70		
Operating temperature		°C	- 25…+ 55		
Materials			Case: stainless steel, grade 304CU; Lens: PMMA; Cable: PvR		
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)		
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		30 gn, duration 11 ms		
Indicator lights	Output state		Yellow LED (transmission present for **XUB 0●●●●●●T**)		
	Supply on		Green LED		
	Stability		Red LED (except for **XUB 0●●●●●●T**)		
Rated supply voltage		V	⎓ 12…24 with protection against reverse polarity		
Voltage limits (including ripple)		V	⎓ 10…36		
Current consumption, no-load		mA	35 (20 for **XUB 0●●●●●●T**)		
Switching capacity		mA	≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection		
Voltage drop, closed state		V	1.5		
Maximum switching frequency		Hz	250		
Delays	First-up	ms	< 200		
	Response	ms	< 2		
	Recovery	ms	< 2		

Wiring schemes

M12 connector

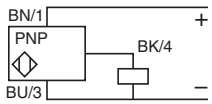
3 (-)
1 (+)
4 OUT/Output
2 Beam break input *(1)*

See connection on page 9/44.

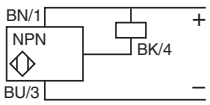
Pre-cabled

(-) BU (Blue)
(+) BN (Brown)
OUT/Output BK (Black)
Beam break input *(1)*
VI (Violet)

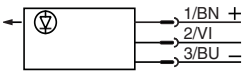
PNP



NPN



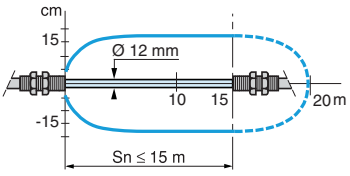
Thru-beam accessory



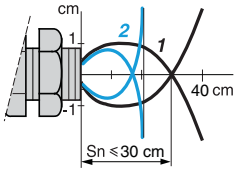
Input 2/VI:
- not connected: *beam made*
- connected to –: *beam broken*

Detection curves (line of sight along case axis)

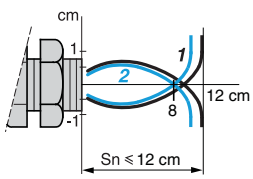
With thru-beam accessory (thru-beam)



Without accessory (diffuse)

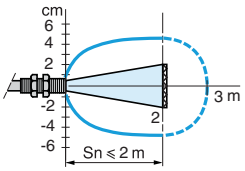


Without accessory (diffuse with bckgrnd. suppression



*Object: 10 x 10 cm, **1**: white 90%, **2**: grey 18%*

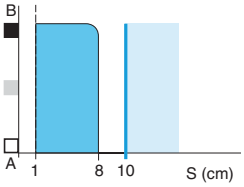
With reflector (polarised reflex)



With reflector XUZ C50

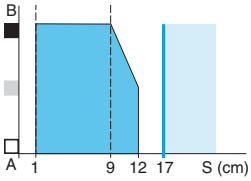
Variation of usable sensing distance Su (without accessory, with adjustable background suppression)

Teach mode at minimum



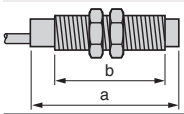
A-B: *object reflection coefficient*
- *Black 6%*
- *Grey 18%*
- *White 90%*
- *Sensing range*
- *Non sensing zone (matt surfaces)*

Teach mode at maximum



Dimensions

XUB



	Pre-cabled (mm)		Connector (mm)	
	a	**b**	**a**	**b**
Ø 18, line of sight along case axis	64 *(2)*	44	78 *(2)*	44
Ø 18, line of sight 90° to case axis	78	44	92	44

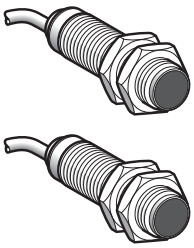
(1) Beam break input on thru-beam transmitter only.
*(2) For **XUB 0●●●●●●T**, 64 becomes 62 mm and 78 becomes 76 mm.*

Photo-electric sensors

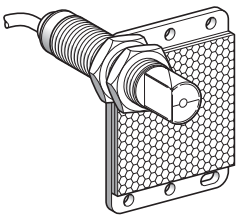
OsiSense XU Application, single mode
food and beverage processing series
Stainless steel case M18 x 1
DC. Solid-state output

Design 18

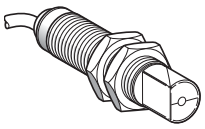
1



2



3



System		Thru-beam 1	Reflex 2	Polarised reflex 2	Diffuse 3
Type of transmission		Infrared	Infrared	Red	Infrared
Sensing distance	Nominal Sn (excess gain = 2)	15 m	4 m	2 m	0.10 m
	Maximum (excess gain = 1)	20 m	5.5 m (with 50 x 50 mm reflector)	3 m (with 50 x 50 mm reflector)	0.15 m
References of pre-cabled versions *(1)*					
3-wire, PNP NO or NC programmable function	Line of sight along case axis	**XU2 N18PP341** *(2)*	**XU1 N18PP341** *(3)*	**XU9 N18PP341** *(3)*	**XU5 N18PP341**
	Line of sight 90° to case axis	**XU2 N18PP341W** *(2)*	**XU1 N18PP341W** *(3)*	**XU9 N18PP341W** *(3)*	**XU5 N18PP341W**
3-wire, NPN NO or NC programmable function	Line of sight along case axis	**XU2 N18NP341** *(2)*	**XU1 N18NP341** *(3)*	**XU9 N18NP341** *(3)*	**XU5 N18NP341**
	Line of sight 90° to case axis	**XU2 N18NP341W** *(2)*	**XU1 N18NP341W** *(3)*	**XU9 N18NP341W** *(3)*	**XU5 N18NP341W**
Weight (kg)		0.270	0.155	0.155	0.135
References of connector versions					
3-wire, PNP NO or NC programmable function	Line of sight along case axis	**XU2 N18PP341D** *(2)*	**XU1 N18PP341D** *(3)*	**XU9 N18PP341D** *(3)*	**XU5 N18PP341D**
	Line of sight 90° to case axis	**XU2 N18PP341WD** *(2)*	**XU1 N18PP341WD** *(3)*	**XU9 N18PP341WD** *(3)*	**XU5 N18PP341WD**
3-wire, NPN NO or NC programmable function	Line of sight along case axis	**XU2 N18NP341D** *(2)*	**XU1 N18NP341D** *(3)*	**XU9 N18NP341D** *(3)*	**XU5 N18NP341D**
	Line of sight 90° to case axis	**XU2 N18NP341WD** *(2)*	**XU1 N18NP341WD** *(3)*	**XU9 N18NP341WD** *(3)*	**XU5 N18NP341WD**
Weight (kg)		0.130	0.085	0.085	0.065

*(1) Sensors available with 5 m long cable: To order, add **L5** to the end of the reference selected from above.*
*Example: sensor **XU1 N18PP341** with 5 m cable becomes **XU1 N18PP341L5**.*
(2) Reference for both transmitter and receiver for thru-beam system sensors.
(3) 50 x 50 mm reflector included with reflex system sensors.

References of fixing accessories

Description	Reference	Weight kg
Stainless steel fixing bracket	**XUZ A118**	0.045
Plastic fixing bracket	**XUZ A218**	0.035
Set of 2 stainless steel nuts	**XSZ E318**	0.020
Set of 2 plastic nuts	**XSZ E218**	0.004

Accessories:
page 5/158

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, single mode
food and beverage processing series
Stainless steel case M18 x 1
DC. Solid-state output

Characteristics

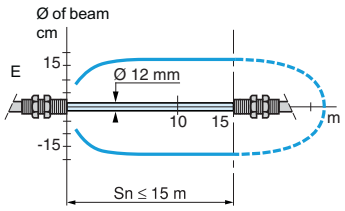
Product certifications		CE, UL, CSA
Ambient air temperature		For operation: - 25...0...+ 55 °C. For storage: - 40...+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	25 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10…55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67
Connection	Pre-cabled	Pre-cabled, diameter 4.2 mm, length 2 m (3), wire c.s.a.: 4 x 0.34 mm²
	Connector	M12 male connector, 4-pin (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, see page 9/44)
Materials	Case	Food and beverage processing stainless steel, grade 304 Cu
	Lenses	PMMA
	Cable	PvR
Rated supply voltage		⎓ 12…24 with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits		⎓ 10…30 V (including ripple)
Switching capacity (sealed)		≤ 100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 1.5 V
Current consumption, no-load		≤ 30 mA (reflex and diffuse), ≤ 50 mA (thru-beam)
Maximum switching frequency		500 Hz
Delays	First-up	≤ 15 ms
	Response	≤ 1 ms
	Recovery	≤ 1 ms
Indicator lights	Supply on	Green LED, on transmitter only
	Output state	Yellow LED, on receiver only

*(1) Sensors available with 5 m long cable: To order, add **L5** to the end of the reference selected from above.*
*Example: sensor **XU1 N18PP341** with 5 m cable becomes **XU1 N18PP341L5**.*

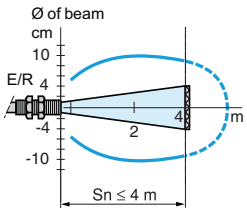
Curves

Detection curves

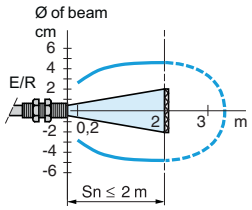
Thru-beam system



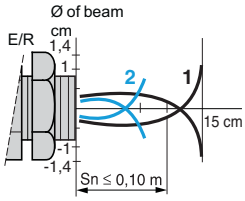
Reflex system with reflector XUZ C50



Polarised reflex system with reflector XUZ C50



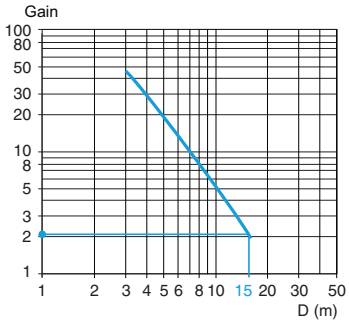
Diffuse system



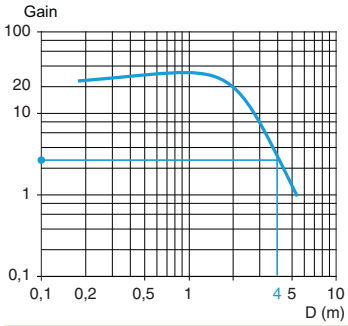
Object 10 x 10 cm
1 White 90% **2** Grey 18%

Excess gain curves (ambient temperature: + 25 °C)

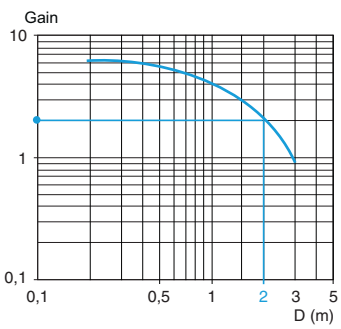
Thru-beam system



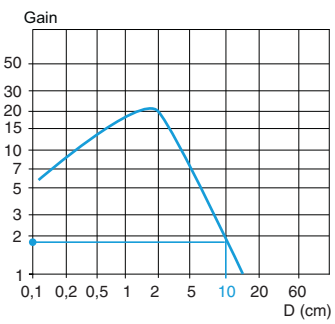
Reflex system with reflector XUZ C50



Polarised reflex system with reflector XUZ C50



Diffuse system



Object 10 x 10 cm
White 90%

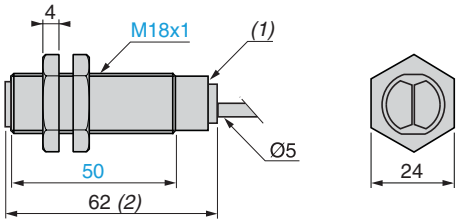
Accessories:
page 5/158

Photo-electric sensors

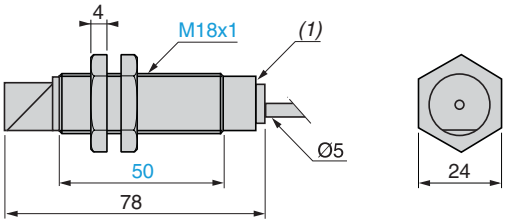
OsiSense XU Application, single mode
food and beverage processing series
Stainless steel case M18 x 1
DC. Solid-state output

Dimensions

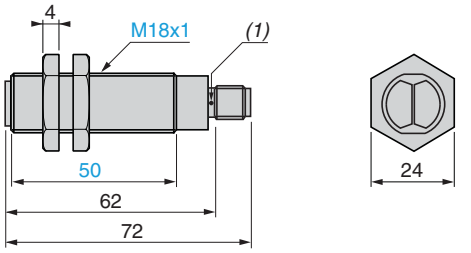
XU● N18●●341



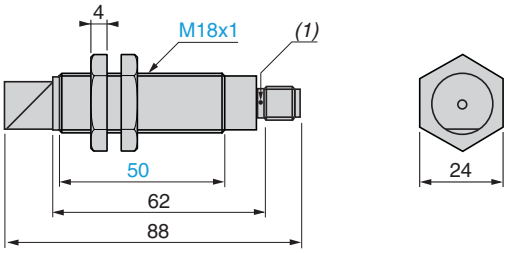
XU● N18●●341W



XU● N18●●341D



XU● N18●●341WD



(1) LED
(2) 64 for XU9 N18●●341
Fixing nut tightening torque: < 15 N.m
Connector tightening torque: 2 N.m

5

Accessories:
page 5/158

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application, single mode
food and beverage processing series
Stainless steel case M18 x 1
DC. Solid-state output

Wiring schemes

M12 connector

3 (–)
1 (+)
4 OUT/Output
2 Prog (or beam break input for thru-beam transmitter only)

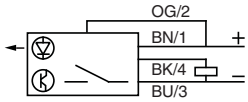
Pre-cabled

(–) BU (Blue)
(+) BN (Brown)
(Out/Output) BK (Black)
(Prog) OG (Orange)
(Beam break input) VI (Violet) on thru-beam transmitter only

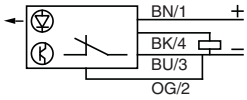
See connection on page 9/44.

Wiring schemes - diffuse

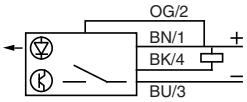
PNP NO



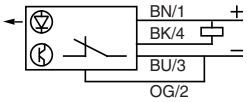
PNP NC



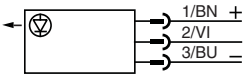
NPN NO



NPN NC

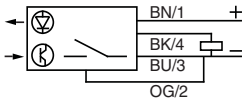


Transmitter

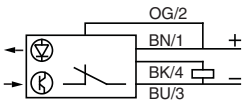


Wiring schemes - reflex and thru-beam

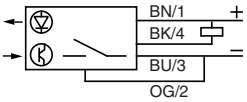
PNP NO



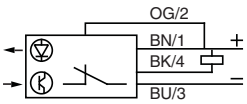
PNP NC



NPN NO

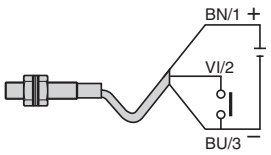


NPN NC

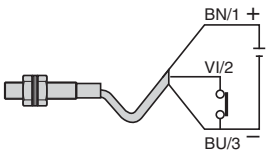


Beam break input on thru-beam transmitter only

Beam made



Beam broken



5

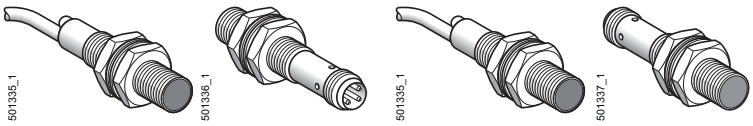
Accessories:
page 5/158

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, assembly series

Metal case, cylindrical, threaded M8 x 1
DC supply. Solid-state output

Design 8



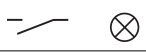
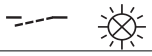
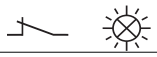
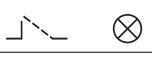
Connection	Pre-cabled	■	–	■	–
	Connector	–	■	–	■
System		Thru-beam	Thru-beam	Diffuse	Diffuse
Type of transmission		Infrared	Infrared	Infrared	Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		2 m	2 m	0.05 m	0.05 m

References

3-wire, PNP	NO function	**XUA H0214**	**XUA H0214S**	**XUA H0515**	**XUA H0515S**
	NC function	**XUA H0224**	**XUA H0224S**	**XUA H0525**	**XUA H0525S**
3-wire, NPN	NO function	**XUA J0214**	**XUA J0214S**	**XUA J0515**	**XUA J0515S**
	NC function	**XUA J0224**	**XUA J0224S**	**XUA J0525**	**XUA J0525S**
Transmitter		**XUA H0203**	**XUA H0203S**	–	–
Weight (kg)		0.050	0.015	0.50	0.015

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, cULus			
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 25…+ 55 °C			
	For storage	- 30…+ 70 °C			
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 1 mm (f = 10…55 Hz)			
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms			
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67 - IP 65	IP 65	IP 67 - IP 65	IP 65
Connection	Pre-cabled	Ø 3.5 mm, length 2 m, wire c.s.a.: 3 x 0.14 mm²			
	Connector	M8 female connectors, 3-pin, see page 9/44			
Materials	Case	Nickel plated brass			
	Cable	PvR	–	PvR	–
	Lenses	PMMA			
Rated supply voltage		**⎓ 12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**			
Voltage limits (including ripple)		⎓ 10…30 V			
Switching capacity (sealed)		**≤ 100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**			
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 1 V			
Current consumption, no-load	Transmitter	≤ 15 mA			
	Receiver	≤ 10 mA			
	Diffuse	≤ 25 mA			
Maximum switching frequency		2000 Hz		1000 Hz	
Delays	First-up	≤ 20 ms			
	Response and recovery	≤ 0.25 ms		≤ 0.5 ms	

Function table	**Function**	**Diffuse or through beam system**	
		No object present in the beam	**Object present in the beam**
Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NO		
	NC		

Accessories:
page 5/158

Photo-electric sensors

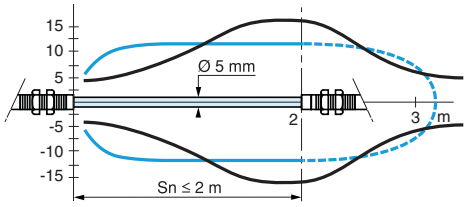
OsiSense XU Application, assembly series

Metal case, cylindrical, threaded M8 x 1
DC supply. Solid-state output

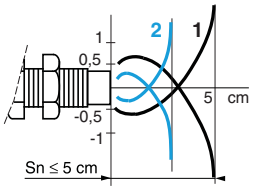
Curves

Detection curves

Thru-beam system



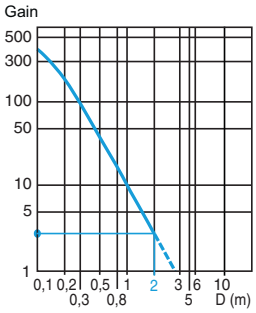
Diffuse system



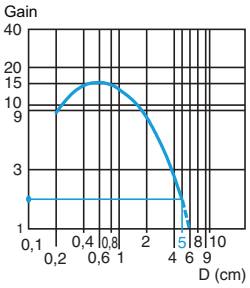
*Object 5 x 5 cm; **1** White 90%; **2** Grey 18%*

Excess gain curves (ambient temperature: ± 25 °C)

Thru-beam system

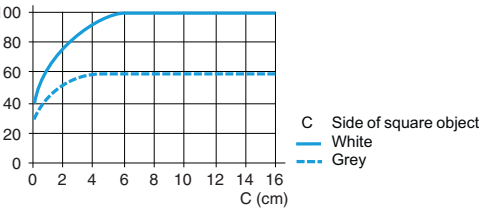


Diffuse system



Object 5 x 5 cm, White 90%

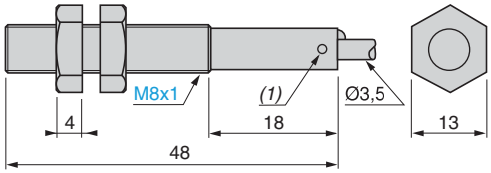
Variation of sensing distance Sn



Detection differential (H) when object approaches from the front: H ≤ 25% of Sn

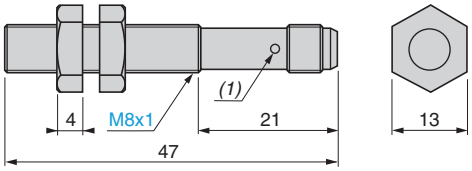
Dimensions

XUA



(1) LED, 4 viewing ports at 90°.

XUA ●●●●●S



(1) LED, 4 viewing ports at 90°.

***Note:** fixing nut tightening torque: < 2 N.m*

M8 connector

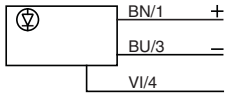
1 +
3 -
4 OUT or test

See connection on page 9/44

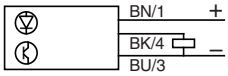
Wiring schemes (3-wire ⎓)

XUA

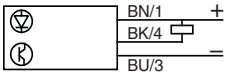
Transmitter



PNP

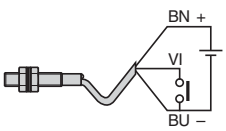


NPN

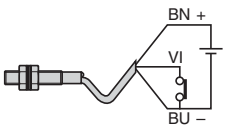


Beam break test

For thru-beam transmitter XUA H0203 only

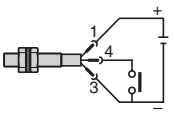


Beam made
LED on (steady light)

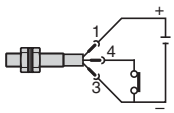


Beam broken
LED flashing

For thru-beam transmitter XUA H0203S only



Beam made
LED on (steady light)

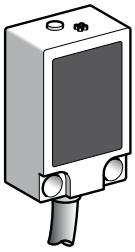


Beam broken
LED flashing

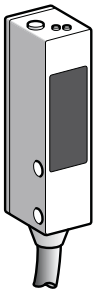
Accessories:
page 5/158

Photo-electric sensors

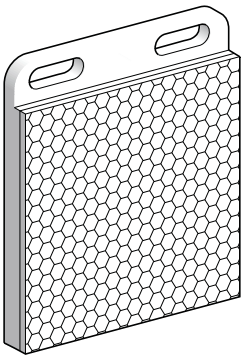
OsiSense XU Application
Conveying and access control series
Miniature design
Four-wire DC, solid-state output



XUY PS989S●



XUY B989S●



XUY 1111

Diffuse system with background suppression

Sensing dist. (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0.015…0.08	NO/NC depending on wiring	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUY PS989SP**	0.075
			M8 connector	**XUY PSCO989SP**	0.044
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUY PS989SN**	0.075
			M8 connector	**XUY PSCO989SN**	0.044

Diffuse system with adjustable sensitivity

Sensing dist. (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0.03…0.25	NO/NC depending on wiring	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUY P989SP**	0.075
			M8 connector	**XUY PCO989SP**	0.044
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUY P989SN**	0.075
			M8 connector	**XUY PCO989SN**	0.044

Polarised reflex system

Sensing dist. (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
1 with 50 x 50 mm reflector	NO/NC depending on wiring	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUY B989SP** *(1)*	0.093
			M8 connector	**XUY BCO989SP** *(1)*	0.061
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUY B989SN** *(1)*	0.093
			M8 connector	**XUY BCO989SN** *(1)*	0.061

(1) 50 x 50 mm reflector (XUY 1111) and multi-adjustment fixing bracket included with sensor.

Accessory	For use with		
Reflector, 50 x 50 mm	**XUY B989S●**	**XUY 1111**	0.018

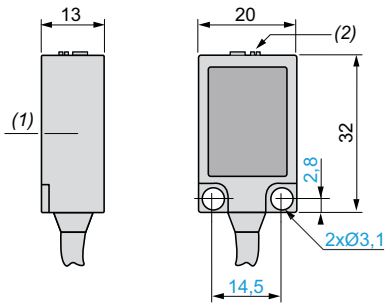
Thru-beam system

Sensing dist. (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
4 (Transmitter)		–	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUY E989**	0.075
			M8 connector	**XUY ECO989**	0.044
4 (Receiver)	NO/NC depending on wiring	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUY R989SP**	0.075
			M8 connector	**XUY RCO989SP**	0.044
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUY R989SN**	0.075
			M8 connector	**XUY RCO989SN**	0.044

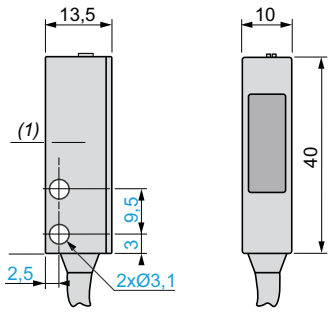
■ Applications:
□ Monitoring position or presence of parts, with background suppression
□ Detection of height of objects on a conveyor
□ Detection of product, pellet, powder levels.

Dimensions

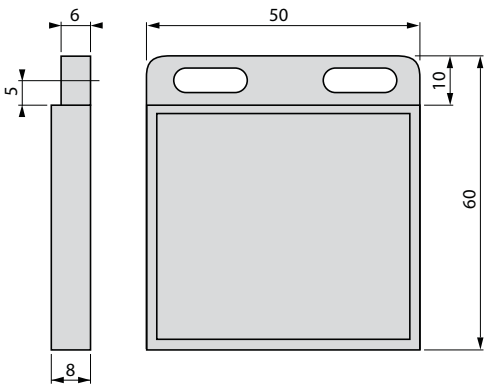
XUY PS989S●



XUY E989 and XUY R989●●

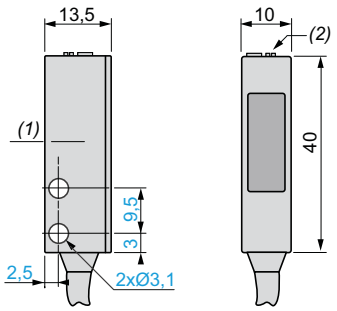


XUY 1111



XUY ●989S●

Transmitter/Receiver



(1) Optical axis
(2) Accuracy adjustment

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application
Conveying and access control series
Miniature design
Four-wire DC, solid-state output

Characteristics

Sensor type			XUY ●●●●●	XUY ●CO●●●●●
Product certifications			CE, cULus *(1)*	
Connection	Connector		–	M8, 4-pin, on 0.2 m flying lead
	Pre-cabled		Length: 2 m	–
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**m**	0.08 diffuse with background suppression	
		m	0.25 diffuse with adjustable sensitivity	
		m	1 polarised reflex (with 50 x 50 mm reflector)	
		m	4 thru-beam	
Type of transmission	LED		Red, pulsed	
	Modulation frequency		6 kHz (4 kHz for XUY PS●●989S●)	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65 and IP 67	
Ambient air temperature	For storage	**°C**	- 20...+ 80	
	For operation	**°C**	0...+ 50	
Materials	Case		ABS	
	Lens		PMMA	
	Cable		PVC	PUR
Immunity to ambient light	Natural light	**Lux**	10 000 (insensitive for XUY PS●●989S●)	
	Incandescent bulb	**Lux**	5000 (insensitive for XUY PS●●989S●)	
Rated supply voltage		**V**	**⎓ 12...24 with protection against reverse polarity**	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		**V**	**⎓ 10...30**	
Current consumption, no-load		**mA**	< 25	
Switching capacity per output		**mA**	**100 with overload and short-circuit protection**	
Voltage drop, closed state		**V**	At 100 mA: < 2; at 10 mA: < 1	
Maximum switching frequency		**Hz**	**500**	
Delays	Response and recovery	**ms**	1	

(1) This product is UL Listed if supplied by a class II or isolated supply delivering ⎓ 30 V max. (isolated transformer for example) and protected by a UL fuse rated at 3 A max.

Wiring scheme - connector

M8

Pin n° - colour

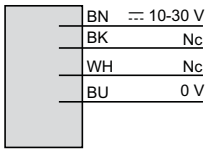
1 BN: Brown

2 WH: White

3 BU: Blue

4 BK: Black

Transmitter

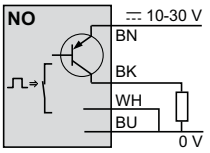


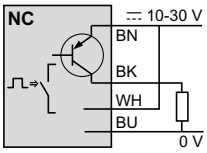
Nc: Not connected

Wiring scheme - pre-cabled

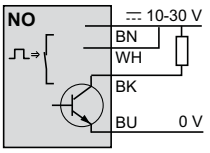
Diffuse

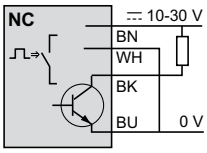
PNP output





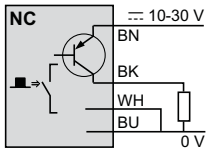
NPN output

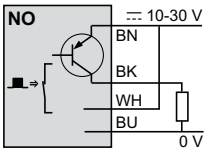




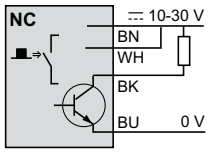
Polarised reflex and thru-beam

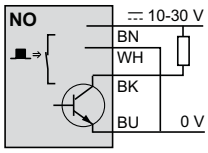
PNP output





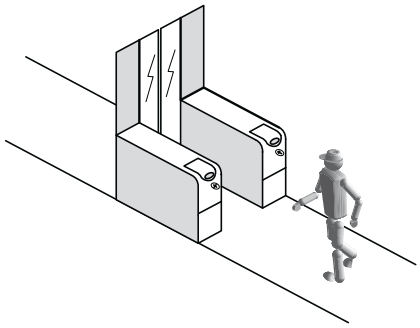
NPN output



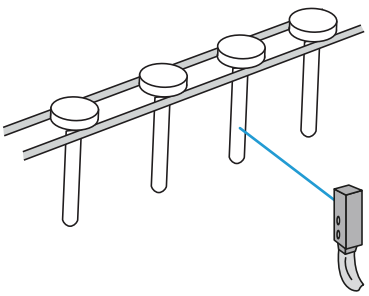


Application examples

Access control



Monitoring metal rods



Detection of tin cans on a conveyor

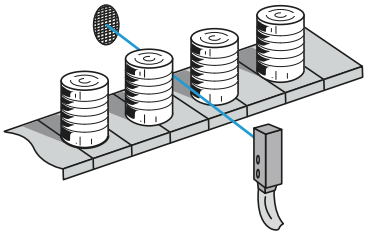
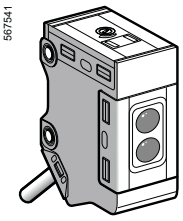


Photo-electric sensors

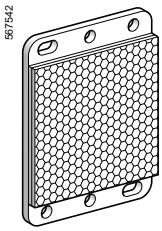
OsiSense XU Application, packaging and machine tool series

Miniature design, metal

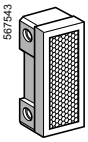
Three-wire DC, solid-state output



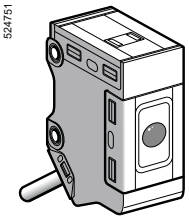
XUM 5B●●NL2



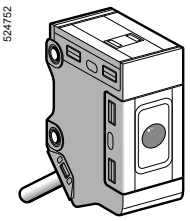
XUZ C50



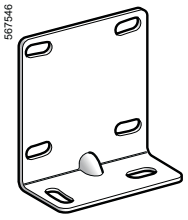
XUZ C08



XUM 2B2KCL2T



XUM 2B●●NL2R



XUZ AM81

Sensing distance (Sn)	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Diffuse system with adjustable sensitivity					
0.77 m	NO	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 5BPANL2**	0.128
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 5BNANL2**	0.128
	NC	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 5BPBNL2**	0.128
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 5BNBNL2**	0.128
Polarised reflex system					
5 m with reflector XUZ C50 **2 m** with reflector XUZ C08	NO	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 9BPANL2**	0.128
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 9BNANL2**	0.128
	NC	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 9BPBNL2**	0.128
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 9BNBNL2**	0.128
Reflectors					
Universal reflector 50 x 50 mm		–	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020
Lateral reflector 8.6 x 29.5 mm		–	–	**XUZ C08**	0.006
Thru-beam system (transmitter + receiver)					
15 m	NO	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 2BPANL2**	0.237
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 2BNANL2**	0.237
	NC	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 2BPBNL2**	0.237
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 2BNBNL2**	0.237
Transmitter only					
15 m			Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 2BKCNL2T**	0.128
Receiver only					
15 m	NO	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 2BPANL2R**	0.128
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 2BNANL2R**	0.128
	NC	PNP	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 2BPBNL2R**	0.128
		NPN	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m)	**XUM 2BNBNL2R**	0.128

Description	Reference	Weight kg
Fixing accessory		
Base mounting fixing bracket	**XUZ AM81**	0.020

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging and machine tool series

Miniature design, metal

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Characteristics

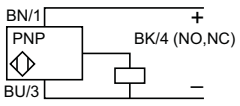
Sensor type			**XUM ●B●●NL2**
Product certifications			CE, cULus, CTick
Connection	Pre-cabled		Length: 2 m
Sensing distance			
nominal Sn / **maximum**		**m**	**0.77 diffuse system with adjustable sensitivity**
(excess gain = 2) (excess gain = 1)		**m**	**5 polarised reflex**
		m	**15 thru-beam**
Type of transmission			Infrared, except polarised reflex system (red)
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65, IP 67
	DIN 40050		IP 69K
Storage temperature		**°C**	- 40…+ 70
Operating temperature		**°C**	- 30…+ 60
Materials	Case		Zamack and stainless steel
	Lens		Glass
	Cable		– PVC (black for transmitter, grey for other versions)
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		10 to 55 Hz, amplitude ± 1.5 mm, 2 hours in each direction X, Y and Z
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		500 m/s² 10 x in each direction X, Y and Z
Indicator lights	Output state		Orange LED (excluding transmitter)
	Stability		Green LED
	Transmitter		Orange LED: supply on
	Receiver		Red LED: light received; green LED: supply on
Rated supply voltage		**V**	⎓ 12...24 with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits (including ripple)		**V**	⎓ 10…30
Current consumption, no-load		**mA**	16 for **XUM 5**; 13 for **XUM 9**; 11 for transmitter **XUM 2**; 13 for receiver **XUM 2**
Switching capacity		**mA**	≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection
Voltage drop, closed state		**V**	≤ 3
Maximum switching frequency		**Hz**	1000
Delays	First-up	**ms**	< 100
	Response	**ms**	0.5
	Recovery	**ms**	0.5

Wiring schemes

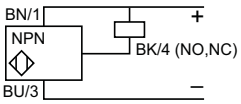
Pre-cabled

(-) BU (Blue)
(+) BN (Brown)
OUT/Output BK (Black)

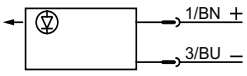
PNP



NPN

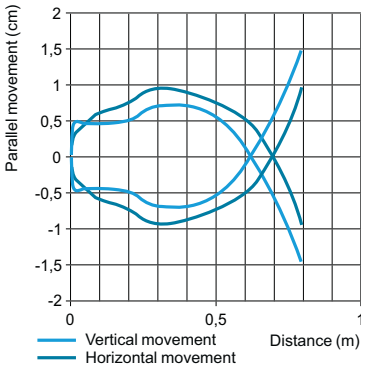


Transmitter ⎓

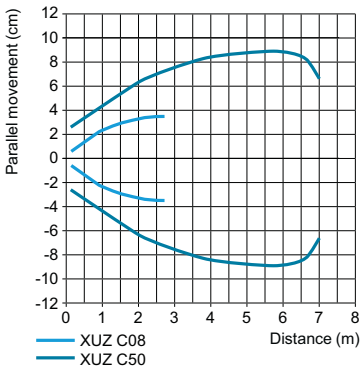


Curves

Diffuse



Polarised reflex



Thru-beam

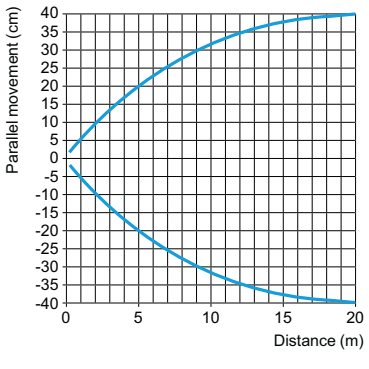


Photo-electric sensors

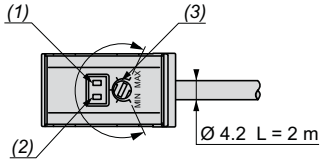
OsiSense XU Application, packaging and machine tool series

Miniature design, metal

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

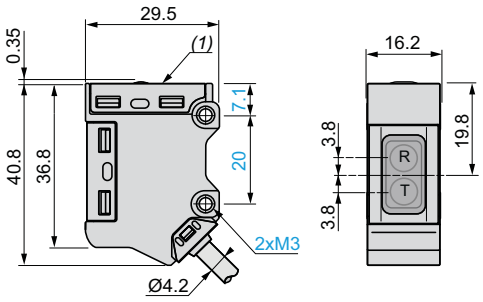
Diffuse system

Description - XUM 5B●●NL2



(1) Output state LED.
(2) Stability and power on LED.
(3) Adjustment potentiometer.

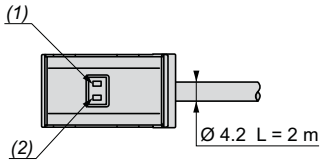
Dimensions - XUM 5B●●NL2



(1) Potentiometer.
R: Reception, T: Transmission.

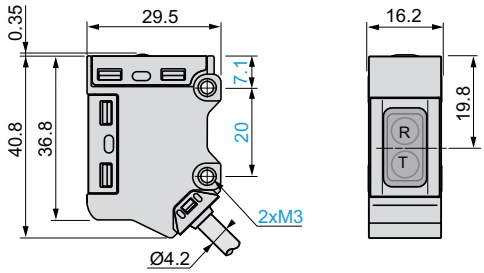
Polarised reflex system

Description - XUM 9B●●NL2



(1) Output state LED.
(2) Stability and power on LED.

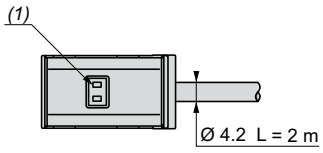
Dimensions - XUM 9B●●NL2



R: Reception, T: Transmission.

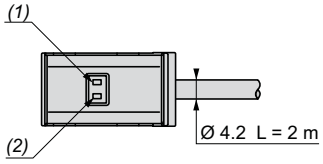
Thru-beam system

Description - XUM 2BKCNL2T



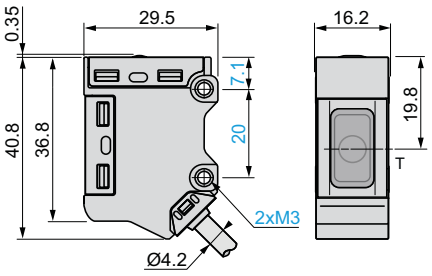
(1) Output state LED.

Description - XUM 2B●●NL2R



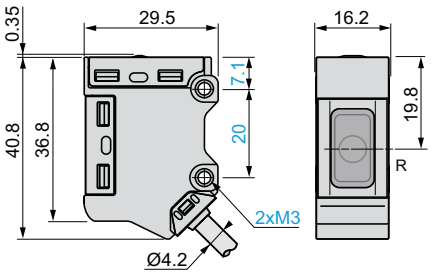
(1) Output state LED.
(2) Stability and power on LED.

Dimensions - XUM 2BKCNL2T



T: Transmission.

Dimensions - XUM 2B●●NL2R



R: Reception

5

Schneider Electric

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, packaging and machine tool series

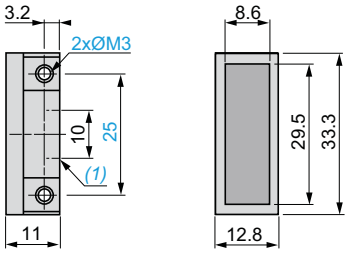
Miniature design, metal

Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Accessories

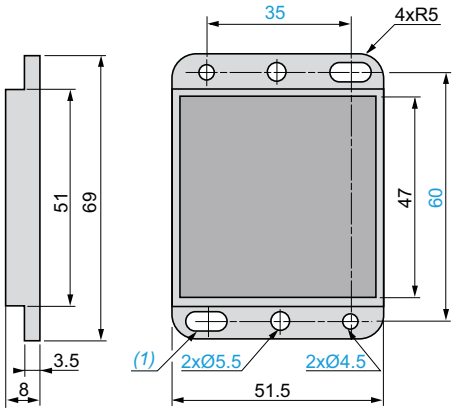
Reflectors

XUZ C08



(1) 2 x M3

XUZ C50



(1) Elongated holes Ø 4.5 x 8

Fixing bracket

XUZ AM81

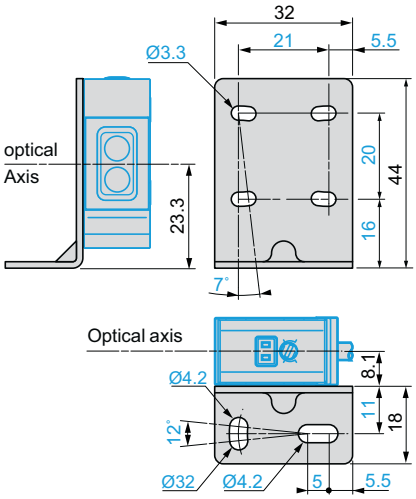
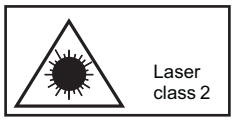


Photo-electric sensors

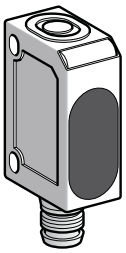
OsiSense XU Application, assembly series

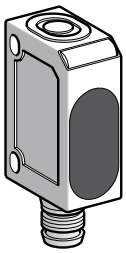
Miniature design
with laser transmission and teach mode
Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Miniature design



Laser class 2, conforming to IEC 825-1.
Visible laser radiation: do not stare into beam.



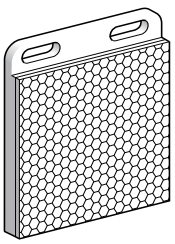


System		Polarised reflex	Diffuse with background suppression		Colour mark reader
Type of transmission		Red laser, pulsed, Class 2, wavelength: 655 nm			
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**100…1000 mm** *(1)*	**20…60 mm**	**30…110 mm**	**40…150 mm**
References					
4-wire, PNP output	NO/NC function, selectable	**XUY BCO929LSP**	**XUY PSCO929L1SP**	**XUY PSCO929L2SP**	**XUY PCCO929LSP**
Weight (kg)		0.056	0.056	0.056	0.056
Characteristics					
Product certifications		CE			
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 20…+ 60 °C			
	For storage	- 20…+ 80 °C			
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67			
Connection		M8, 4-pin male connector			
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)			
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms			
Materials	Case	ABS			
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**			
Voltage limits (including ripple)		⎓ **10…30 V**			
Immunity to ambient light		5000 lux			
Laser transmission		T pulse: 3 µs, pulse frequency: 5 kHz			
Spot diameter		< 0.7 mm	< 0.3 …40 mm	< 0.7 mm	
Switching capacity		**100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**			
Voltage drop, closed state		< 2.4 V			
Current consumption, no-load		25 mA	30 mA		25 mA
Maximum switching frequency		**1000 Hz**			
Indicator lights	Supply on/Dirty	Green LED			
	Output signal	Yellow LED			
Adjustment		Using teach mode button or remote teaching (external input)			

(1) With 50 x 50 mm reflector, reference ***XUY 1111****.*

■ Applications
□ Monitoring of small parts on production machines
□ Setting-up of sensors

Accessories



XUY 1111

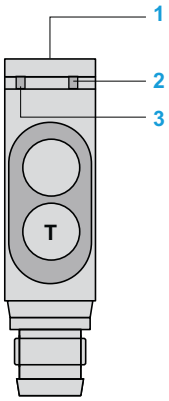
Description	Details	Length of cable	References	Weight
		m		kg
Pre-wired M8 connector	Straight	2	**XZC P0941L2**	0.080
	Elbowed (90°)	2	**XZC P1041L2**	0.080
	Straight	5	**XZC P0941L5**	0.180
	Elbowed (90°)	5	**XZC P1041L5**	0.180
Reflector for **XUY BCO929LSP**	50 x 50 mm	–	**XUY 1111**	0.018
Fixing bracket			**XUY 929**	0.013
Protection bracket	Vertical rear fixing		**XUY 9291**	0.070
	Lower side fixing		**XUY 9292**	0.061

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, assembly series
Miniature design
with laser transmission and teach mode
Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Description

XUY BCO929LSP



1 Teach In (T.I.)
2 Yellow LED: Detection LED *(1)*
3 Green LED: Supply on or fault due to accumulation of dirt (if LED off)

■ **Teach mode** (yellow and green LEDs are on)
□ Line up with reflector, press T.I. for 3 seconds: both LEDs flash
□ Insert the object, press T.I. for 1 second: the green LED flashes then remains on (teaching completed).

XUY PSCO929L●SP, XUY PCCO929LSP

1 Teach In (T.I.)
2 Yellow LED: Detection LED
3 *(2)*
Green LED: Supply on or fault due to accumulation of dirt (if LED off)

R: Receiver
T: Transmitter

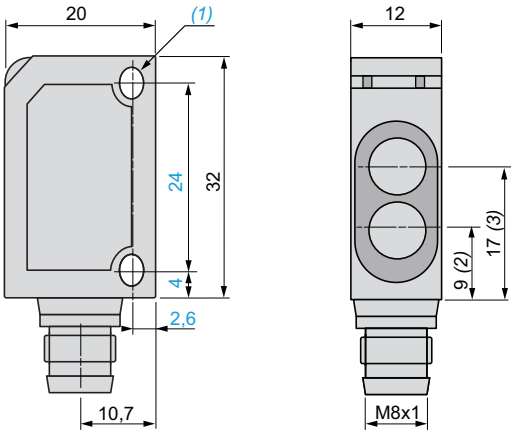
■ **Teach mode** (yellow and green LEDs are on)
□ Line-up with object, press T.I. for 3 seconds: both LEDs flash
□ Insert the object, press T.I. for 1 second: the green LED flashes then remains on (teaching completed)

NO/NC ■ Press T.I. for 13 seconds: the two LEDs alternatively flash (on the release of T.I., the green LED remains on).
■ Each press on T.I. changes the output state (NO, NC, NO, NC, ...). When T.I. is not pressed for 10 seconds, the green LED

(1) Whether the output is direct or inverse, the "detection" LED goes off only on beam break.
(2) Whether the output is direct or inverse, the "detection" LED comes on only when an object is present.

Dimensions

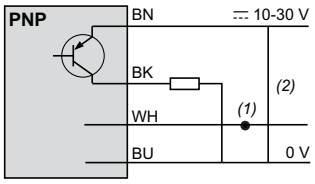
XUY BCO929LSP, XUY PSCO929L●SP



(1) 2 elongated holes Ø 3.2 x 4.2.
(2) Transmitter optical axis.
(3) Receiver optical axis.

Wiring schemes

Pre-cabled



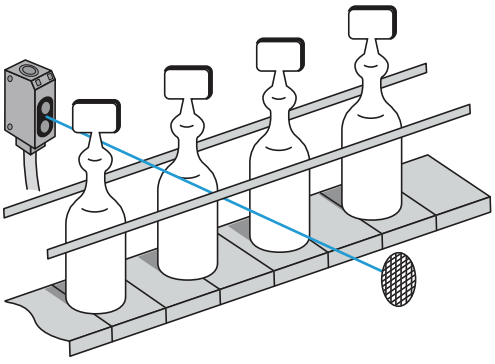
(1) - Connected to +: external teaching,
- Connected to –: locking of functions
(2) Output 100 mA max.

M8 connector

Pin n° - colour
1 BN: Brown
2 WH: White
3 BU: Blue
4 BK: Black

Application examples

Detection of pharmaceutical ampoules



Detection of connection tags on integrated circuits passing on rail

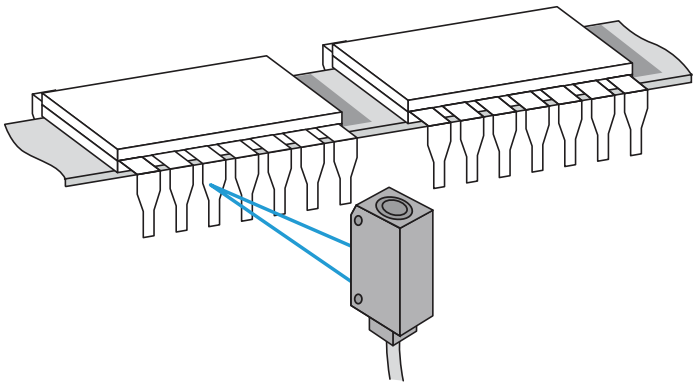
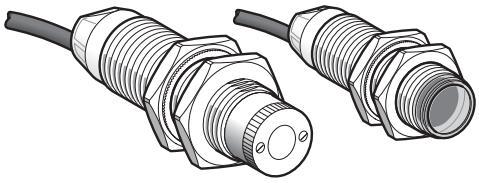


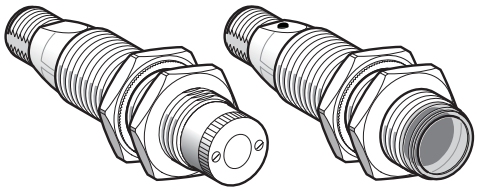
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

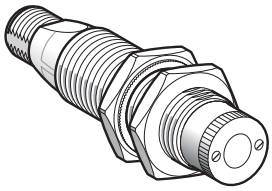
Laser transmission. Design 18, plastic or metal
Three-wire DC. Solid-state output



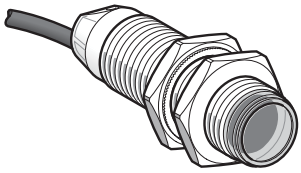
XUB L●●CNL2



XUB L●●CNM12



XUB L●●CNM12T



XUB L●●CNL2R

XUZ A318

XUZ A218

Ø 18, plastic, thru-beam system with teach mode, laser transmission (Transmitter + receiver)

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Connection	Output	Reference	Weight kg
0...100	NO or NC, by programming	Pre-cabled	PNP	**XUB LAPCNL2**	0.180
			NPN	**XUB LANCNL2**	0.180
		M12 connector	PNP	**XUB LAPCNM12**	0.078
			NPN	**XUB LANCNM12**	0.078

Ø 18, metal, thru-beam system with teach mode, laser transmission (Transmitter + receiver)

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Connection	Output	Reference	Weight kg
0...100	NO or NC, by programming	Pre-cabled	PNP	**XUB LBPCNL2**	0.230
			NPN	**XUB LBNCNL2**	0.230
		M12 connector	PNP	**XUB LBPCNM12**	0.130
			NPN	**XUB LBNCNM12**	0.130

Separate components

Ø 18 transmitter

Description	Connection	Output	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
Plastic	Pre-cabled	–	XUB LA●CNL2	**XUB LAKCNL2T**	0.090
	M12 connector	–	XUB LA●CNM12	**XUB LAKCNM12T**	0.040
Metal	Pre-cabled	–	XUB LB●CNL2	**XUB LBKCNL2T**	0.110
	M12 connector	–	XUB LB●CNM12	**XUB LBKCNM12T**	0.060

Ø 18 receiver

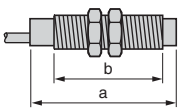
Description	Connection	Output	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
Plastic	Pre-cabled	PNP	XUB LAPCNL2	**XUB LAPCNL2R**	0.090
		NPN	XUB LANCNL2	**XUB LANCNL2R**	0.090
	M12 connector	PNP	XUB LAPCNM12	**XUB LAPCNM12R**	0.040
		NPN	XUB LANCNM12	**XUB LANCNM12R**	0.040
Metal	Pre-cabled	PNP	XUB LBPCNL2	**XUB LBPCNL2R**	0.120
		NPN	XUB LBNCNM12	**XUB LBNCNL2R**	0.120
	M12 connector	PNP	XUB LBPCNM12	**XUB LBPCNM12R**	0.070
		NPN	XUB LBNCNM12	**XUB LBNCNM12R**	0.070

Fixing accessories for XUB L● *(1)*

Description	Reference	Weight kg
Precision fixing bracket with micrometric adjustment	**XUZ A318**	0.170
Plastic fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint	**XUZ A218**	0.035

(1) For further information, see page 5/158

Dimensions



	Pre-cabled (mm)		Connector (mm)	
	a	**b**	**a**	**b**
Receiver *(1)*	62	44	76	44
Transmitter *(2)*	52	28	66	28

(1) Yellow, green and red LED on receiver
(2) Green LED on transmitter

Note: *fixing nut tightening torque: < 4 Nm*

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

Laser transmission. Design 18, plastic or metal
Three-wire DC. Solid-state output

Characteristics

Sensor type			XUB L●●●●M12	XUB L●●●●L2
Product certifications			UL, CSA, CE	
Connection	Connector		M12 (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, see page 9/44)	–
	Pre-cabled		–	Length: 2 m
Nominal sensing distance Sn		**m**	0...100, excess gain 70...3	
Blind zone			0	
Preferred object approach direction			Any	
Type of transmission			Red laser, wavelength 670 nm	
Transmission power			Power < 1 mW, class 1 conforming to IEC 825-1	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 67, double insulation ⧈	
Temperature	Storage	**°C**	- 40... + 70	
	Operation	**°C**	- 10... + 45	
Materials	Case		**XUB LA●●●●●**: PBT; **XUB LB●●●●●**: nickel plated brass	
	Lens		PMMA	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Indicator lights	Output state and alignment aid		Yellow LED	
	Supply on and teaching		Green LED	
	Stability		Red LED	
Rated supply voltage		**V**	⎓ 12...24 with protection against reverse polarity	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		**V**	⎓ 10...30	
Current consumption, no-load		**mA**	25 for transmitter or receiver	
Switching capacity per output		**mA**	≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection	
Voltage drop, closed state		**V**	≤ 1.5	
Maximum switching frequency		**Hz**	1500	
Delays	First-up	**ms**	< 80	
	Response and recovery	**ms**	< 0.4	

Wiring schemes

M12 connector

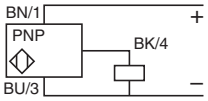
3 (-)
1 (+)
4 OUT/Output
2 Beam break input

See connection on page 9/44

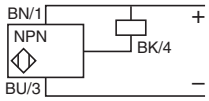
Pre-cabled

(-) BU (Blue)
(+) BN (Brown)
OUT/Output BK (Black)
Beam break input
VI (Violet)

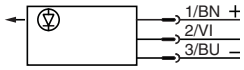
PNP



NPN



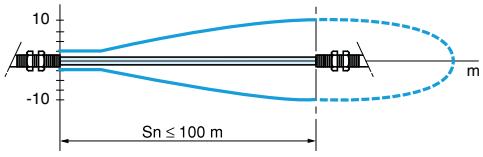
Transmitter



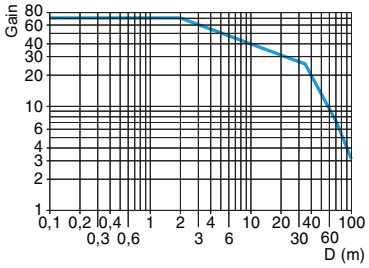
Input 2/VI:
- not connected: beam made
- connected to -: beam broken

Curves

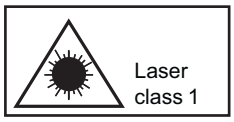
Detection curve (set to infinity)



Excess gain curve

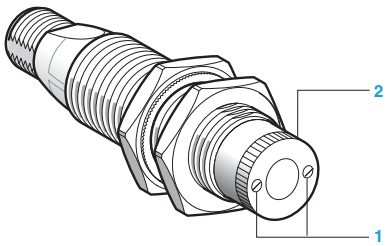


Operating precautions

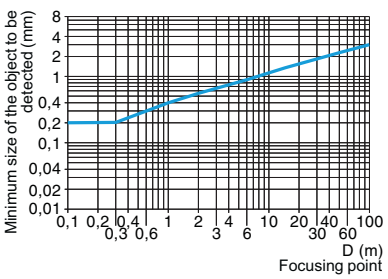


Laser class 1, conforming to IEC 825-1.

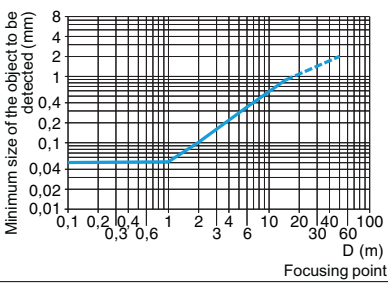
Adjustment



Standard curve



Detection limit curve



The adjustment of the focusing point enables the detection of objects down to a size of < 0.2 mm.
After slackening the fixing screws 1. adjust the focusing point of the laser beam by rotating the serrated sleeve 2 located on the face of the sensor. Re-tighten fixing screws.

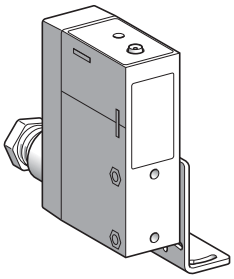
Note: fixing clamp ***XUZ A218*** with ball-joint and, in particular, bracket ***XUZ A318*** with precise micrometric adjustment and locking by 6 screws, are specially suited for mounting the sensor and adjusting beam alignment when the sensing range is several tens of metres (see page 5/158).

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

With analogue output signal 4…20 mA and 0…10 V *(1)*
DC supply. Solid-state output

Compact design



System		Diffuse
Type of transmission		Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		20…80 cm
References		
3-wire	**PNP**	**XUJ K803538**
Weight (kg)		0.200
Characteristics		
Product certifications		CE, CSA, UL
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 25…+ 60 °C
	For storage	- 40…+ 80 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10…55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	20 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67
	Conforming to NF C 20-010	IP 671
Connection		Screw terminals, maximum capacity: 2 x 1.5 mm^2 or 1 x 2.5 mm^2
Materials		Case: PEI *(2)*
Rated supply voltage		⎓ 24 V with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits (including ripple)		⎓ 20…30 V
Output current	Maximum	20 mA
	Minimum	4 mA
Output voltage (Vs)		⎓ 0…10 V
Output voltage drift in relation to temperature		< 10% between - 25 and + 60 °C
Output voltage drift in relation to object colour		< 10%
Current consumption, no-load		≤ 35 mA
Maximum switching frequency		10 Hz (for an output voltage variation of 1 V)
Delays	First-up	≤ 150 ms
Indicator light		The brightness of the LED is proportional to the output voltage

(1) Applications: position control, monitoring concentricity or eccentricity, closed loop regulation, monitoring displacement, etc.

(2) PEI: high quality synthetic resin providing excellent withstand to mechanical shocks, vibration and the effects of external agents frequently encountered in industry: alcohol, salts, petroleum, oils, greases, washing agents (diluted sodium carbonate 4%, nitric acid 2%), formaldehyde vapour, splashing lactic acid, etc.

Photo-electric sensors

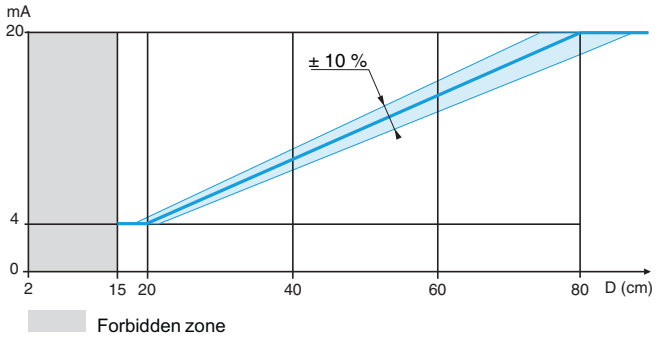
OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

With analogue output signal 4…20 mA and 0…10 V *(1)*
DC supply. Solid-state output

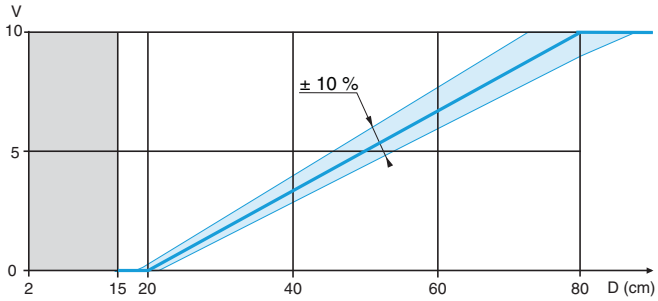
Curves

Output signal (related to distance of object). **Test performed with 20 x 20 cm, white 90% object**

Output current

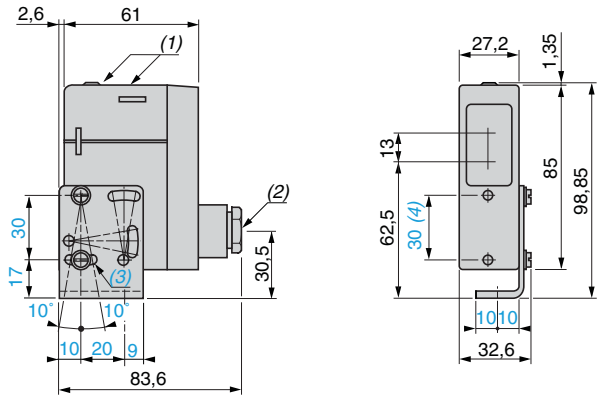


Output voltage



Dimensions

XUJ K803538

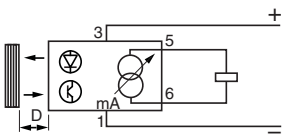


(1) LED.
(2) 11P cable gland.
(3) 1 elongated hole Ø 4.2 x 14.
(4) Front fixing (Ø 4 screws and inserts included).

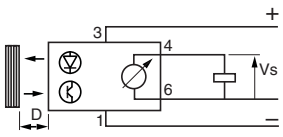
Wiring schemes

Diffuse system

Current output



Voltage output



Load characteristics

- Output current: the output current varies between 4 and 20 mA depending on the distance of the object and therefore, the load must be less than 1 kΩ.
- Voltage output: since the minimum rated output current of the sensor is 10 mA, the load must always have a resistive value of more than 1 kΩ

Terminal connections

1 ⊘ – (–)
2 ⊘
3 ⊘ – (+)
4 ⊘ – Output voltage
5 ⊘ – Output current
6 ⊘ – (–)

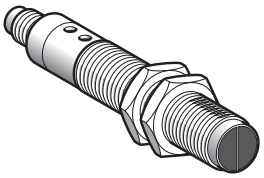
Terminals 1 and 6 connected internally.

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

With analogue output signal 4…20 mA *(1)*
DC supply

Design 18



System		**Diffuse**
Type of transmission		Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**5…40 cm**
References		
3-wire, PNP		**XU5 M18AB20D**
Weight (kg)		0.075
Characteristics		
Product certifications		CE, CSA, UL
Ambient air temperature		For operation: - 25…+ 55 °C. For storage: - 40…+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	25 gn, amplitude ± 2 mm (f = 10…55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67
Connection		M12 male connector, 4-pin (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, see page 9/44)
Materials		Case: nickel plated brass, lens: PMAA
Rated supply voltage		**⎓ 12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**
Voltage limits		⎓ 10…30 V (including ripple)
Output current	Maximum	**20 mA**
	Minimum	**4 mA**
Output current drift in relation to temperature		< 10% between - 25 and + 55 °C, < 5% between 0 and + 40 °C
Output current drift in relation to supply		< 3%
Current consumption, no-load		≤ 30 mA
Maximum switching frequency		20 Hz (for an output current variation of 10 mA)
Delays		First-up: ≤ 50 ms
Indicator light		The brightness of the green LED is proportional to the output current Ie = 20 mA: indicator light at maximum intensity Ie = 4 mA: indicator light at minimum intensity

(1) Applications: position control, monitoring concentricity or eccentricity, closed loop regulation, monitoring displacement, etc.

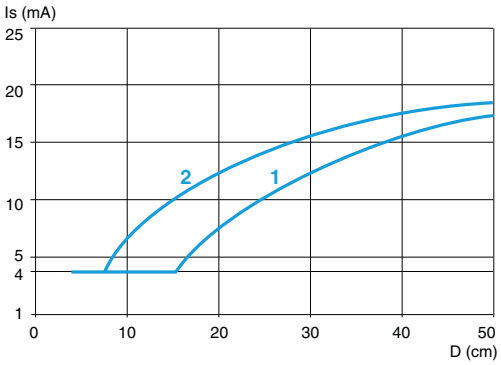
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

With analogue output signal 4…20 mA
DC supply

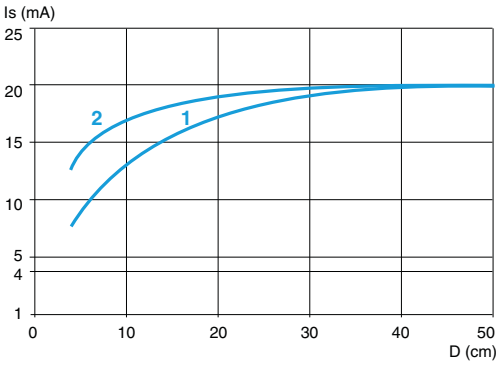
Output signal (related to distance of object)

Potentiometer set at maximum



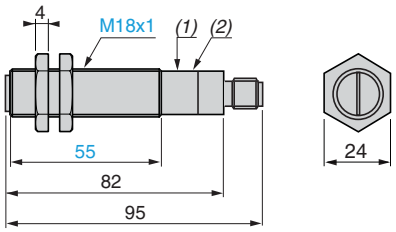
1 White 90% object
2 Grey 15% object

Potentiometer set at minimum



1 White 90% object
2 Grey 15% object

Dimensions

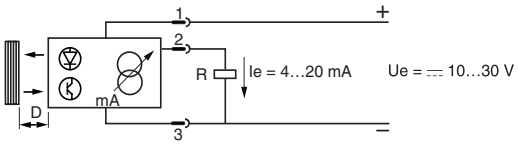


(1) Potentiometer.
(2) Green LED.
Fixing nut tightening torque: 15 N.m.
Connector tightening torque: 2 N.m.

Wiring schemes

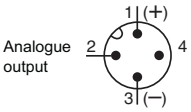
Diffuse system

Output current



Connector scheme

Sensor connector pin view



See connection on page 9/44.

Load characteristics (R)

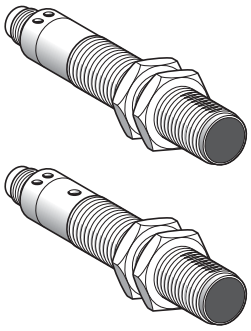
The output current varies between 4 and 20 mA, depending on the distance of the object, and therefore, the load must be less than 800 Ω for a 24 V supply and less than 300 Ω for a 12 V supply.

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

Through beam system with high “excess gain” *(1)*
Solid-state output and analogue output 4…20 mA

Design 18



System		**Thru-beam**
Type of transmission		Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn) / maximum		**50 m /** 70 m (transmitter + receiver)
References		
3-wire, PNP	NO (object detection) + analogue output	**XU2 M18AP20D** *(2)*
Weight (kg)		0.155
Characteristics		
Product certifications		CE, CSA, UL
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 25…+ 55 °C
	For storage	- 40…+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	25 gn, amplitude ± 2 mm (f = 10…55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67
Connection		M12 male connector, 4-pin (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, see page 9/44)
Materials	Case	Nickel plated brass
	Lenses	PMMA
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**
Voltage limits		⎓ 10…30 V (including ripple)
Solid-state digital output	Switching capacity (sealed)	≤**100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**
	Voltage drop, closed state	≤ 1.5 V
	Maximum switching frequency	30 Hz
	First-up delay	≤ 50 ms
	Response delay	≤ 15 ms
	Recovery delay	≤ 15 ms
Analogue output	Output current	**4…20 mA** Drift < 5% for temperature between 0 and + 40 °C
	Delay	≤ 15 ms
Current consumption, no-load		≤ 55 mA (transmitter + receiver)
Indicator lights	Transmitter	Green LED, supply on
		Yellow LED illuminated = beam transmission
	Receiver	Yellow LED illuminated = solid-state output ON = object detected within beam
		Green LED: the brightness of the LED is proportional to the output current: - for I = 20 mA, object slightly opaque, intensity at maximum, - for I = 4 mA, object completely opaque, intensity at minimum.

(1) Applications: detection of objects in spite of a difficult environment (smoke, dust, mist, etc.), detection of objects inside packaging, etc.

Example of values

Object: white sheets of 80 gsm paper. Transmitter-receiver distance = 10 cm				
Number of sheets	1	11	27	31
Analogue output current (mA)	17.3	12	6	5

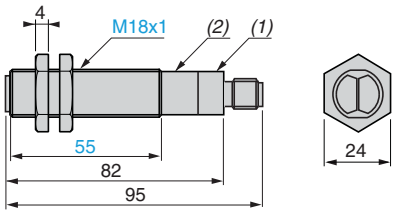
(2) Reference for both transmitter and receiver for thru-beam system.
(3) Accessories, see page 5/158.

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

Through beam system with high “excess gain”
Solid-state output and analogue output 4…20 mA

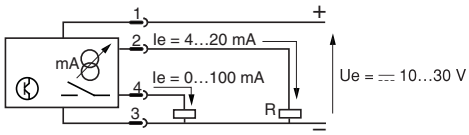
Dimensions



(1) LEDs
(2) Potentiometer (only on receiver)
Fixing nut tightening torque: 15 N.m
Connector tightening torque: 2 N.m

Wiring schemes

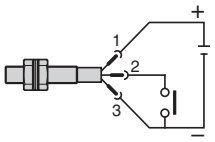
Receiver



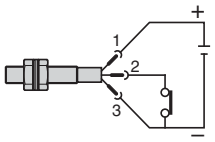
R max. < 800 Ω (Ue = 24 V), < 300 Ω (Ue = 12 V)

Beam break test (only on transmitter)

Beam made



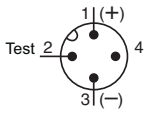
Beam broken



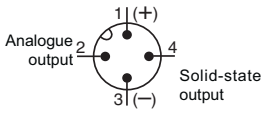
Connector scheme

Sensor connector pin view

Transmitter



Receiver

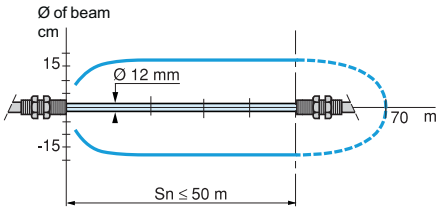


See connection on page 9/44

Curves

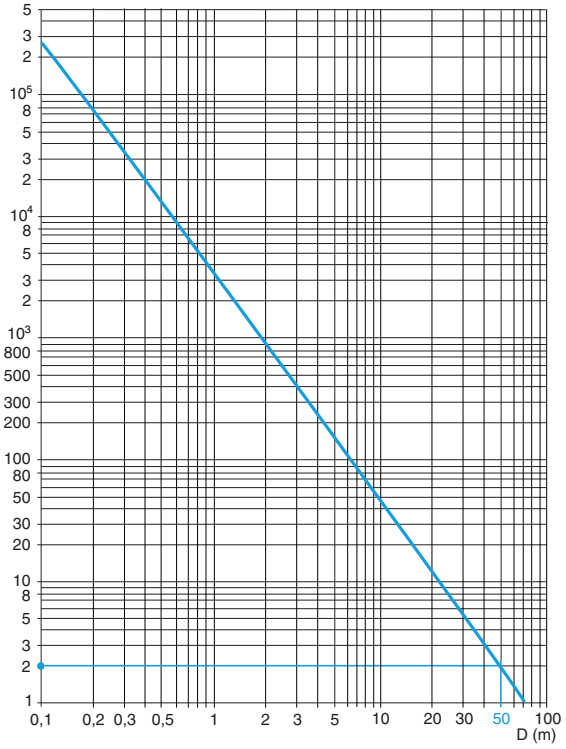
Detection curve

Thru-beam system



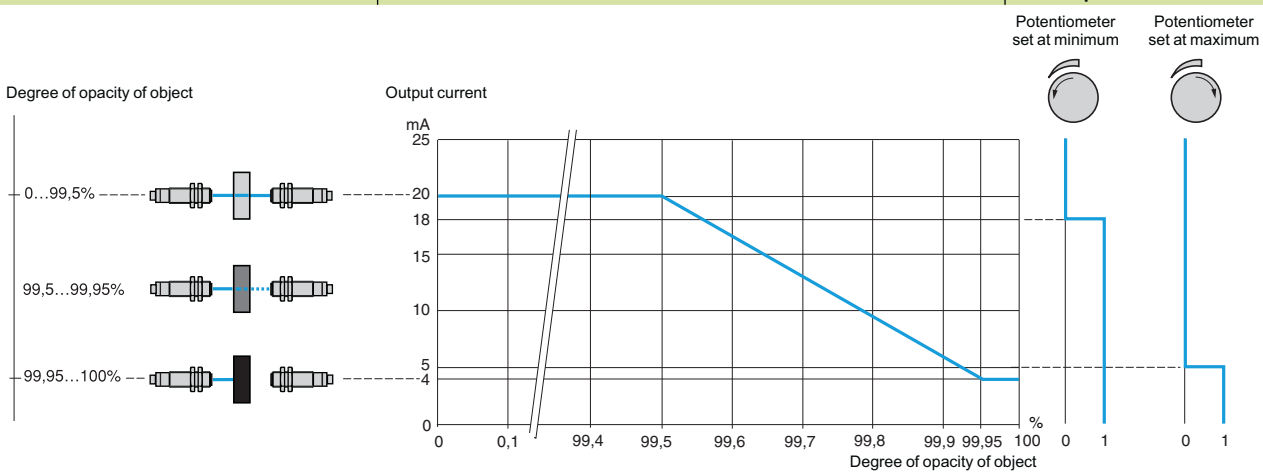
Excess gain curve (ambient temperature: + 25 °C)

Thru-beam system



Operation, settings

Type, opacity of object	Analogue output curve	Switching level of digital solid-state PNP output



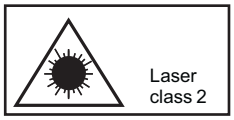
Accessories:
page 5/158

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

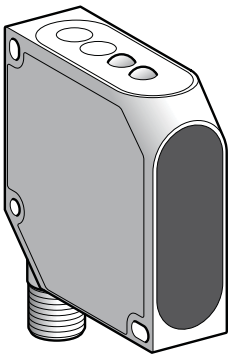
With analogue output signal 0...10 V or 4…20 mA
Laser transmission

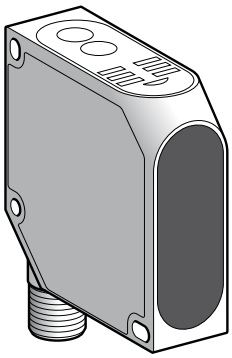
Compact design, 50 x 50



Laser class 2, conforming to IEC 825-1

Visible laser radiation: do not stare into beam.





System		**Diffuse**		
Type of transmission		**Red laser, pulsed, Class 2,** wavelength: 670 nm		
Measuring distance		**40…60 mm**	**45…85 mm**	**80…300 mm**
References				
3-wire, PNP output		**XUY PCO925L1ANSP**	**XUY PCO925L2ANSP**	**XUY PCO925L3ANSP**
Weight (kg)		0.057	0.057	0.057
Characteristics				
Product certifications		CE		
Ambient air temperature	For operation	0…+ 45 °C		
	For storage	- 20…+ 60 °C		
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67		
Resolution		**7 µm**	**20 µm**	**200 µm**
Linearity		< 1%		< 0.25%
Temperature stability		10 µm/K	18 µm/K	22 µm/K
Connection		M12 male connector with alternative orientations		
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)		
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms		
Materials	Case	ABS, anti-shock		
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **24 V with protection against reverse polarity**		
Voltage limits (including ripple)		⎓ **18…28 V**		
Immunity to ambient light		5000 lux		
Output signal		0…10 V		4…20 mA
Output activation time (from 10 …90%)		30 ms		0.4 ms (fast speed mode) 40 ms (medium speed mode)
Laser transmission		T pulse: 8 µs, pulse frequency: 6 kHz, time base: 250 ms		
Spot diameter		< 1 mm at 50 mm	< 0.8 mm at 65 mm	1.5 x 3.5 mm at 80 mm
Switching capacity		**3 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**		
Voltage drop, closed state		< 2.4 V		
Current consumption, no-load		35 mA		≤ 40 mA on ⎓ 24 V
Maximum switching frequency		**40 Hz**		
Indicator lights	Dirty	Red LED		
	Supply on	Green LED		
Parametering		–		By buttons

■ Applications: position control of robot arm, measuring thickness of mechanical parts.

Accessories

Description	Details	Length of cable m	References	Weight kg
Pre-wired M12 connector	Straight, 4-pin	2	**XZC P1141L2**	0.090
		5	**XZC P1141L5**	0.190
	Straight, 5-pin	2	**XZC P1164L2**	0.115
		5	**XZC P1164L2**	0.270
Fixing bracket			**XUY 925**	0.033
Protection bracket	Vertical rear fixing		**XUY 9251**	–

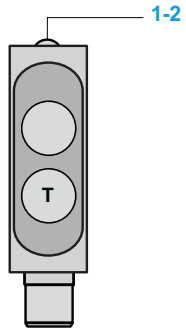
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

With analogue output signal 0...10 V or 4…20 mA
Laser transmission

Presentation

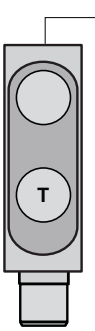
XUY PCO925L1ANSP, XUY PCO925L2ANSP



1 Green/red LED
2 LED display

R: Receiver
T: Transmitter

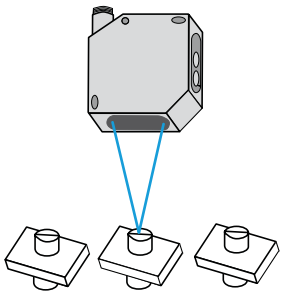
XUY PCO925L3ANSP



1 Green/red LED
2 Parametering by buttons

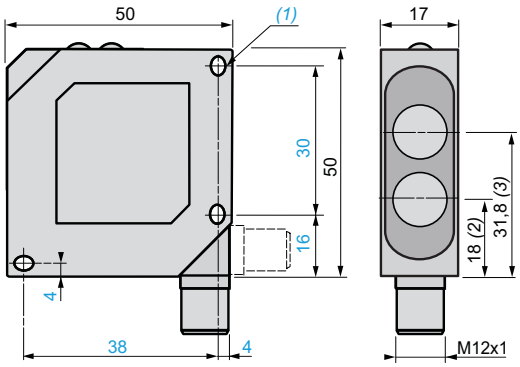
Application example

Monitoring dimensions in series

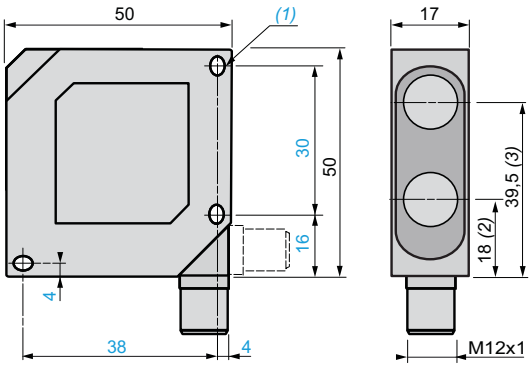


Dimensions

XUY PCO925L1ANSP, XUY PCO925L2ANSP



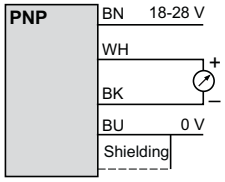
XUY PCO925L3ANSP



(1) 2 elongated holes Ø 4.3 x 4.
(2) Transmitter optical axis.
(3) Receiver optical axis.

Wiring schemes

XUY PCO925L1ANSP, XUY PCO925L2ANSP



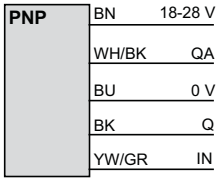
Connector

M12

Pin n° - colour
1 BN: Brown
2 WH: White
3 BU: Blue
4 BK: Black

Note: *Shielded cable recommended.*

XUY PCO925L3ANSP



Connector

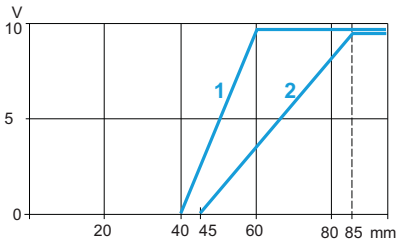
M12

Pin n° - colour
1 BN: Brown
2 WH: White
3 BU: Blue
4 BK: Black
5 GY: Grey

QA: 4-20 mA analogue output (R ⩽ 500 Ω)
Q: Switching output
IN: Control input (YW/GR: Yellow/green)

Adjustment curves

XUY PCO925L1ANSP, XUY PCO925L2ANSP



1 XUY PCO925L1ANSP
2 XUY PCO925L2ANSP

XUY PCO925L3ANSP

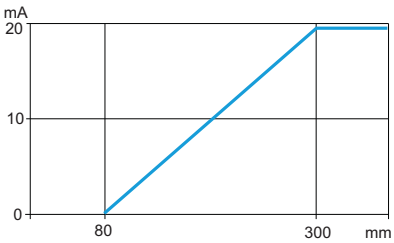
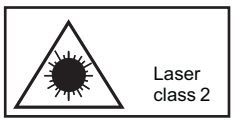


Photo-electric sensors

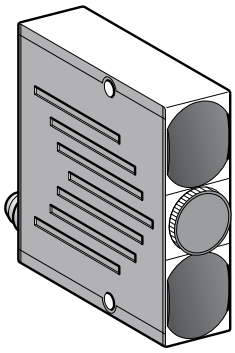
OsiSense XU Application, material handling series
Diffuse, with laser transmission
With background suppression
DC supply. Solid-state output

Compact design



Laser class 2, conforming to IEC 825-1

Visible laser radiation: do not stare into beam.



System		**Diffuse with background suppression**
Type of transmission		**Red laser, pulsed, Class 2,** wavelength: 675 nm
Detection distance		**Adjustable from 50 to 300 mm**
Minimum size of object		**0.5 mm**

References

4-wire, PNP and NPN output	NO/NC depending on wiring	**XUY PS1LCO965S**
Weight (kg)		0.081

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, cULus *(1)*
Ambient air temperature	For operation	0…+ 50 °C
	For storage	- 20…+ 80 °C
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
Connection		M8, 4-pin male connector (for pre-cabled version please consult our Customer Care Centre)
Materials	Case	Glass impregnated nylon
	Lens	PMMA
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**
Voltage limits (including ripple)		⎓ **10…30 V**
Immunity to ambient light	Incandescent bulb	500 lux
	Natural light	10 000 lux
Laser transmission	Pulsed laser LED	T pulse: 6 µs, T period < 50 µs
Spot size		Manual adjustment of focusing
Switching capacity		**100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**
Voltage drop, closed state		< 2 V
Current consumption, no-load		35 mA
Maximum switching frequency		**5 kHz**
Delays	Response and recovery	< 150 µs
Indicator lights	Time delay active	Red indicator
	Output state	Green indicator
	NO function	Red indicator
	NC function	Indicator off
Output signal time delay		40 ms, depending on wiring

(1) This product is UL Listed if supplied by a class II or isolated supply delivering ⎓ 30 V max. (isolated transformer for example) and protected by a UL fuse rated at 3 A max.

Applications: monitoring of small parts on production machine, detection of components on a printed circuit, monitoring for crack on a component, control of level, suppression of a background.

Accessories

Description	Details	Length of cable	References	Weight
		m		kg
Pre-wired M8 connector	Straight	2	**XZC P0941L2**	0.080
	Elbowed (90°)	2	**XZC P1041L2**	0.080
	Straight	5	**XZC P0941L5**	0.180
	Elbowed (90°)	5	**XZC P1041L5**	0.180

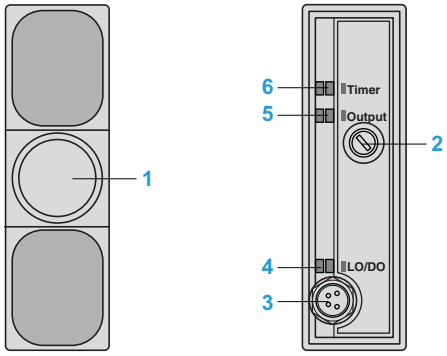
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series
Diffuse, with laser transmission
With background suppression
DC supply. Solid-state output

Presentation

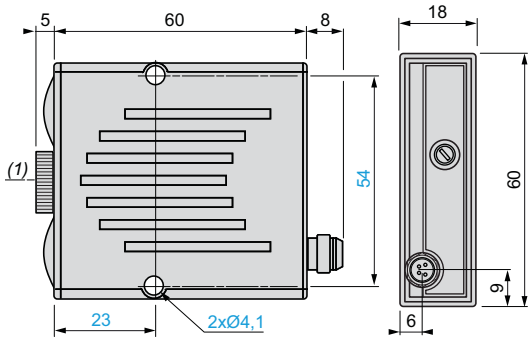
XUY PS1LCO965S

Rear view



1 Adjustment of spot size
2 Detection distance adjustment screw
3 M8 connector
4 On: NO function
Off: NC function
5 Object detected
6 Time delay active

Dimensions

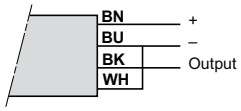


(1) Optical axis of laser

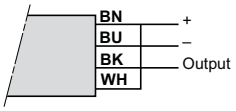
Wiring schemes

NO function

Without time delay

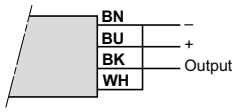


With 40 ms time delay

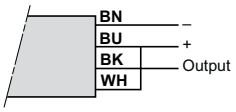


NC function

Without time delay



With 40 ms time delay

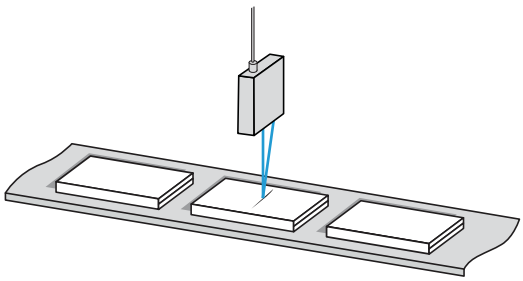


M8 connector

Pin n° - colour
1 BN: Brown
2 WH: White
3 BU: Blue
4 BK: Black

Application examples

Monitoring for crack in a component



Monitoring for a broken punch on press tool

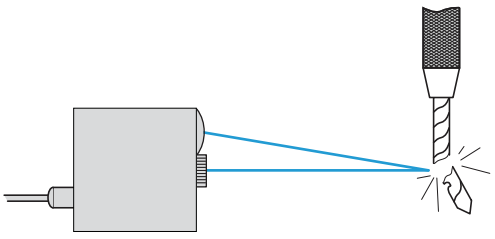
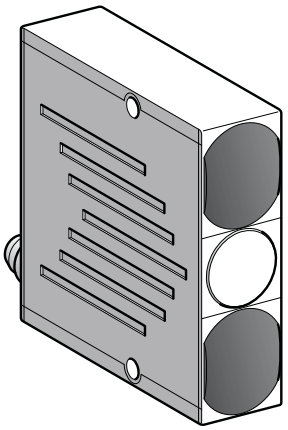


Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

Diffuse, with 2 channels using triangulation
with background suppression
DC supply. Solid-state output

Compact design



System		**Diffuse with background suppression**	
Type of transmission		Infrared LED, modulated, Ø 15 mm beam	
Detection distance		**Adjustable from 50 to 600 mm**	

References

4-wire, PNP and NPN output	NO/NC programmable function	**XUY PS2945S**	**XUY PS2CO945S**
Weight (kg)		0.135	0.055

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, cULus *(1)*	
Ambient air temperature	For operation	0…+ 50 °C	
	For storage	- 20…+ 80 °C	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65	
Connection		Pre-cabled, length 2 m	M8, 4-pin male connector
Materials	Case	Glass impregnated nylon	
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity**	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		⎓ **10…30 V**	
Immunity to ambient light	Incandescent bulb	1300 lux	
	Natural light	10 000 lux	
Switching capacity		**100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**	
Voltage drop, closed state		< 2 V	
Current consumption, no-load		< 1.5 W	
Maximum switching frequency		**370 Hz**	
Delay	Response and recovery	< 1.8 ms	
Output signal time delay	For A and B/A or B *(2)*	Determined by wiring	
Indicator light	Output signal	Green LED	

(1) This product is UL Listed if supplied by a class II or isolated supply delivering ⎓ 30 V max. (isolated transformer for example) and protected by a UL fuse rated at 3 A max.
(2) See next page

■ Applications:
□ Control of filling, detection of object on conveyor against reflective background.

Accessories

Description	Details	Length of cable	References	Weight
		m		kg
Pre-wired M8 connector	Straight	2	**XZC P0941L2**	0.080
	Elbowed (90°)	2	**XZC P1041L2**	0.080
	Straight	5	**XZC P0941L5**	0.180
	Elbowed (90°)	5	**XZC P1041L5**	0.180

Photo-electric sensors

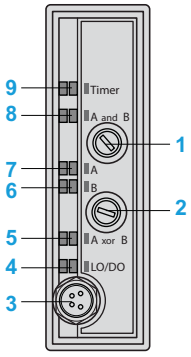
OsiSense XU Application, material handling series

Diffuse, with 2 channels using triangulation
with background suppression
DC supply. Solid-state output

Presentation

XUY PS2945S, XUY PS2CO945S

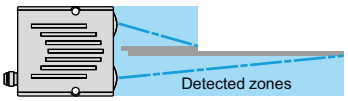
Rear view



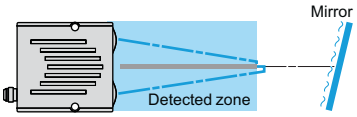
1 Adjustment of zone A detection distance
2 Adjustment of zone B detection distance
3 Pre-cabled connection (XUY PS2945S) or M8 connector
4 (XUY PS2CO945S)
5 On in direct mode
Illuminates when the "exclusive OR" function between the two
6 zones A and B is obtained
On when the object is present
7 in zone B
On when the object is present
8 in zone A
Illuminates when the "AND" object logic function between
9 the two zones A and B is
5 & 8 obtained
Indicates time delay mode
Simultaneously on when the "OR" logic function between the 2 zones A or B is obtained

Description (4 operating modes)

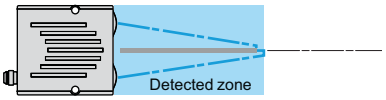
Two independent sensors with triangulation: A, B



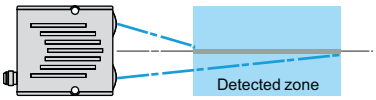
Immunity to reflection: A and B



Detection of contrasting objects: A or B

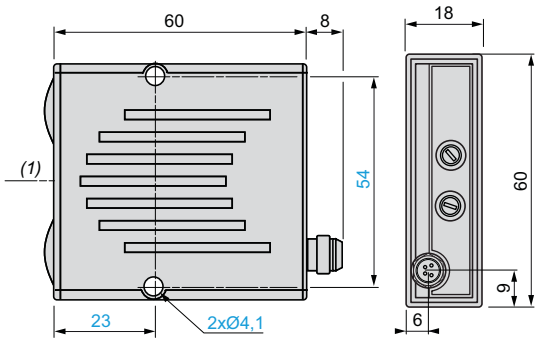


Monitoring of distance: A xor B



Dimensions

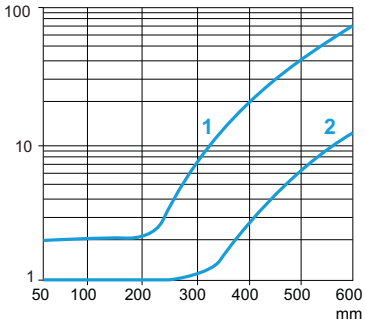
XUY PS2945S, XUY PS2CO945S



(1) Optical axis.

Detection curves (typical)

XUY PS2945S, XUY PS2CO945S

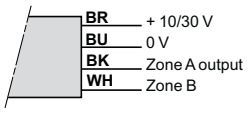


1 Black 6%
2 Grey 18% - *Distance (mm) set on 92% (Kodak 1527795)*

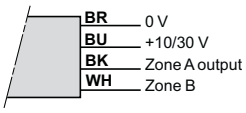
Wiring schemes and outputs

Two independent sensors with triangulation: A, B

NO output



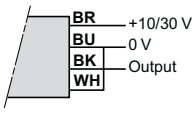
NC output



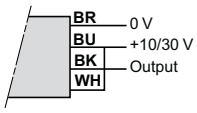
Immunity to reflection: A and B

Without time delay

NO output

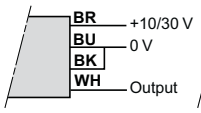


NC output

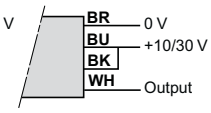


With 40 ms time delay

NO output

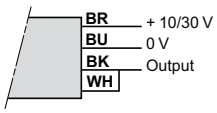


NC output

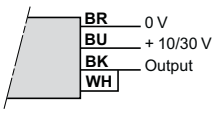


Detection of contrasting objects: A or B

NO output



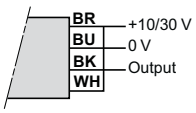
NC output



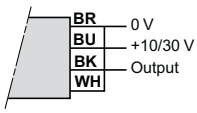
Monitoring of distance: A xor B

Without time delay

NO output

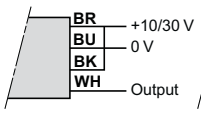


NC output

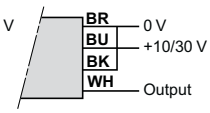


With 40 ms time delay

NO output



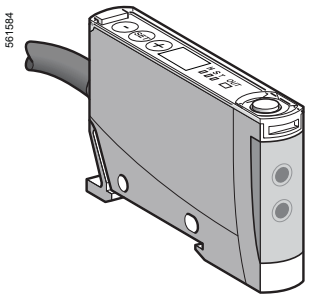
NC output



BR: Brown
BU: Blue
BK: Black
WH: White

Photo-electric sensors

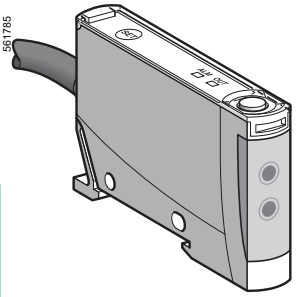
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre design, amplifiers
Three-wire DC, solid-state output
Teach mode



XUD A2

Amplifiers with fine adjustment and 4-digit screen

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Depending on fibre	NO/NC Programmable	PNP	Pre-cabled	**XUD A2PSML2**	0.040
			M8 connector	**XUD A2PSMM8**	0.040
		NPN	Pre-cabled	**XUD A2NSML2**	0.040
			M8 connector	**XUD A2NSMM8**	0.040



XUD A1

Amplifiers using teach mode

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Depending on fibre	NO/NC Programmable	PNP	Pre-cabled	**XUD A1PSML2**	0.040
			M8 connector	**XUD A1PSMM8**	0.040
		NPN	Pre-cabled	**XUD A1NSML2**	0.040
			M8 connector	**XUD A1NSMM8**	0.040

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre design, amplifiers
Three-wire DC, solid-state output
Teach mode

Characteristics

Sensor type			XUD A1●●SMM8, XUD A2●●SMM8	XUD A1●●SML2, XUD A2●●SML2
Product certifications			CE, cULus	
Connection	Connector		M8	–
	Pre-cabled		–	Length: 2 m
Sensing distance (Sn)			**Depending on fibre used**,see page 5/118. Sensing distance halved for XUD A2 configured for fast frequency	
Sensitivity adjustment			Teach mode on **XUD A1**, Teach mode and fine adjustment (+/- button) plus 4-digit screen on **XUD A2**	
Type of transmission			Red	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65 with Ø 2 mm fibre (IP 64 with Ø 1 mm fibre)	
Storage temperature		**°C**	- 30…+ 70	
Operating temperature		**°C**	- 10…+ 55	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		7 gn, amplitude ± 0.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Indicator lights	Output state		Yellow LED	
	Stability		Red LED for **XUD A1**	
	Stability		Green LED for **XUD A2**	
Signal level			By 7 segment/4-digit display for **XUD A2**	
Rated supply voltage		**V**	⎓ 12…24 with protection against reverse polarity	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		**V**	⎓ 10.8…26.4	
Current consumption, no-load		**mA**	≤ 50	
Switching capacity		**mA**	≤ 100 with overload and short-circuit protection	
Alarm output		**mA**	≤ 50 for **XUD A2** with overload and short-circuit protection	
Protection against mutual interference			Yes for **XUD A2**	
Voltage drop, closed state		**V**	≤ 2 for **XUD A●P●●●●**, ≤ 1 for **XUD A●N●●●●●**	
Maximum switching frequency		**kHz**	1 kHz for **XUD A1**, 1 or 5 kHz configurable for **XUD A2**	
Output time delay		**ms**	0 or 40 on recovery for **XUD A2**	
Delays	First-up	**ms**	< 120	
	Response	**ms**	< 0.5 (0.1 for **XUD A2** in fast frequency mode)	
	Recovery	**ms**	< 0.5 (0.1 for **XUD A2** in fast frequency mode)	

XUD A2 wiring schemes

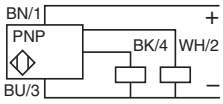
M8 connector

1(+)
3 (-)
4 (OUT/output)
2 (alarm)

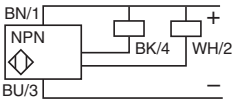
Pre-cabled

BN Brown (+)
BU Blue (-)
BK Black(output)
WH White (alarm)
(WH only on **XUD A2**)

PNP



NPN



XUD A1 wiring schemes

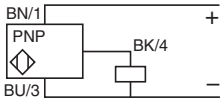
M8 connector

1(+)
3 (-)
4 (OUT/output)
2

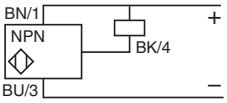
Pre-cabled

BN Brown (+)
BU Blue (-)
BK Black (Output)

PNP



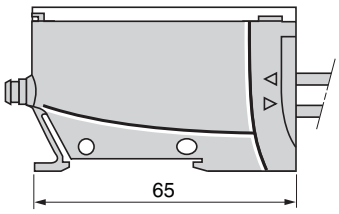
NPN



See connection on page 9/44

Dimensions

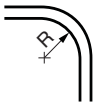
XUD A●



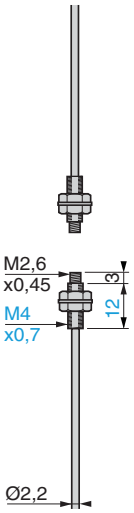
XUD A1

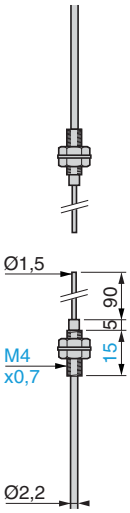
XUD A2

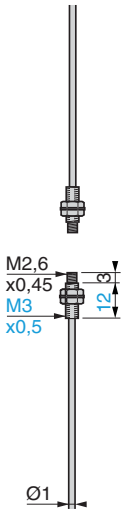
Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifiers
"PLASTIC" fibres with end fittings, thru-beam system



R = minimum bend radius
Fibre of ext. Ø 2.2 mm, R = 25 mm
Fibre of ext. Ø 1 mm, R = 10 mm
XUF N2S01L●, R = 4 mm







Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	With fibre L = 2 m	**200 mm** *(1)*	**180 mm**	**50 mm** *(1)*
	With lens	**1500 mm** *(2)*	–	**1000 mm** *(2)*
Application, features		General purpose		Accurate positioning

References (complete assembly - 2 fibres)

With standard end fittings	L = 2 m	**XUF N12301**	–	**XUF N35301**
	L = 10 m	**XUF N12301L10**	–	–
With 90 mm flexible end fittings, L = 2 m		–	**XUF N12311**	–
Weight (kg)		0.058 (L = 2 m)	0.030	0.045

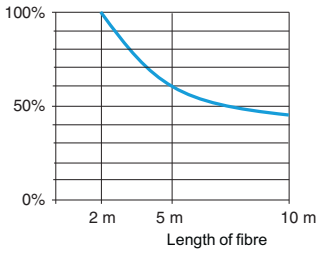
Characteristics

Fibre (view on sensing face)		●	○	●
	Core (Ø mm)	1 x Ø 1	1 x Ø 1	1 x Ø 0.5
	Trimmable to required length (trimmer XUF Z11 included)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ambient air temperature		For operation: - 25…+ 60 °C. For storage: - 40…+ 80 °C		
Vibration resistance		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10…55 Hz), conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		
Shock resistance		30 gn, duration 11 ms, conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		
Degree of protection		IP 64 conforming to IEC 60529 and IP 641 conforming to NF C 20-010		
Materials		Fibres: PMMA; sheath: PE		

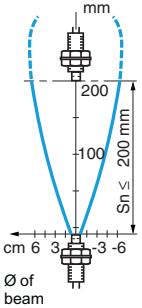
Detection curves

XUF N●●●●●L10

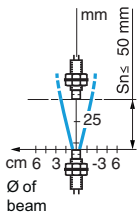
Percentage reduction in sensing distance related to length of fibre



XUF N12301, N12311

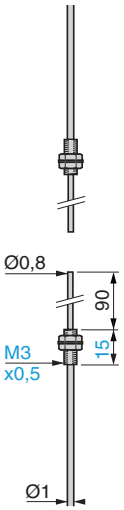


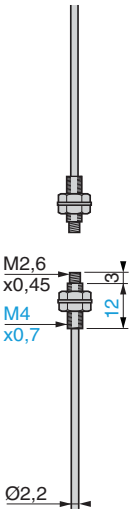
XUF N35301

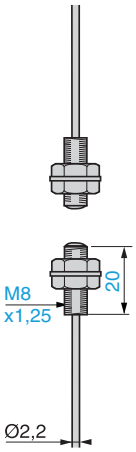


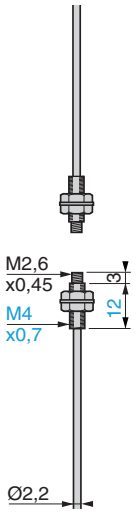
(1) Can be used with 90° mirror XUF Z02, see page 5/125.
(2) With lens accessory XUF Z01, see page 5/125.

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifiers
“PLASTIC” fibres with end fittings, thru-beam system



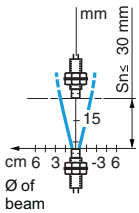




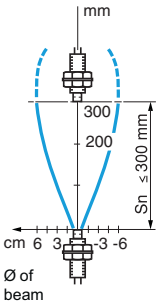


30 mm	**300 mm** *(1)*	**2500 mm**	**100 mm** *(1)*
–	**2000 mm** *(2)*	–	**750 mm** *(2)*
Accurate positioning	Long sensing distance fibres	Fibres with integral lens Resistant to accumulation of dirt	Flexible fibres for cyclic movements, areas with restricted access
–	**XUF N2P01L2**	**XUF N2L01L2**	**XUF N2S01L2**
–	**XUF N2P01L10**	**XUF N2L01L10**	**XUF N2S01L10**
XUF N35311	–	–	–
0.045	0.058 (L = 2 m)	0.060 (L = 2 m)	0.062 (L = 2 m)
1 x Ø 0.5	1 x Ø 1.5	1 x Ø 1	1 x Ø 1
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
For operation: - 25…+ 60 °C. For storage: - 40…+ 80 °C			
7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10…55 Hz), conforming to IEC 60068-2-6			
30 gn, duration 11 ms, conforming to IEC 60068-2-27			
IP 64 conforming to IEC 60529 and IP 641 conforming to NF C 20-010			
Fibres: PMMA; sheath: PE			

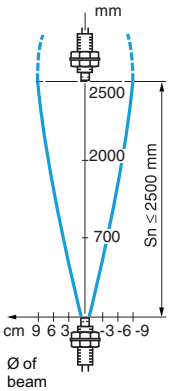
XUF N35311



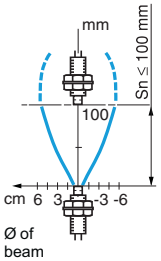
XUF N2P01L2



XUF N2L01L2

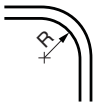


XUF N2S01L2

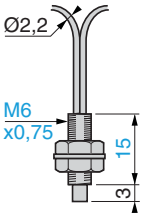


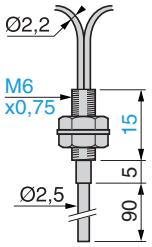
5

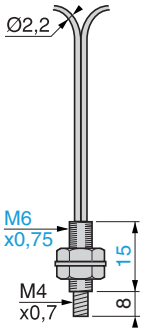
Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifiers
"PLASTIC" fibres with end fittings, diffuse system



R = minimum bend radius
Fibre of ext. Ø 2.2 mm, R = 25 mm
Fibre of ext. Ø 1 mm, R = 10 mm
XUF N5S01L●, R = 4 mm





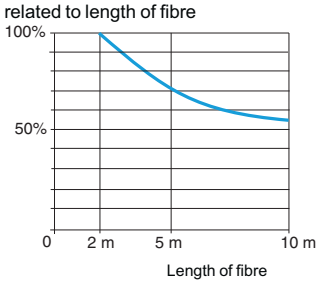


Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**70 mm**	**60 mm**	**60 mm**
Application, features		General purpose		Positioning
References				
With standard end fittings	L = 2 m	**XUF N05321**	–	**XUF N05323**
	L = 10 m	**XUF N05321L10**	–	–
With 90 mm flexible end fittings, L = 2 m		–	**XUF N05331**	–
Weight (kg)		0.058 (L = 2 m)	0.030	0.060
Characteristics				
Fibre (view on sensing face)				
	Core (Ø mm)	2 x Ø 1	2 x Ø 1	1 x Ø 1 + 16 x Ø 0.265
	Trimmable to required length (trimmer XUF Z11 included)	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ambient air temperature		For operation: - 25…+ 60 °C. For storage: - 40…+ 80 °C		
Vibration resistance		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10…55 Hz), conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		
Shock resistance		30 gn, duration 11 ms, conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		
Degree of protection		IP 64 conforming to IEC 60529 and IP 641 conforming to NF C 20-010		
Materials		Fibres: PMMA; sheath: PE		

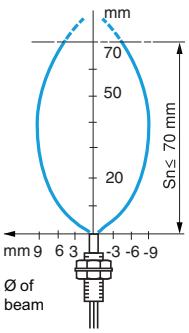
Detection curves (object 10 x 10 cm, white 90%)

XUF N●●●●●L10

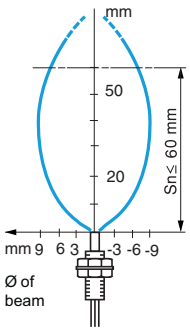
Percentage reduction in sensing distance related to length of fibre



XUF N05321



XUF N05331, XUF N05323



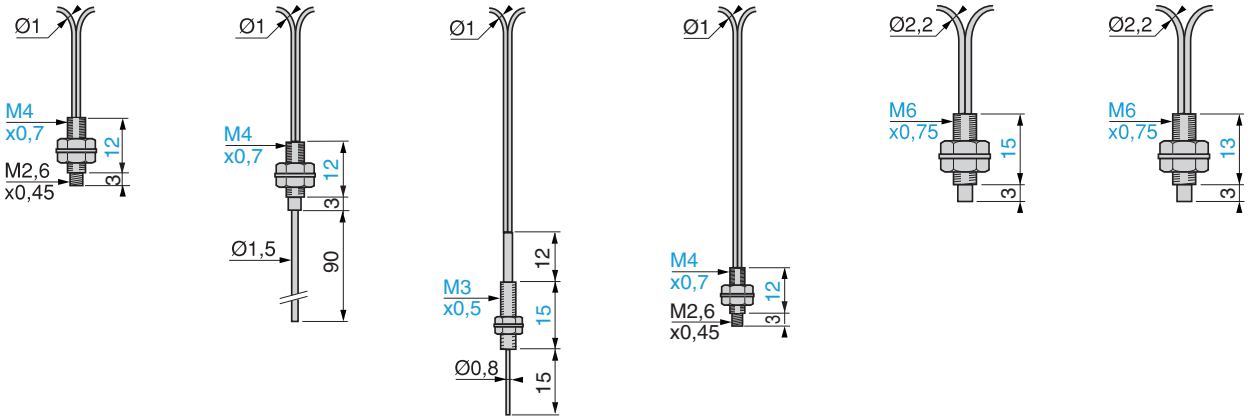
(1) Fixing clamps included with fibre optic.

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application

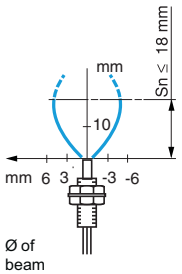
Fibre optics for amplifiers

"PLASTIC" fibres with end fittings, diffuse system

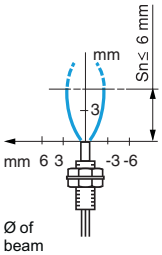


18 mm	18 mm	6 mm	15 mm	95 mm	55 mm
Positioning	Positioning	Areas with restricted access	Positioning	Long sensing distance fibres	Flexible fibres for cyclic movements, areas with restricted access
XUF N01321	–	**XUF N04331**	**XUF N02323**	**XUF N5P01L2**	**XUF N5S01L2**
–	–	–	–	**XUF N5P01L10**	**XUF N5S01L10**
–	**XUF N01331**	–	–	–	–
0.045	0.045	0.045	0.040	0.058 (L = 2 m)	0.062 (L = 2 m)
2 x Ø 0.5	2 x Ø 0.5	2 x Ø 0.265	1 x Ø 0.5 + 4 x Ø 0.25	2 x Ø 1.5	2 x Ø 1
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
For operation: - 25…+ 60 °C. For storage: - 40…+ 80 °C					
7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10…55 Hz), conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10…55 Hz), conforming to IEC 60068-2-6			
30 gn, duration 11 ms, conforming to IEC 60068-2-27					
IP 64 conforming to IEC 60529 and IP 641 conforming to NF C 20-010					
Fibres: PMMA; sheath: PE					

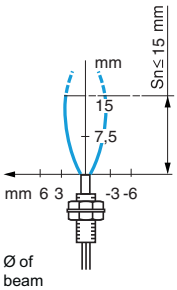
XUF N01321, N01331



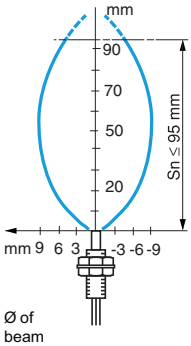
XUF N04331



XUF N02323



XUF N5P01L2



XUF N5S01L2

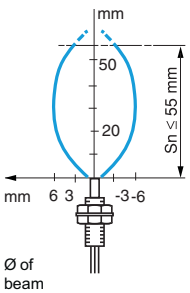
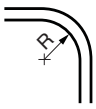
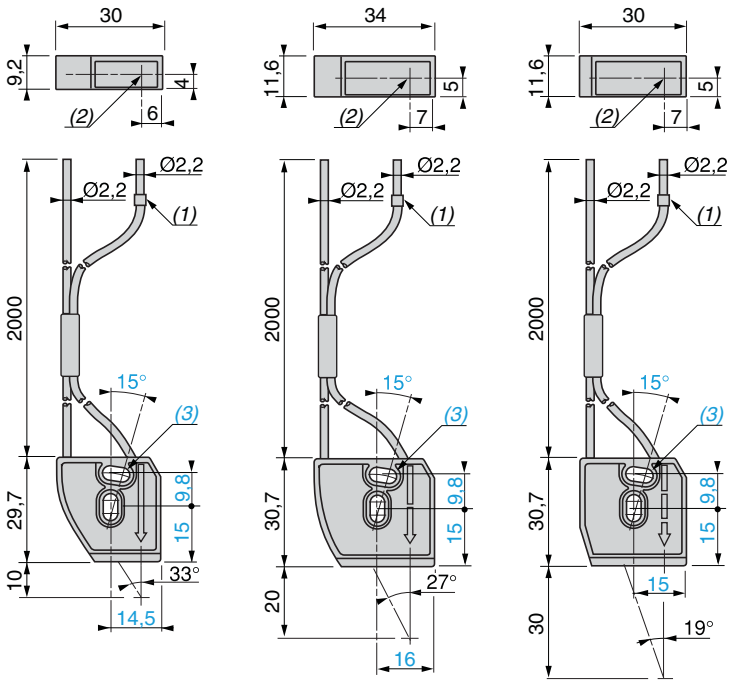


Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifiers “Full colour”
“PLASTIC” fibres with end fittings, diffuse system



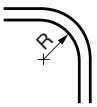
R = minimum bend radius
R = 40 mm



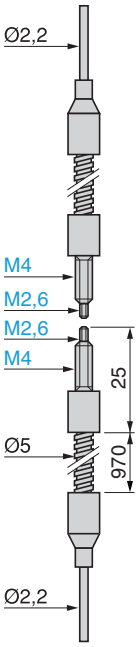
(1) Fibre reference ring for transmitter
(2) Transmitter
(3) 2 elongated holes Ø 3.2 x 6.7 for M3 screws
Maximum tightening torque: 0.3 N.m

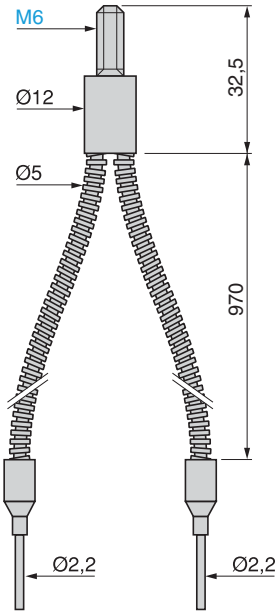
Nominal sensing distance (Sn) with fibre L = 2 m		**10 mm**	**20 mm**	**30 mm**
Application, features		Focused fibres, specially suited to OsiSense XU “Full colour” sensors **XUR C4●PML2**		
References				
With specific end fittings for detection of colours	L = 2 m	**XUF N5L01L2**	**XUF N5L02L2**	**XUF N5L03L2**
Weight (kg)		0.030	0.030	0.030
Characteristics				
Fibre (view on sensing face)		 	 	 
	Core (Ø mm)	Transmitter: 1 x Ø 1 Receiver: 1 x Ø 1.5	Transmitter: 1 x Ø 1.5 Receiver: 1 x Ø 1.5	Transmitter: 1 x Ø 1.5 Receiver: 1 x Ø 1.5
	Trimmable to required length	No	No	No
Spot diameter		2.5 mm	5 mm	8 mm
Ambient air temperature		For operation: - 10…+ 55 °C. For storage: - 20…+ 70 °C		
Vibration resistance		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10…55 Hz), conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		
Shock resistance		30 gn, duration 11 ms, conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		
Degree of protection		IP 65 conforming to IEC 60529 and IP 651 conforming to NF C 20-010		
Materials		Fibres: PMMA; sheath: PE. Head: PA 66, lens: PC		

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifiers
"GLASS" fibres with end fittings, thru-beam and diffuse systems



R = minimum bend radius
Metal sheath, R = 90 mm





System	Thru-beam	Diffuse
Nominal sensing distance (Sn) with fibre L = 1 m	**200 mm** *(1)* **1500 mm** *(2)*	**70 mm**
Application	High temperatures	

References (complete assembly - 2 fibres for thru-beam system)

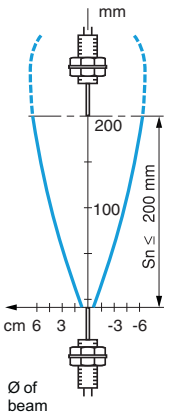
With standard end fittings	L = 1 m	**XUF S2020**	**XUF S0520**
Weight (kg)		0.070	0.075

Characteristics

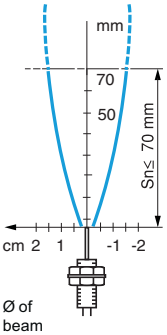
Fibre (view on sensing face)		
Core (Ø mm)	1 x Ø 1	2 x Ø 1
Ambient air temperature	For operation and storage: - 40…+ 180 °C	
Vibration resistance	7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10…55 Hz), conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	
Shock resistance	30 gn, duration 11 ms, conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	
Degree of protection	IP 64 conforming to IEC 60529 and IP 641 conforming to NF C 20-010	
Materials	Fibres: glass; sheath: metal	

Detection curves

XUF S2020

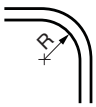


XUF S0520

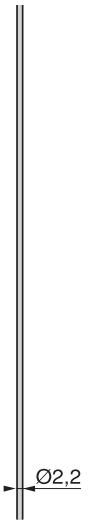


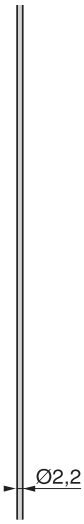
(1) Can be used with 90° mirror XUF Z02, see page 5/125.
(2) With lens accessory XUF Z01, see page 5/125.

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifiers
"PLASTIC" fibres without end fittings, thru-beam system



R = minimum bend radius
Fibre of ext. Ø 2.2 mm, R = 25 mm





Nominal sensing distance (Sn) L = 2 m	**See detection curves below** *(1)*			
Application	General purpose			

References

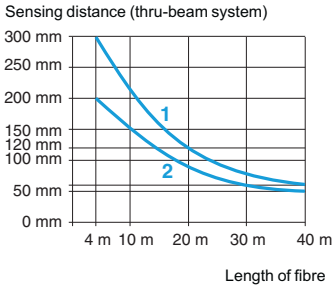
Fibre without end fitting	**XUF Z910**	**XUF Z920**	**XUF Z911**	**XUF Z921**
Weight (kg)	0.020	0.040	0.040	0.080

Characteristics

Fibre				
Core (Ø mm)	1 x Ø 1		1 x Ø 1.4	
Length	10 m	20 m	10 m	20 m
Trimmable to required length (trimmer XUF Z11 included)	Yes		Yes	
Ambient air temperature	For operation: - 25…+ 60 °C. For storage: - 40…+ 80 °C			
Vibration resistance	7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10…55 Hz), conforming to IEC 60068-2-6			
Shock resistance	30 gn, duration 11 ms, conforming to IEC 60068-2-27			
Degree of protection	IP 64 conforming to IEC 60529 and IP 641 conforming to NF C 20-010			
Materials	Fibres: PMMA; sheath: PE			

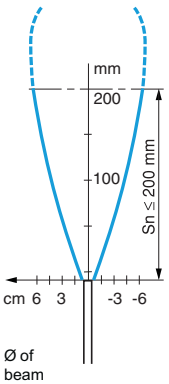
Detection curves

XUF Z911, Z921
XUF Z910, Z920

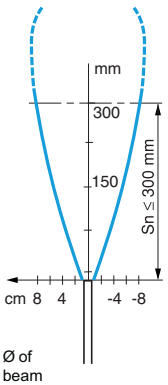


1 XUF Z911, Z921
2 XUF Z910, Z920
Total length = sum of the 2 strands used to constitute a thru-beam system

XUF Z910, Z920



XUF Z911, Z921

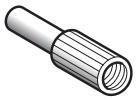


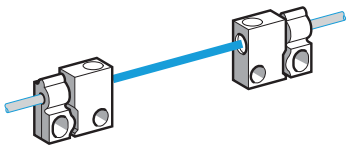
(1) It is possible to increase the sensing distance of fibres without end fittings by using fixing clamps with lens (XUF Z03, Z04 or Z05), see page 5/125.

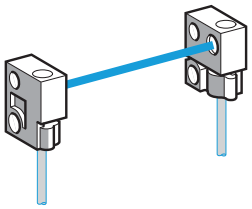
Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifiers
Accessories

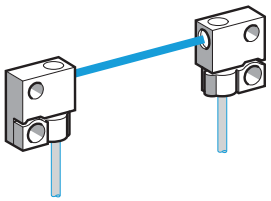

XUF Z02

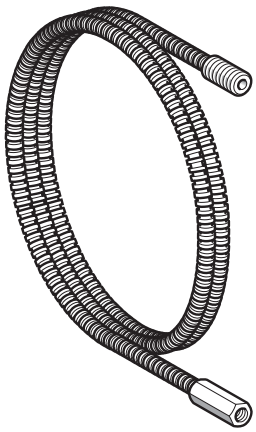

XUF Z01

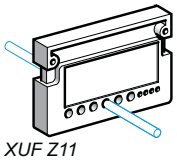

XUF Z06

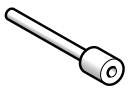

XUF Z13, XUF Z03


XUF Z14, XUF Z04


XUF Z15, XUF Z05


XUF Z●10


XUF Z11


XUF Z08

Accessories for fibres with threaded end fittings

Description	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
90° mirror (set of 2)	Fibre optics XUF N1●30●, XUF N35301 and XUF S2020 (thru-beam system) XUF N2●01L●●	**XUF Z02**	0.005
Lenses for increasing sensing distance (set of 2)	Fibre optics XUF N1●30●, XUF N35301 and XUF S2020 (thru-beam system)	**XUF Z01**	0.005
Focusing lens for high precision detection. Detection of 0.5 mm objects at a distance of 7 mm. Also enables detection of objects against a background *(1)*	Fibre optics XUF N02323 (diffuse system)	**XUF Z06**	0.001

Accessories for plastic fibres without end fittings

Description	Mounting plane	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
Fixing clamps (set of 2)	Axial	Plastic fibre optics XUF Z	**XUF Z13**	0.002
	Frontal	Plastic fibre optics XUF Z	**XUF Z14**	0.002
	Lateral	Plastic fibre optics XUF Z	**XUF Z15**	0.002
Fixing clamps with lens (set of 2)	Axial	Plastic fibre optics XUF Z	**XUF Z03**	0.002
	Frontal	Plastic fibre optics XUF Z	**XUF Z04**	0.002
	Lateral	Plastic fibre optics XUF Z	**XUF Z05**	0.002

Protection accessories

Description	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
Protective tubing Length 1 m	Plastic fibre optic light guides with M4 threaded end fittings	**XUF Z210**	0.040
	Plastic fibre optic light guides with M6 threaded end fittings	**XUF Z310**	0.065

Other accessories

Description	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Fibre trimmer	1	**XUF Z11**	0.006
Plastic end adaptor, for connecting Ø 1 mm fibres to amplifiers XUD A	2	**XUF Z08**	0.002

(1) Characteristics obtained when the fibre is fully screwed into the lens (screwing depth = 4 mm).

5

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifiers
Accessories

Detection curves for plastic fibre optic light guides with fixing clamps

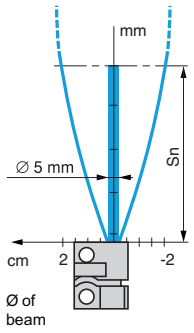
Sensing distance of fibres XUF Z9●●● fitted with fixing clamps XUF Z●●

Fibre type	Clamp type				
	XUF Z13	XUF Z14, Z15	XUF Z03	XUF Z04, Z05	Without clamp
XUF Z910, Z920 (2 fibres L = 2 m) **Sn**	150 mm	100 mm	800 mm	600 mm	200 mm
XUF Z911, Z921 (2 fibres L = 2 m) **Sn**	220 mm	150 mm	1200 mm	900 mm	300 mm

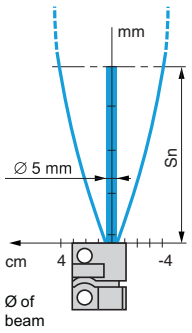
Other fibre lengths:
5 m fibres: reduce the sensing distance by a factor of 0.7.
10 m fibres: reduce the sensing distance by a factor of 0.5.
20 m fibres: reduce the sensing distance by a factor of 0.3.

Detection curves with lens

Fixing clamp XUF Z03, Z04 or Z05 + fibre XUF Z910 or Z920

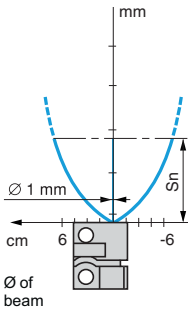


Fixing clamp XUF Z03, Z04 or Z05 + fibre XUF Z911 or Z921

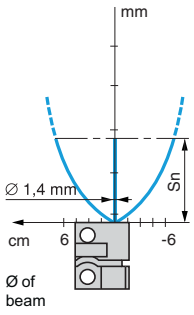


Detection curves without lens

Fixing clamp XUF Z13, Z14 or Z15 + fibre XUF Z910 or Z920



Fixing clamp XUF Z13, Z14 or Z15 + fibre XUF Z911 or Z921

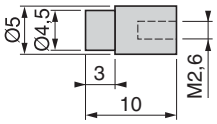


5

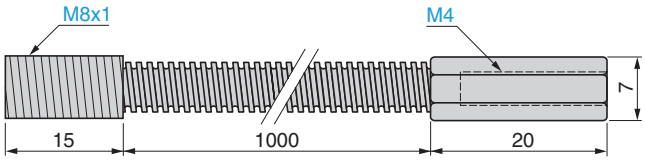
Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifiers
Accessories

Dimensions

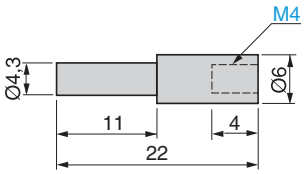
XUF Z01



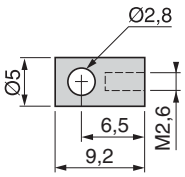
XUF Z210



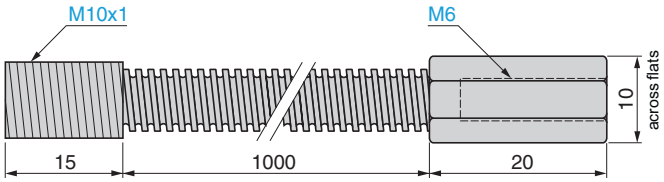
XUF Z06



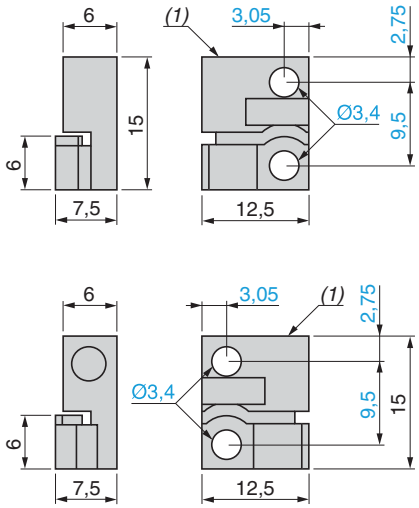
XUF Z02



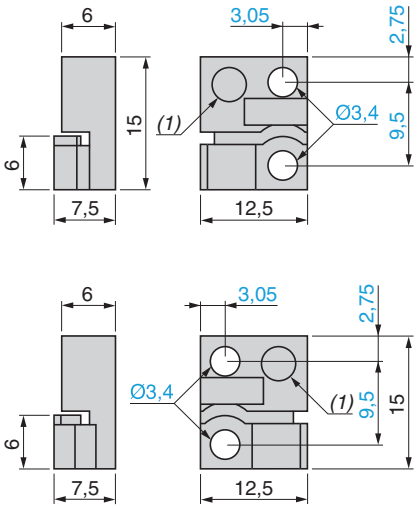
XUF Z310



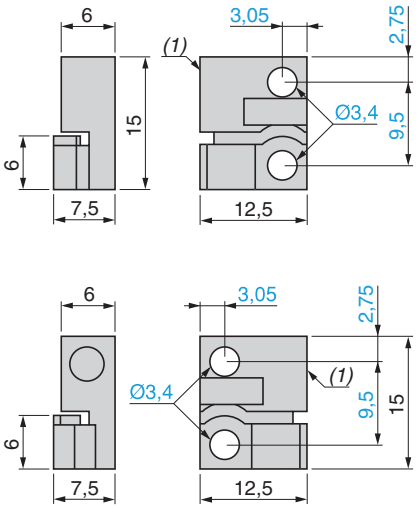
XUF Z03, XUF Z13



XUF Z04, XUF Z14



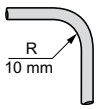
XUF Z05, XUF Z15



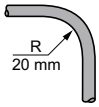
(1) Light beam window.

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifier
“GLASS” fibres with end fittings
For diffuse and thru-beam systems

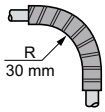
“GLASS” fibre optics for diffuse system



Standard sheath
External Ø
XUY FVP: 5 mm
XUY FVER: 3 mm

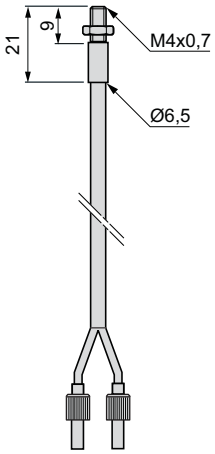


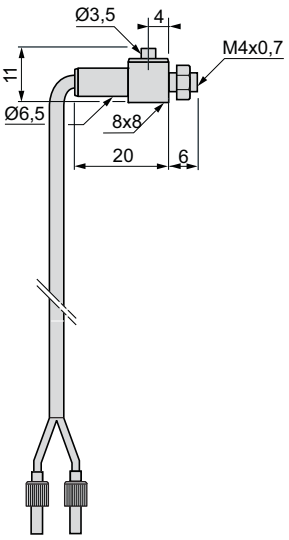
Metal reinforced sheath
XUY FVP: 5 mm
XUY FVER: 3.5 mm



High temperature sheath
XUY FVP: 5 mm
XUY FVER: 5 mm

R = minimum bend radius





Applications
- Detection in high temperature environment (up to 200 °C)
- Detection in aggressive environment
- Application requiring high level of performance

References

Type of end fitting	Straight			Lateral		
Sheath	Standard	Metal reinforced	High temperature	Standard	Metal reinforced	High temperature
References with 0.60 m long fibre *(1)*	**XUY FVPSD61**	**XUY FVPMD61**	**XUY FVPTD61**	**XUY FVPSL61**	**XUY FVPML61**	**XUY FVPTL61**
Nominal sensing distance Sn (mm)	80	80	80	80	80	80
Weight (kg)	0.040	0.045	0.052	0.042	0.056	0.056

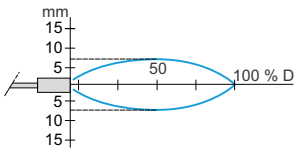
Characteristics

Fibre		400 strands per mm²
Usable diameter of fibre		1.2 mm
Ambient air temperature	For operation	**Standard**: - 25…+ 60 °C **Metal reinforced**: - 25…+ 120 °C **High temperature** :-25…+ 200 °C
Detection end fitting		Nickel plated brass
Materials	Fibre	50 µ glass
	Sheath	**Standard**: PVC + thermo polyolefine, **Metal reinforced**: spiralled metal + polyolefine **High temperature**: flexible stainless steel

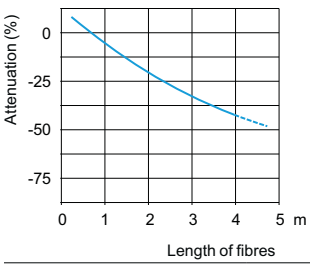
*(1) For 1 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **101**. Example: XUY FVPSD61 becomes **XUY FVPSD101** for a 1 m long fibre.*
*For 1.5 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **151**. Example: XUY FVPMD61 becomes **XUY FVPMD151** for a 1.5 m long fibre.*
*For 2 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **201**. Example: XUY FVPTD61 becomes **XUY FVPTD201** for a 2 m long fibre.*

Detection and attenuation curves

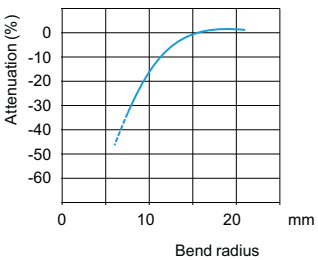
XUY FVP●●61



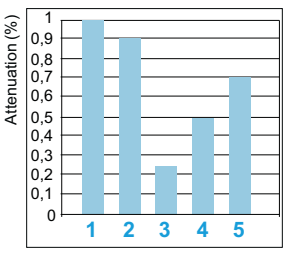
Attenuation related to length



Bending influence



Material influence

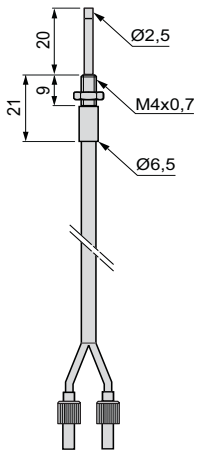


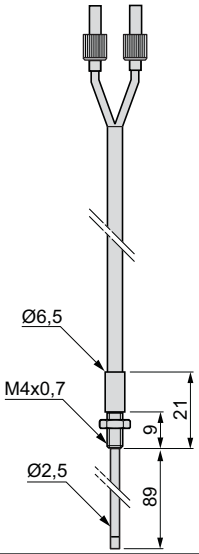
1 White paper
2 Wood, beige cardboard
3 Black paper
4 Raw steel
5 Raw aluminium

References of amplifiers:
page 5/136

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifier
"GLASS" fibres with end fittings
For diffuse and thru-beam systems





Extended			Pliable		
Standard	Metal reinforced	High temperature	Standard	Metal reinforced	High temperature
XUY FVPSA61 *(1)*	**XUY FVPMA61** *(1)*	**XUY FVPTA61** *(1)*	**XUY FVPSC61** *(1)*	**XUY FVPMC61** *(1)*	**XUY FVPTC61** *(1)*
80	80	80	80	80	80
0.041	0.046	0.053	0.043	0.057	0.057

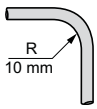
400 strands per mm^2
1.2 mm
Standard: - 25…+ 60 °C **Metal reinforced**: - 25…+ 120 °C **High temperature**: - 25…+ 200 °C
Nickel plated brass
50 µ glass
Standard: PVC + thermo polyolefine, **Metal reinforced**: spiralled metal + polyolefine **High temperature**: flexible stainless steel

*(1) For 1 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **101**. Example: XUY FVPSA61 becomes **XUY FVPSA101** for a 1 m long fibre.*
*For 1.5 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **151**. Example: XUY FVPMA61 becomes **XUY FVPMA151** for a 1.5 m long fibre.*
*For 2 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **201**. Example: XUY FVPTA61 becomes **XUY FVPTA201** for a 2 m long fibre.*

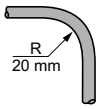
References of amplifiers:
page 5/136

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifier
“GLASS” fibres with end fittings
For diffuse and thru-beam systems

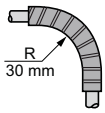
“GLASS” fibre optics for thru-beam system



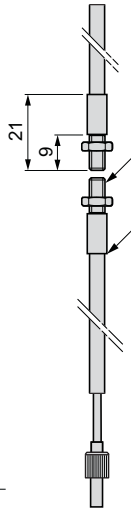
Standard sheath
External Ø
XUY FVP: 5 mm
XUY FVER: 3 mm

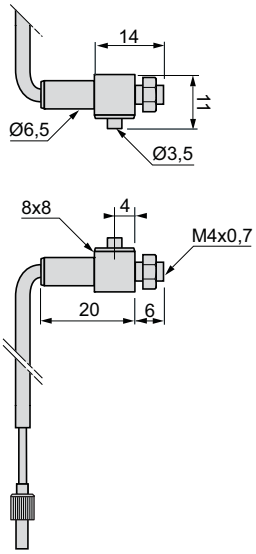


Metal reinforced sheath
XUY FVP: 5 mm
XUY FVER: 3.5 mm



High temperature sheath
XUY FVP: 5 mm
XUY FVER: 5 mm





R = minimum bend radius

Applications
- Detection in high temperature environment (up to 200 °C)
- Detection in aggressive environment
- Application requiring high level of performance

References

Type of end fitting	Straight			Lateral		
Sheath	Standard	Metal reinforced	High temperature	Standard	Metal reinforced	High temperature
References with 0.6 m long fibre *(1)*	**XUY FVERSD61**	**XUY FVERMD61**	**XUY FVERTD61**	**XUY FVERSL61**	**XUY FVERML61**	**XUY FVERTL61**
Nominal sensing distance Sn (mm)	200	200	200	200	200	200
Weight (kg)	0.042	0.046	0.060	0.052	0.061	0.075

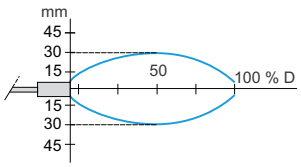
Characteristics

Fibre		400 strands per mm²
Usable diameter of fibre		1.2 mm
Ambient air temperature	For operation	**Standard**: - 25…+ 60 °C, **Metal reinforced**: - 25…+ 120 °C **High temperature**: - 25…+ 200 °C
Detection end fitting		Nickel plated brass
Materials	Fibre	50 µ glass
	Sheath	**Standard**: PVC + thermo polyolefine **Metal reinforced**: spiralled metal + polyolefine **High temperature**: flexible stainless steel

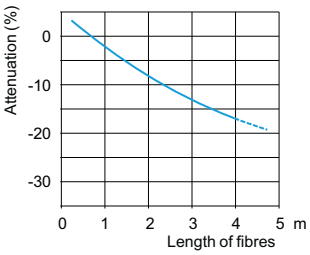
*(1) For 1 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **101**. Example: XUY FVERSD61 becomes **XUY FVERSD101** for a 1 m long fibre.*
*For 1.5 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **151**. Example: XUY FVERMD61 becomes **XUY FVERMD151** for a 1.5 m long fibre.*
*For 2 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **201**. Example: XUY FVERTD61 becomes **XUY FVERTD201** for a 2 m long fibre.*

Detection and attenuation curves

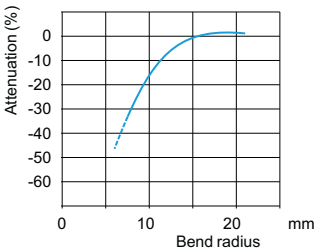
XUY FVER●●61



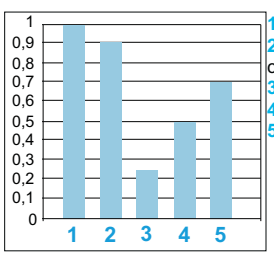
Attenuation related to length



Bending influence



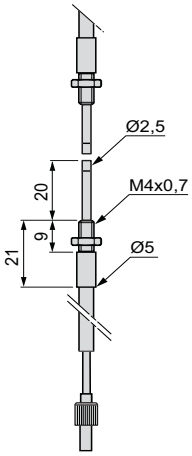
Material influence

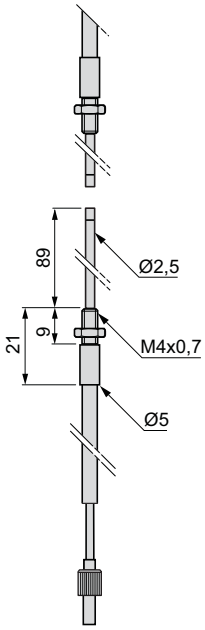


1 White paper
2 Wood, beige cardboard
3 Black paper
4 Raw steel
5 Raw aluminium

References of amplifiers:
page 5/136

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifier
"GLASS" fibres with end fittings
For diffuse and thru-beam systems





Extended			Pliable		
Standard	Metal reinforced	High temperature	Standard	Metal reinforced	High temperature
XUY FVERSA61 *(1)*	**XUY FVERMA61** *(1)*	**XUY FVERTA61** *(1)*	**XUY FVERSC61** *(1)*	**XUY FVERMC61** *(1)*	**XUY FVERTC61** *(1)*
80	80	80	80	80	80
0.043	0.047	0.061	0.053	0.061	0.076

400 strands per mm²
1.2 mm
Standard: - 25…+ 60 °C, **Metal reinforced**: - 25…+ 120 °C **High temperature**: - 25…+ 200 °C
Nickel plated brass
50 µ glass
Standard: PVC + thermo polyolefine **Metal reinforced**: spiralled metal + polyolefine **High temperature**: flexible stainless steel

*(1) For 1 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **101**. Example: XUY FVERSA61 becomes **XUY FVERSA101** for a 1 m long fibre.*
*For 1.5 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **151**. Example: XUY FVERMA61 becomes **XUY FVERMA151** for a 1.5 m long fibre.*
*For 2 m long fibre, replace 61 in the reference by **201**. Example: XUY FVERTA61 becomes **XUY FVERTA201** for a 2 m long fibre.*

References of amplifiers:
page 5/136

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifier
"GLASS" fibres with end fittings
For diffuse and thru-beam systems

Accessories

Focusers for diffuse system fibre optics

Description	For use with	Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	Unit reference	Weight
		mm		kg
Focusers for pinpoint reading of reference marks, contrasts, faults, etc.	XUY FVERSD61 XUY FVERMD61 XUY FVERTD61	10	**XUY 1120**	0.003
		30	**XUY 1125**	0.004

Focusers for thru-beam system fibre optics

Description	For use with	Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	Unit reference	Weight
		mm		kg
Focusers for increasing sensing distances (sold in lots of 2)	XUY FVERSD61 XUY FVERMD61 XUY FVERTD61	800	**XUY 1121** *(1)*	0.004
		3000	**XUY 1124** *(2)*	0.012
		800	**XUY 1122** *(1)*	0.006

(1) 70° max.
(2) 250° max.

5

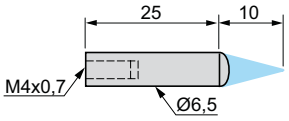
References of amplifiers:
page 5/136

Photo-electric sensors

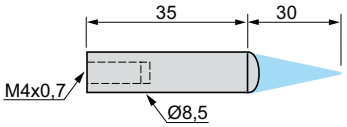
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifier
"GLASS" fibres with end fittings
For diffuse and thru-beam systems

Focusers

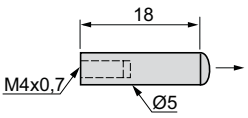
XUY 1120



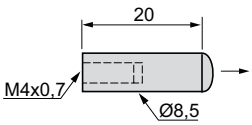
XUY 1125



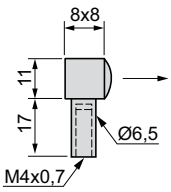
XUY 1121



XUY 1124



XUY 1122R



5

References of amplifiers:
page 5/136

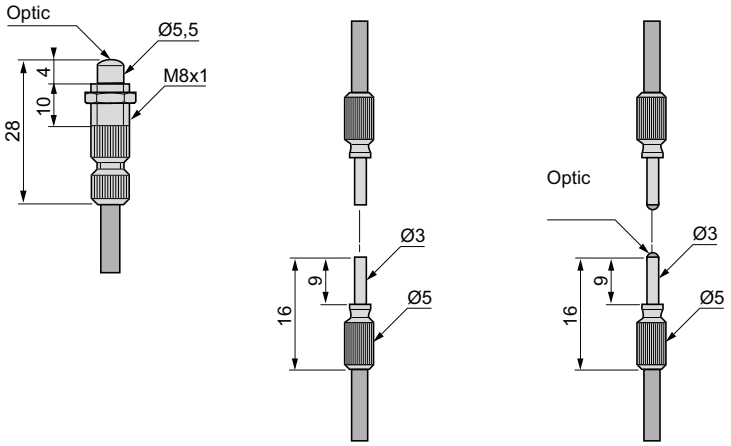
Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifier
Ecofibre system in “PLASTIC” for customer assembly

Ecofibre concept

Assemble your own fibre optics.

Fibres without end fitting

End fittings



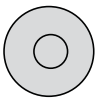
5

End fittings

Nominal sensing distance Sn (mm)	70	200	800
Reference	**XUY A110**	**XUY A210**	**XUY A211**
Weight (kg)	0.009	0.004	0.004

Fibres without end fitting

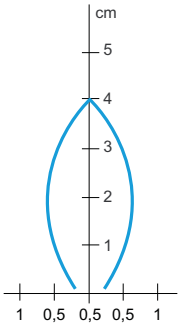
Type of fibre	**Single fibre, plastic, single strand**		

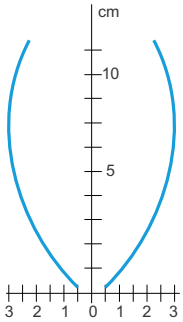


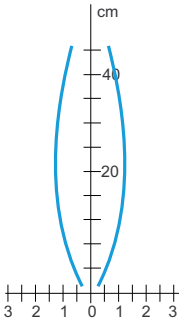
Length (m)	1	10	50
Usable diameter (mm)	1	1	1
External diameter (mm)	2.2	2.2	2.2
Reference	**XUY A005**	**XUY A00510**	**XUY A00550**
Weight (kg)	0.006	0.042	0.220

Curves

End fittings	**XUY A110**	**XUY A210**	**XUY A211**



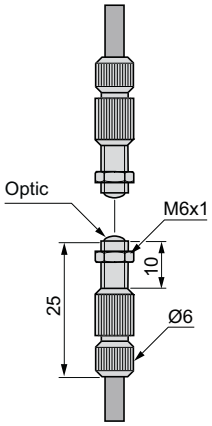


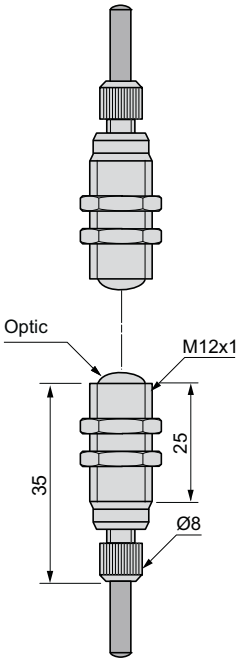


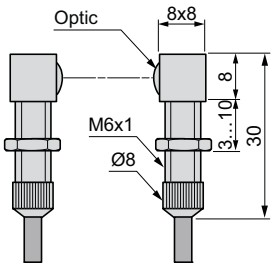
References of amplifiers:
page 5/136

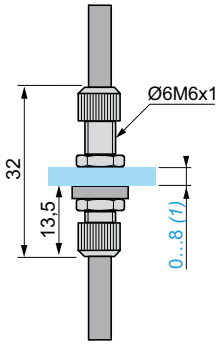
Schneider Electric

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Fibre optics for amplifier
Ecofibre system in “PLASTIC ” for customer assembly





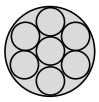
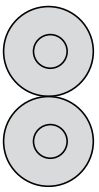


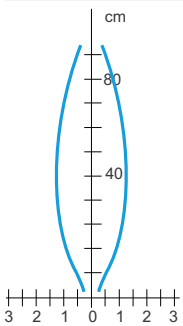
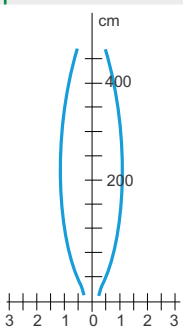
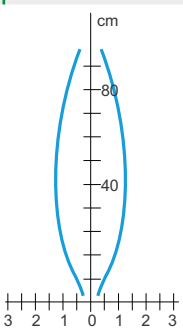


End fitting for passing through partition

(1) Ø 6.2 cut-out

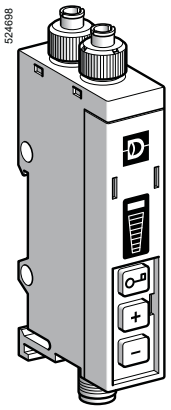
1200	4000	1200	–
XUY A212	**XUY A213**	**XUY A220**	**XUY A310**
0.011	0.045	0.018	0.017

Single fibre, plastic, multistrand	**Dual fibre, plastic, single strand**
	
1	1
1	1
2.2	2.2
XUY AU005	**XUY FP2BRINA005B**
0.006	**0.080**

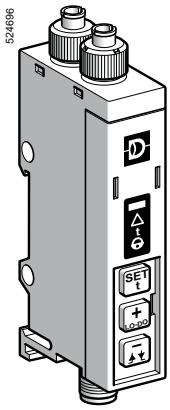
XUY A212	**XUY A213**	**XUY A220**
		

References of amplifiers:
page 5/136

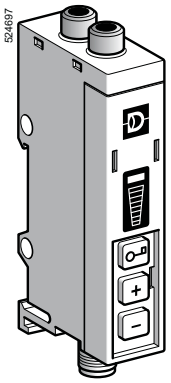
Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Amplifiers for plastic or glass fibre optics



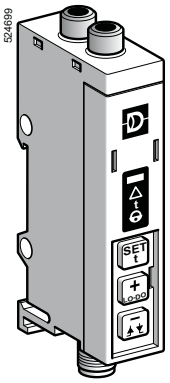
XUY AFP966S



XUY AFP946S



XUY AFV966S



XUY AFV946S

Amplifiers for plastic fibre optics *(1)*

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Adjustment using +/- button *(2)*					
Depending on fibre	NO/NC dpg. on wiring	PNP/NPN	Pre-cabled	**XUY AFP966S**	0.124
			M8 connector	**XUY AFPCO966S**	0.056
Adjustment using teach mode *(3)*					
Depending on fibre	NO/NC programmable	PNP/NPN	Pre-cabled	**XUY AFP946S**	0.124
			M8 connector	**XUY AFPCO946S**	0.056

Amplifiers for glass fibre optics

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Output	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
Adjustment using +/- button *(2)*					
Depending on fibre	NO/NC dpg. on wiring	PNP/NPN	Pre-cabled	**XUY AFV966S**	0.116
			M8 connector	**XUY AFVCO966S**	0.047
Adjustment using teach mode *(3)*					
Depending on fibre	NO/NC programmable	PNP/NPN	Pre-cabled	**XUY AFV946S**	0.124
			M8 connector	**XUY AFVCO946S**	0.047

Accessories

Description	Details	Length of cable m	Reference	Weight kg
Pre-wired M8 connector	Straight	2	**XZC P0941L2**	0.080
	Elbowed (90°)	2	**XZC P1041L2**	0.080
	Straight	5	**XZC P0941L5**	0.180
	Elbowed (90°)	5	**XZC P1041L5**	0.180

(1) Fibre trimmer included
(2) Indication of level by bargraph, adjustment by pressing button
(3) Fine mode or standard mode, adjustment using teach

Characteristics

Sensor type			XUY AF●9●6S	XUY AFCO9●6S
Product certifications			CE, cULus *(4)*	
Connection	Connector		–	M8, 4-pin
	Pre-cabled		Length: 2 m	–
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)			Depending on fibre optic used	
Type of transmission	LED		Red LED	
	Modulation frequency		8 kHz	
Sensitivity adjustment			Using teach (fine mode or standard mode) and/or +/- button, depending on model	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65	
Ambient air temperature	For storage	**°C**	- 20...+ 80	
	For operation	**°C**	0...+ 60	
Materials			Polycarbonate	
Immunity to ambient light	Incandescent bulb	**Lux**	10 000	
	Natural light	**Lux**	20 000	
Rated supply voltage		**V**	**⎓ 12...24 with protection against reverse polarity**	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		**V**	**⎓ 10...30**	
Current consumption, no-load		**mA**	< 40	
Switching capacity		**mA**	**100 with overload and short-circuit protection**	
Voltage drop, closed state		**V**	< 2	
Maximum switching frequency		**kHz**	**< 1**	
External input *(5)*	Active	**V**	< 1.4	
	Inactive	**V**	> 3	
Delays	Response and recovery	**ms**	< 0.5	
Output time delay *(5)*	Range	**s**	0…5 in 11 adjustment increments	
	Duration of each increment	**ms**	First increment 40 ms then 500 ms for each press	

(4) This product is UL Listed if supplied by a class II or isolated supply delivering ⎓ 30 V max. (isolated transformer for example) and protected by a UL fuse rated at 3 A max.
(5) Only for models with teach mode.

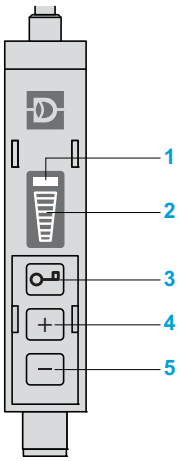
■ **Applications using plastic fibre optics**
□ Monitoring position or presence of parts on an assembly or packing machine
□ Detection of objects on small conveyor
□ Use of fibre optics in vibratory environments (robot arms)
□ Detection of reference and colour marks in packaging

■ **Applications with glass fibre optics**
□ Monitoring position or presence of parts on an assembly or packing machine
□ Detection of presence of parts in a plastic mould
□ Detection in aggressive environments
□ Detection of items exiting an oven (high temperature fibres)

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU Application
Amplifiers for plastic or glass fibre optics

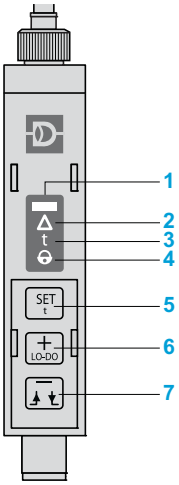
Presentation

XUY AF●, adjustment using button



1 Detection
2 Indication of the level of adjustment
3 Keypad locking
4 Sensitivity increase
5 Sensitivity decrease

XUY AF●, adjustment using teach mode

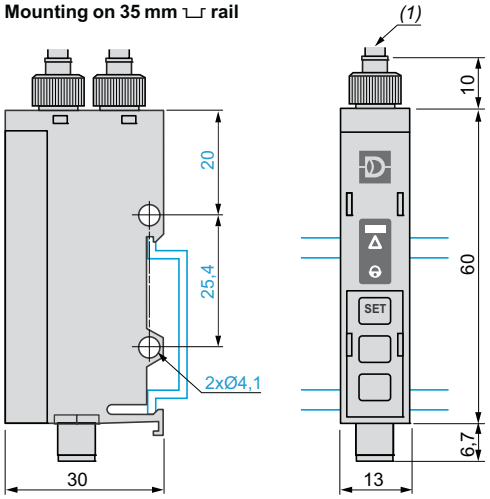


1 Detection
2 Dirty optics, limit of detection, alignment assistance
3 Time delay active
4 Action keypad, keypad locking
5 Automatic adjustment of the threshold, access to special functions
6 Sensitivity increase, direct/inverse output, time delay increase
7 Sensitivity decrease, On-delay, Off-delay inversion, time delay decrease

Dimensions

XUY AFP966S/AFPCO966S

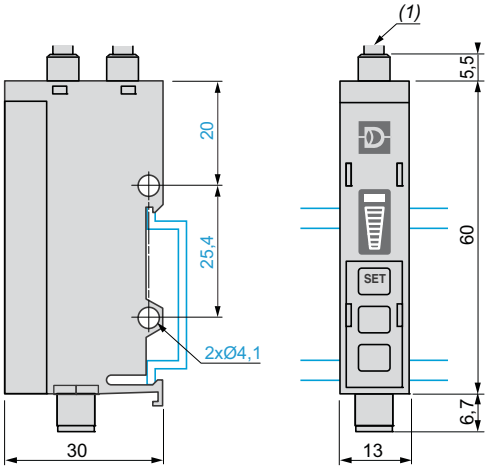
Mounting on 35 mm ⊔ rail



(1) Plastic fibre optic: Ø 2.2 mm

XUY AFV966S/AFVCO966S

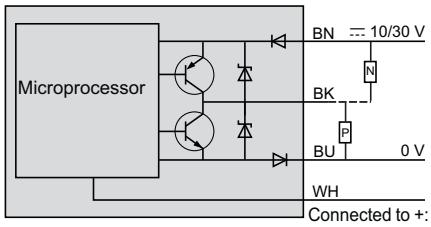
Mounting on 35 mm ⊔ rail



(1) Glass fibre optic: Ø 3 mm

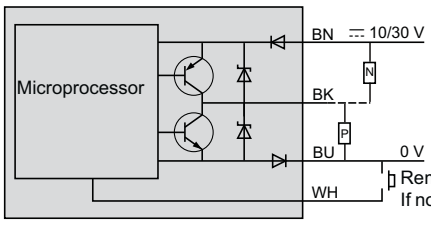
Wiring schemes

XUY AFP966/AFV966



Connected to +: direct function
Connected to –: inverse function

XUY AFP946/AFV946



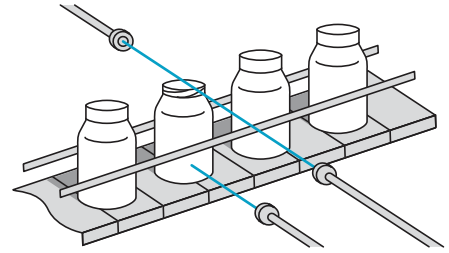
Remote teaching
If not used: connect to +

M8 connector

Pin N°	Colour
1 BN	Brown
2 WH	White
3 BU	Blue
4 BK	Black

Application examples

Thru-beam and diffuse system detection



Thru-beam system detection

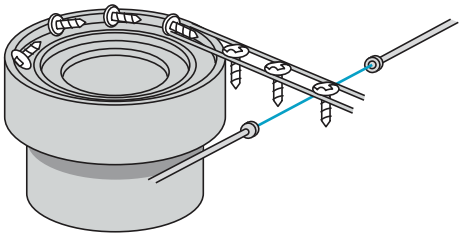


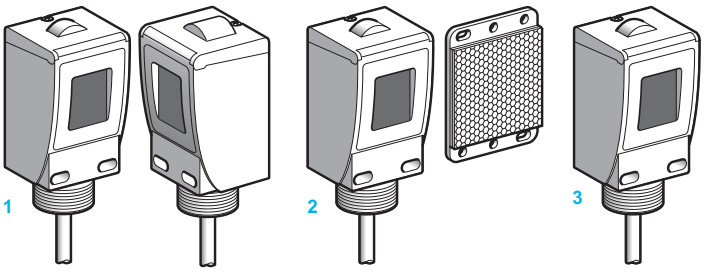
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose

DC supply. Solid-state output

With stability LED and alarm output *(1)*

Compact design



System		Thru-beam 1	Polarised reflex 2	Diffuse with background suppression 3
Type of transmission		Infrared	Red	Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn) / maximum		**50 m** / 60 m	**6 m** / 9 m (with 50 x 50 mm reflector)	**1.2 m** / 1.2 m

References of sensors

Pre-cabled versions

3-wire, PNP or NPN programmable	NO or NC programmable function	**XUC 2AKSAL2** *(2)*	**XUC 9AKSAL2** *(3)*	**XUC 8AKSNL2**
Weight (kg)		0.520	0.280	0.260

Connector versions

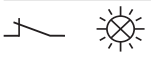
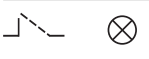
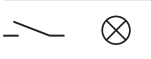
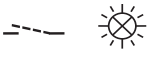
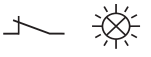
3-wire, PNP or NPN programmable	NC or NO programmable function	**XUC 2AKSAM12** *(2)*	**XUC 9AKSAM12** *(3)*	**XUC 8AKSNM12**
Weight (kg)		0.400	0.220	0.200

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, UL, CSA
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 25…+ 55 °C
	For storage	- 40…+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn (f = 10…55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	20 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67 (IP 30 with cover open). NEMA 3, 4, 4X, 6, 6P, 12, 13
Materials		Case: PC, lenses: PMMA, cable: PvR
Connection	Pre-cabled	Diameter 6 mm cable, length 2 m (4), wire c.s.a.: 5 x 0.34 mm^2
	Connector	M12 male connector, 4-pin (suitable female connectors, including pre-wired versions, see page 9/44)
Rated supply voltage		⎓ 12…24 V with protection against reverse polarity
Voltage limits		⎓ 10…38 V (including ripple)
Switching capacity (sealed)		≤ 100 mA with overload and short-circuit protection
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 1.5 V
Current consumption, no-load		Thru-beam (transmitter and receiver): ≤ 50 mA, reflex and diffuse: 35 mA
Maximum switching frequency		500 Hz
Delays		First-up: ≤ 15 ms; response: ≤ 1 ms; recovery: ≤ 1 ms

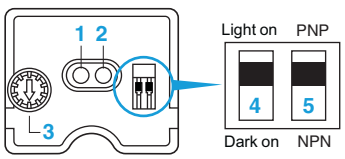
Function table

Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when sensor output is ON)

Function	Thru-beam and reflex systems		Function	Diffuse	
	No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam		No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam
NC			NO		
NO			NC		

(1) Alarm output only applicable to thru-beam and reflex system sensors.
(2) Reference for both transmitter and receiver for thru-beam system sensors.
(3) 50 x 50 mm reflector included with reflex system sensors.
*(4) Sensors available with 5 m cable. To order, change the reference suffix **L2** to **L5**.*
*Example: Transmitter + receiver **XUC 2AKSAL2** with 2 m cable becomes **XUC 2AKSAL5** with 5 m cable.*

Description



Yellow LED, output
Red LED, stability
Sensing distance adjustment potentiometer
NC/NO programming switch
PNP/NPN programming switch

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose

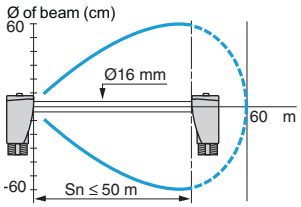
DC supply. Solid-state output

With stability LED and alarm output

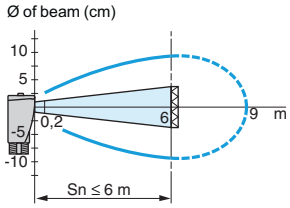
Curves

Detection curves

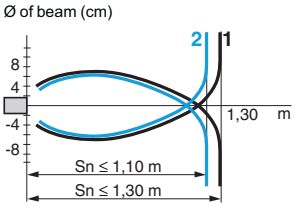
Thru-beam system



Reflex system



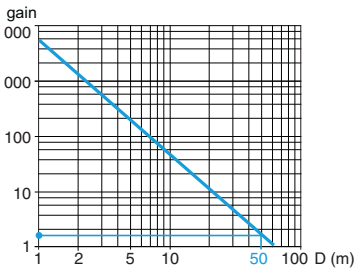
Diffuse



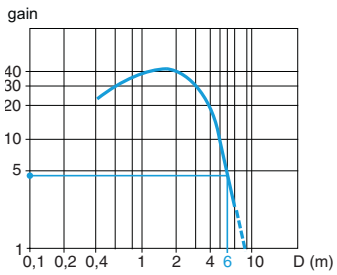
Object 20 x 20 cm **1** White 90% 2 Black 6%

Excess gain curves (ambient temperature: + 25 °C)

Thru-beam system

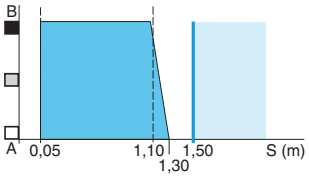


Reflex system



Variation of usable sensing distance

Diffuse with background suppression



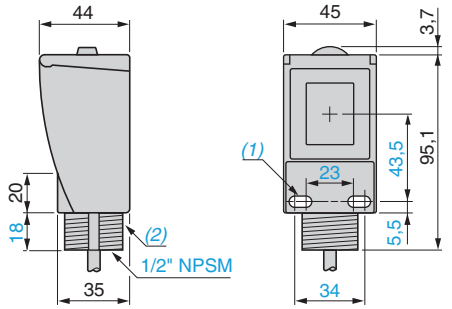
A-B: Object reflection coefficient

Black 6% / Grey 18% / White 90%

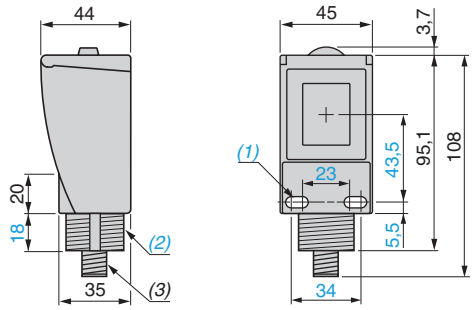
Sensing range / Non sensing zone

Dimensions

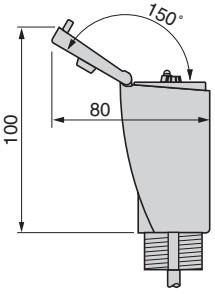
XUC ●AKS●L●



XUC●AKS●M12



Side view, cover hinged open



(1) 2 elongated holes Ø 5.5 x 11 for fixing by front face (M5 screws included)

(2) M30 x 1.5 threaded boss (and 1/2" NPSM inside for XUC ●AKS●L●), for direct mounting. Max. tightening torque: 25 N.m.

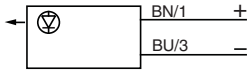
(3) M12 connector. Tightening torque ≤ 2 N.m.

Wiring schemes (3-wire ⎓)

NO programmed (no object present)

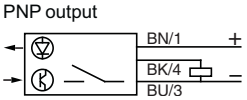
NC programmed (no object present)

Transmitter

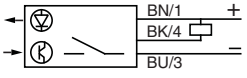


Thru-beam receiver and reflex

PNP output

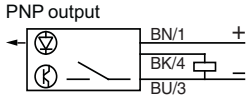


NPN output

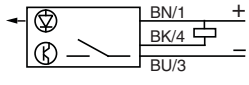


Diffuse

PNP output

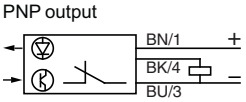


NPN output

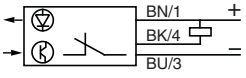


Thru-beam receiver and reflex

PNP output

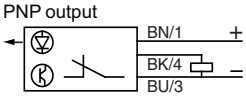


NPN output

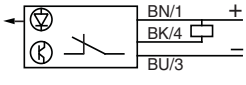


Diffuse

PNP output

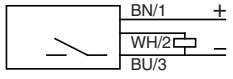


NPN output

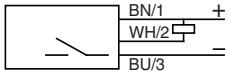


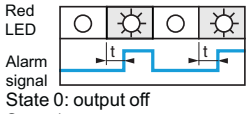
Alarm output, alarm signal and verification of correct operation (for thru-beam and reflex systems only)

PNP



NPN

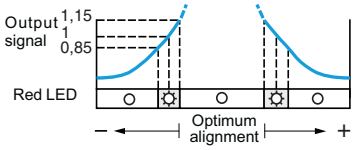




State 0: output off

State 1: output on

t = 160 ms

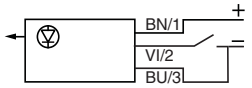


DEL off

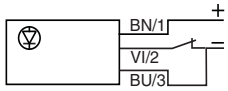
DEL on

Beam break test (for thru-beam transmitter only)

Beam made



Beam broken



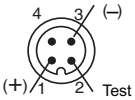
Cable connections and connector schemes (see connections on page 9/44)

XUC ●AKS●L●

(–)	BU (Blue)
(+)	BN (Brown)
(OUT)	BK (Black)
Alarm	WH (White)
Test	VI (Violet)

XUC●AKS●M12

Thru-beam transmitter



Thru-beam receiver, reflex and diffuse

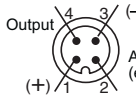
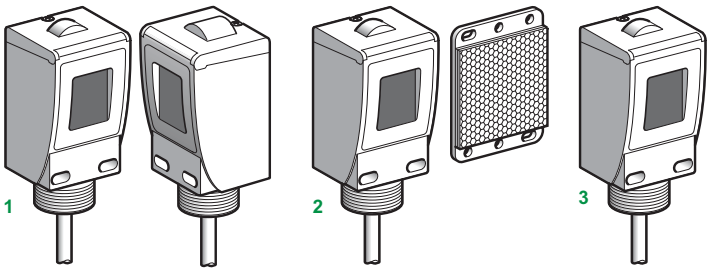


Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose

AC or DC supply
1 CO time delay relay output
With stability LED

Compact design



System		Thru-beam 1	Polarised reflex 2	Diffuse with background suppression 3
Type of transmission		Infrared	Red	Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn) / maximum		**50 m** / 60 m	**6 m** / 9 m (with 50 x 50 mm reflector)	**1.2 m** / 1.2 m

References of sensors

Pre-cabled versions

5-wire	NO or NC programmable function	**XUC 2ARCTL2** *(1)*	**XUC 9ARCTL2** *(2)*	**XUC 8ARCTL2**
Weight (kg)		0.520	0.280	0.260

Connector versions

5-wire	NO or NC programmable function	**XUC 2ARCTU78** *(1)*	**XUC 9ARCTU78** *(2)*	**XUC 8ARCTU78**
Weight (kg)		0.400	0.220	0.200

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE, UL, CSA
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 25…+ 55 °C
	For storage	- 40…+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn (f = 10…55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	20 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67 (IP 30 with cover open). NEMA 3, 4, 4X, 6, 6P, 12, 13
Materials		Case: PC, lenses: PMMA, cable: PvR
Connection	Pre-cabled	Diameter 6 mm cable, length 2 m (3), wire c.s.a.: 5 x 0.34 mm^2
	Connector	7/8"-16UN male connector, 5-pin (suitable female pre-wired connectors XZ CP1764L●) *(4)*
Rated supply voltage		≂ 24…240 V
Voltage limits		≂ 20…264 V
Switching capacity		3 A (cos φ = 1) for a contact life of 0.5 million operating cycles at an operating rate of 1 operating cycle per second, at 250 V
Maximum voltage on output relay contacts		∼ 250 V
Power consumption		2 W
Maximum switching frequency		20 Hz
Electrical durability		> 5 x 10^5 operating cycles (cos φ = 1)
Time delay		Monostable, on-delay or off-delay (programmable). 2 adjustable ranges, covering 0 to 15 seconds
Delays		First-up: ≤ 60 ms; response: ≤ 25 ms; recovery: ≤ 25 ms

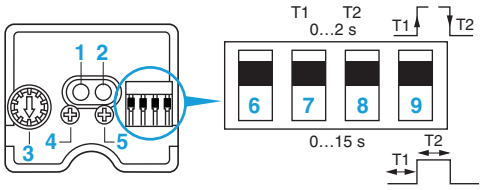
Function table

Output state of relay contacts indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when relay energised)

Function	Thru-beam and reflex systems		Function	Diffuse	
	No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam		No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam
NC	BK, WH, GY — Relay energised	BK, WH, GY — Relay de-energised	NO	BK, WH, GY — Relay de-energised	BK, WH, GY — Relay energised
NO	BK, WH, GY — Relay de-energised	BK, WH, GY — Relay energised	NC	BK, WH, GY — Relay energised	BK, WH, GY — Relay energised

(1) Reference for both transmitter and receiver for thru-beam system sensors.
(2) 50 x 50 mm reflector included with reflex system sensors.
*(3) Sensors available with 5 m cable. To order, change the reference suffix **L2** to **L5**.*
*Example: Transmitter + receiver **XUC 2ARCTL2** with 2 m cable becomes **XUC 2ARCTL5** with 5 m cable.*
*(4) To complete the reference for a pre-wired female connector with a 2 m, 5 m or 10 m cable, replace the ● by **2**, **5** or **10** respectively. Example, pre-wired connector with 2 m cable: **XZ CP1764L2**.*

Description



LED
1 Yellow LED, output
2 Red LED, stability

Potentiometers
3 Sensing distance adjustment
4 T1 time delay adjustment
5 T2 time delay adjustment

Switches
6 NC/NO programming
7 T1 setting range
8 T2 setting range
9 Normal time delay (on-delay or off-delay) or monostable

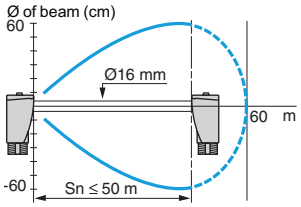
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose
AC or DC supply
1 CO time delay relay output
With stability LED

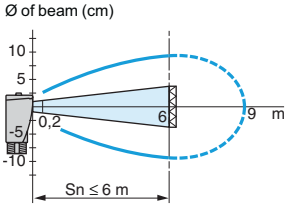
Curves

Detection curves

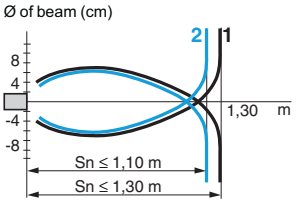
Thru-beam system



Reflex system



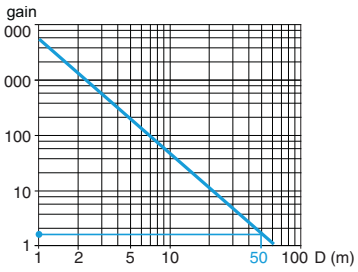
Diffuse



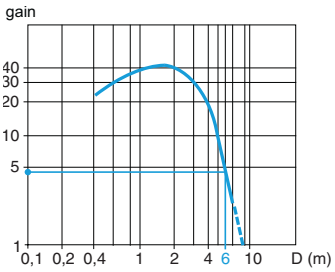
Object 20 x 20 cm **1** White 90% 2 Black 6%

Excess gain curves (ambient temperature: + 25 °C)

Thru-beam system

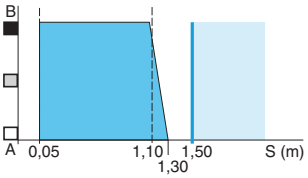


Reflex system



Variation of usable sensing distance

Diffuse with background suppression

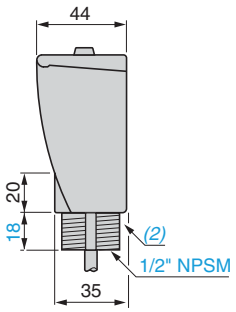


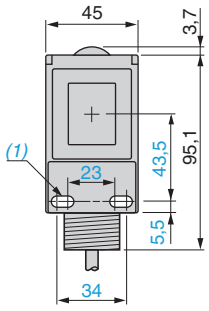
A-B: Object reflection coefficient

Black 6%
Grey 18%
White 90%
Sensing range
Non sensing zone

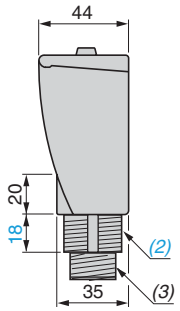
Dimensions

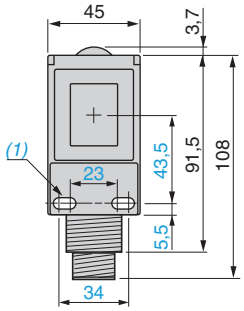
XUC ●ARCTL●



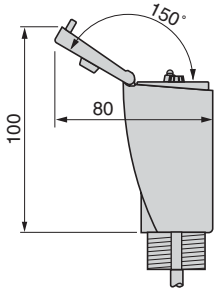


XUC●ARCTU78





Side view, cover hinged open

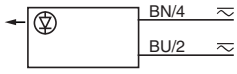


(1) 2 elongated holes Ø 5.5 x 11 for fixing by front face (M5 screws included)
(2) M30 x 1.5 threaded boss (and 1/2" NPSM inside for XUC ●ARCTL●), for direct mounting. Max. tightening torque: 25 N.m.
(3) 7/8" connector. Tightening torque ≤ 3 N.m.

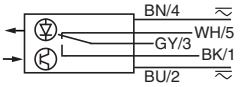
Wiring schemes (5-wire ≂)

NO programmed (no object present)

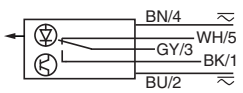
Transmitter



Thru-beam receiver and reflex

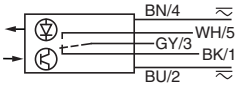


Diffuse

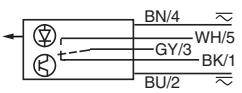


NC programmed (no object present)

Thru-beam receiver and reflex

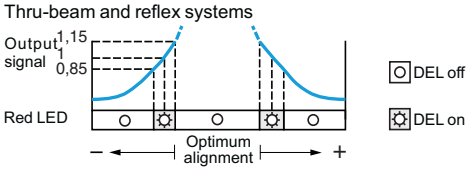


Diffuse



Verification of correct operation

Thru-beam and reflex systems



Cable connections

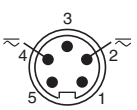
XUC ●ARCTL●

≂	BU (Blue)
≂	BN (Brown)
Relay common	GY (Grey)
NO contact	BK (Black)
NC contact	WH (White)

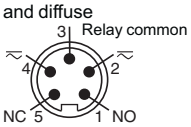
Connector scheme

XUC●ARCTU78

Thru-beam transmitter



Thru-beam receiver, reflex and diffuse



Time delays

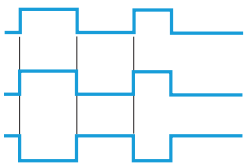
Normal time delay

T1 = time delay on trip "On-delay"
T2 = time delay on reset "Off-delay"

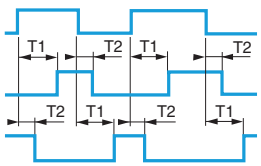
Time delay adjustment

Receiver state — Beam intact / Beam broken
NC function — Relay "ON" / Relay "OFF"
NO function — Relay "ON" / Relay "OFF"

T1 = T2 = 0



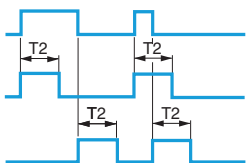
T1 ≠ 0, T2 ≠ 0



Monostable time delay

T1 = time delay on trip "On-delay"
T2 = monostable period

T1 = 0, T2 ≠ 0



T1 ≠ 0, T2 ≠ 0

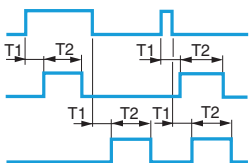


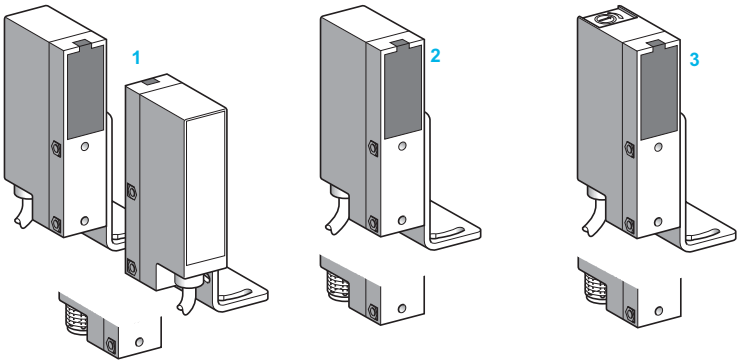
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, conveying series

Compact design
3-wire DC, solid-state output

Compact design

Pre-cabled and connector versions



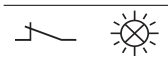
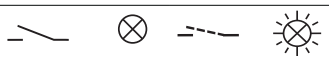
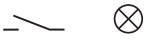
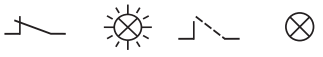
System				Thru-beam 1	Reflex 2	Polarised reflex 2	Diffuse 3
Type of transmission				Infrared		Red	Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)				**8 m**	**6 m** (with Ø 80 mm reflector)	**4 m** (with Ø 80 mm reflector)	**0.7 m**
References							
3-wire, PNP	NO or NC programmable function	Connection	Pre-cabled	**XUL H083534**	**XUL H06353**	**XUL H043539**	**XUL H703535**
			Connector	**XUL H083534D**	**XUL H06353D**	**XUL H043539D**	**XUL H703535D**
3-wire, NPN	NO or NC programmable function	Connection	Pre-cabled	**XUL J083534**	**XUL J06353**	**XUL J043539**	**XUL J703535**
			Connector	**XUL J083534D**	**XUL J06353D**	**XUL J043539D**	**XUL J703535D**
Transmitter		Connection	Pre-cabled	**XUL K0830**	–		
			Connector	**XUL K0830D**	–		
Weight (kg)		Connection	Pre-cabled	0.195			
			Connector	0.135			

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE. Special H7 version: UL, CSA
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 25…+ 55 °C
	For storage	- 40…+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 2 mm (f = 10...55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	20 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67
	Conforming to NF C 20-010	IP 671
Connection	Pre-cabled	Diameter 6 mm, length 2 m *(1)* Wire c.s.a.: 4 x 0.34 mm^2 (2 x 0.34 mm^2 for thru-beam transmitter)
	Connector	M12
Materials	Case	ABS
	Lenses	PMMA
	Cable	PVC
Rated supply voltage		⎓ **12…24 V with protection against inversion of the 3 wires**
Voltage limits		⎓ 10…30 V (including ripple)
Switching capacity (sealed)		≤ **200 mA with overload and short-circuit protection**
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 1.5 V
Current consumption, no-load		≤ 35 mA
Maximum switching frequency		250 Hz
Delays	First-up	≤ 15 ms
	Response	≤ 2 ms
	Recovery	≤ 2 ms

Function table

Output state (PNP or NPN) indicator
(illuminated when sensor output is ON)

Function	Thru-beam and reflex systems		Function	Diffuse system	
	No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam		No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam
NC			NO		
NO			NC		

*(1) For a sensor with a 5 m long cable add **L05** to the end of the reference; for a 10 m long cable add **L10** to the end of the reference.*
*Example: sensor **XUL H083534** with 5 m cable becomes **XUL H083534L05***

Accessories:
page 5/158

Photo-electric sensors

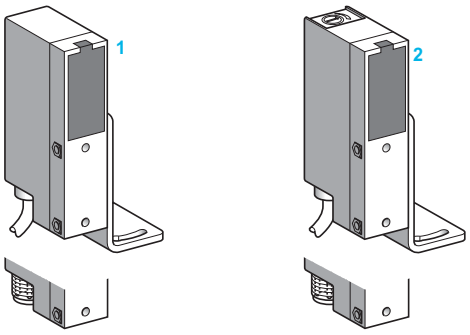
OsiSense XU Application, conveying series

Compact design

2-wire AC, solid-state output

Compact design

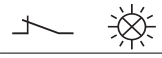
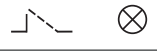
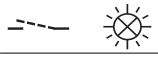
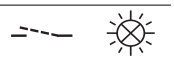
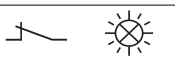
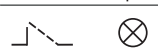
Pre-cabled and connector versions



System				Reflex 1	Polarised reflex 1	Diffuse 2
Type of transmission				Infrared	Red	Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)				**6 m** (with Ø 80 mm reflector)	**4 m** (with Ø 80 mm reflector)	**0.7 m**
References						
2-wire	NC function	Connection	Pre-cabled	**XUL A06021**	**XUL A040219**	**XUL A700115**
			Connector	**XUL A06021K**	**XUL A040219K**	**XUL A700115K**
	NO function	Connection	Pre-cabled	**XUL A06011**	**XUL A040119**	**XUL A700215**
			Connector	**XUL A06011K**	**XUL A040119K**	**XUL A700215K**
Weight (kg)		Connection	Pre-cabled	0.195		
			Connector	0.135		

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE. Special H7 version: UL, CSA
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 25…+ 60 °C
	For storage	- 40…+ 80 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 2 mm (f = 10...55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	20 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65
	Conforming to NF C 20-010	IP 651
Connection	Pre-cabled	Diameter 6 mm, length 2 m *(1)*, wire c.s.a.: 2 x 0.34 mm²
	Connector	1/2"-20UNF
Materials	Case	ABS/PC
	Lenses	PMMA
	Cable	PVC
Rated supply voltage		**~ or ⎓ 24…240 V**
Voltage limits		~ or ⎓ 20…264 V
Switching capacity *(2)* Sealed	Maximum	**~ 12 or ⎓ 12 (resistive load): 0.5 A/240 V** **~ 140 (inductive load): 0.3 A/240 V** **⎓ 13 (inductive load): 0.1 A/240 V; 0.2 A/110 V; 0.5 A/48 V**
	Minimum	**5 mA**
Inrush		**3000 mA**
Voltage drop, closed state		≤ 3 V (I = 0,1…0.5 A); ≤ 5.5 V (I = 10 mA); ≤ 10 V (I = 5 mA)
Residual current, open state		≤ 1.7 mA (on ~); ≤ 1.5 mA (on ⎓)
Maximum switching frequency		20 Hz
Delays	First-up	≤ 300 ms
	Response	≤ 20 ms
	Recovery	≤ 20 ms

Function table	**Function**	**Reflex system**		**Function**	**Diffuse system**	
		No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam		No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam
Output state indicator (illuminated when sensor output is ON)	NC			NO		
	NO			NC		

*(1) For a sensor with a 5 m long cable add **L05** to the end of the reference; for a 10 m long cable add **L10** to the end of the reference.*
*Example: sensor **XUL A06021** with 5 m cable becomes **XUL A06021L05***

(2) These sensors do not incorporate overload or short-circuit protection and therefore, it is strongly advised to connect a "quick-blow" fuse in series with the load (see page 2/106).

Accessories:
page 5/158

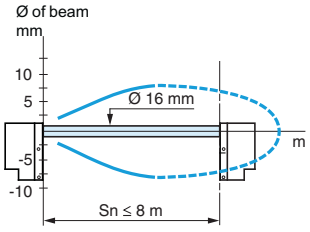
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, conveying series

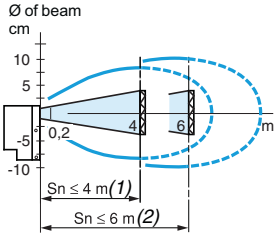
AC and DC supply
Solid-state output
Pre-cabled and connector versions

Detection curves

Thru-beam system

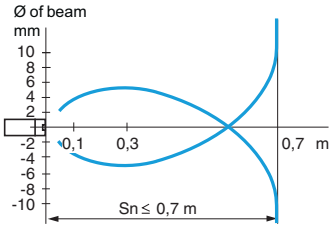


Reflex system



(1) Polarised
(2) Infrared

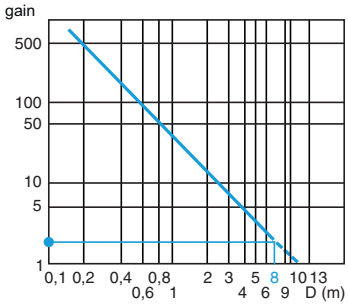
Diffuse system



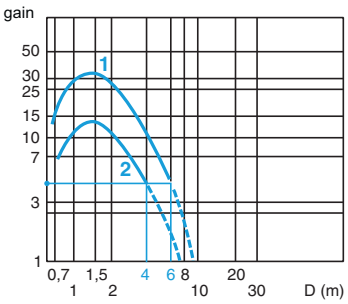
Object 20 x 20 cm
White 90%

Excess gain curves (ambient temperature: + 25 °C)

Thru-beam system

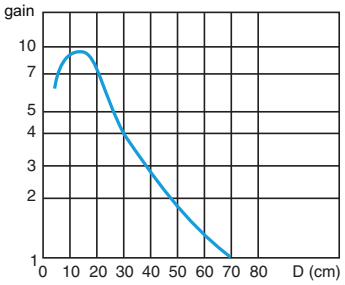


Reflex system

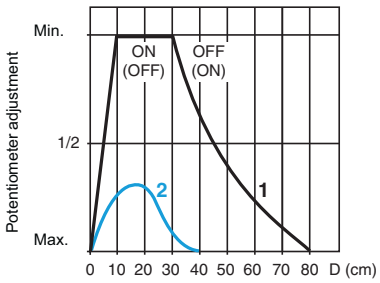


With reflector XUZ C80
1 Infrared
2 Polarised

Diffuse system

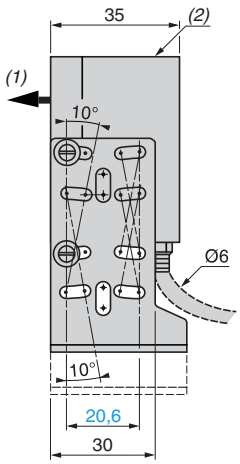


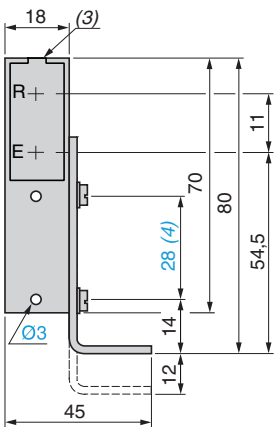
Object 20 x 20 cm
White 90 %

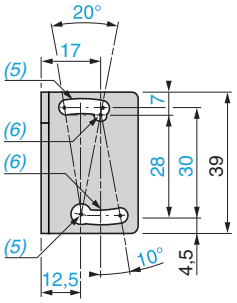


Object 20 x 20 cm
1 White 90 %
2 grey 18 %

Dimensions







(1) Optical axis
(2) Sensitivity potentiometer (diffuse model)
(3) Output LED indicator
(4) Front fixing (Ø 3 screws and inserts included)
(5) 1 elongated hole Ø 4.1 x 10 and 1 x Ø 4.1
(6) 1 elongated hole Ø 3.1 x 10 and 1 x Ø 3.1

Accessories:
page 5/158

Photo-electric sensors

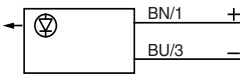
OsiSense XU Application, conveying series

AC and DC supply
Solid-state output
Pre-cabled and connector versions

Schemes

Wiring schemes (3-wire ⎓)

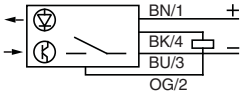
Transmitter



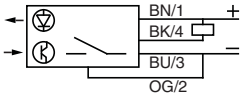
NO programmed (no object present)

Thru-beam receiver and reflex

PNP output

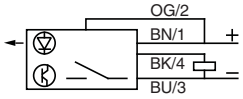


NPN output

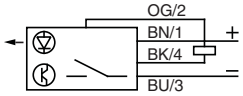


Diffuse

PNP output



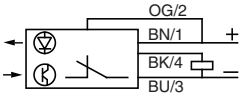
NPN output



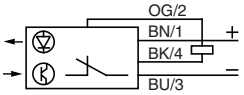
NC programmed (no object present)

Thru-beam receiver and reflex

PNP output

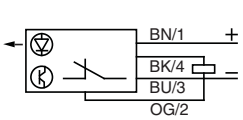


NPN output

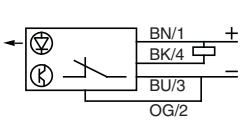


Diffuse

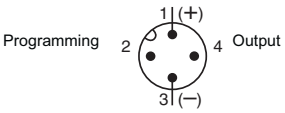
PNP output



NPN output



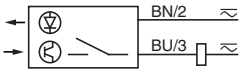
Connector scheme (sensor connector pin view)



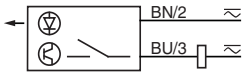
Wiring schemes (2-wire ∿ or ⎓)

NO function (no object present)

Reflex

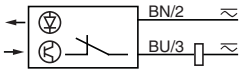


Diffuse

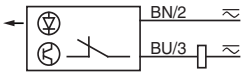


NC function (no object present)

Reflex



Diffuse



Attention: *it is essential to connect a load in series with the sensor*

Connector scheme (sensor connector pin view)

Solid-state output (reflex and diffuse system)

Accessories:
page 5/158

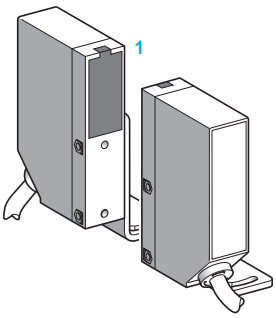
Photo-electric sensors

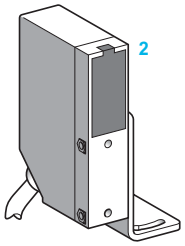
OsiSense XU Application, conveying series

Compact design

5-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output

Compact design





System	Thru-beam 1	Reflex 2	Polarised reflex 2	Diffuse with background suppression 2
Type of transmission	Infrared		Red	Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	**8 m**	**6 m** (with Ø 80 mm reflector)	**4 m** (with Ø 80 mm reflector)	**0.25 m** (fixed sensing distance)

References

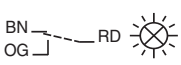
5-wire	NC function	**XUL M080314**	**XUL M06031**	**XUL M040319**	**XUL M300318**
Transmitter		**XUL M0600**	–		
Weight (kg)		0.195			

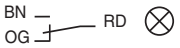
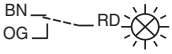
Characteristics

Product certifications		CE. Special H7 version: UL, CSA	
Ambient air temperature	For operation	- 25…+ 55 °C	
	For storage	- 40…+ 70 °C	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 2 mm (f = 10...55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	20 gn, duration 11 ms	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67	
	Conforming to NF C 20-010	IP 671	
Connection		Pre-cabled: diameter 6 mm, length 2 m *(1)*, wire c.s.a.: 5 x 0.34 mm² (2 x 0.34 mm² for thru-beam transmitter)	
Materials	Case	ABS	
	Lenses	PMMA	
	Cable	PVC	
Rated supply voltage		∼ **or ⎓ 24…240 V**	
Voltage limits		∼ or ⎓ 20…264 V	
Switching capacity		**2000 mA (cos φ = 1), 500 mA (cos φ = 0.4) for a contact life of 0.5 million operating cycles at an operating rate of 1 operating cycle per second, at 250 V**	
Maximum voltage on output relay contacts		250 V	
Current consumption, no-load		Transmitter: ⩽ 5 mA Receiver: ⩽ 40 mA *(2)*	⩽ 40 mA *(2)*
Maximum switching frequency		20 Hz	
Delays	First-up	⩽ 60 ms	
	Response	⩽ 25 ms	
	Recovery	⩽ 25 ms	

Function table

Output state of relay contact indicator
(illuminated when relay energised)

Function	Thru-beam and reflex systems	
	No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam
NC		 Relay de-energised

Function	Diffuse system	
	No object present in the beam	Object present in the beam
NO	 Relay de-energised	 Relay energised

(1) For a sensor with a 5 m long cable add L05 to the end of the reference; for a 10 m long cable add L10 to the end of the reference.
*Example: sensor **XUL M080314** with 5 m cable becomes **XUL M080314L05***
(2) No-load current consumption at 220 V: ⩽ 25 mA

Accessories:
page 5/158

Photo-electric sensors

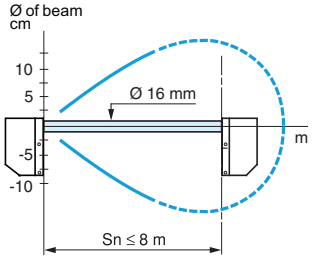
OsiSense XU Application, conveying series

Compact design

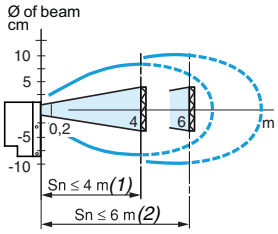
5-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output

Detection curves

Thru-beam system

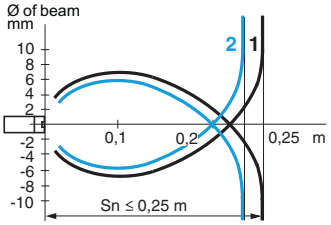


Reflex system ∼ or ⎓



(1) Polarised
(2) Infrared

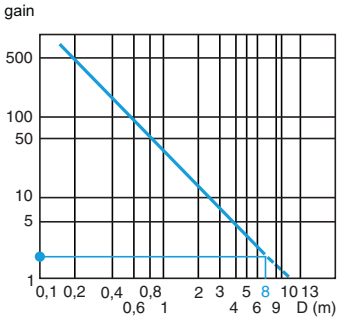
Diffuse system with background suppression



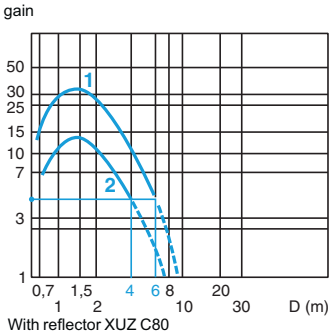
Object 20 x 20 cm
White 90%
2 black 6 %

Excess gain curves (ambient temperature: + 25 °C)

Thru-beam system



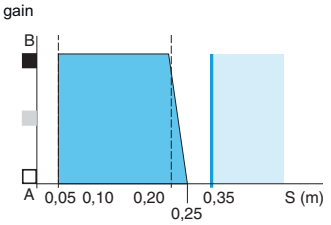
Reflex system ∼ or ⎓



With reflector XUZ C80
1 Polarised
2 Infrared

Variation of usable sensing distance Su

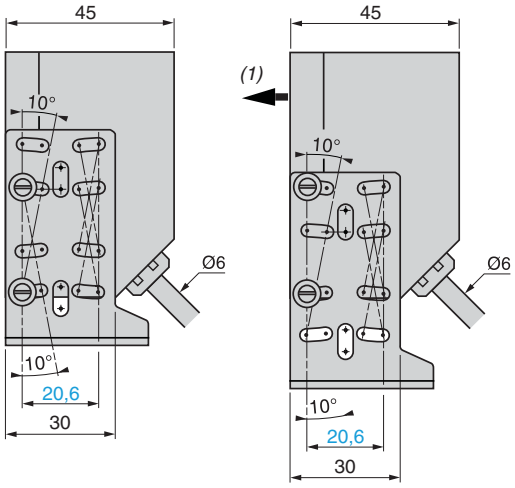
Diffuse system with background suppression

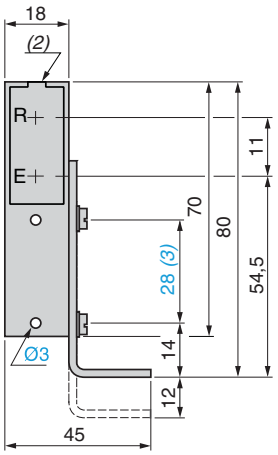


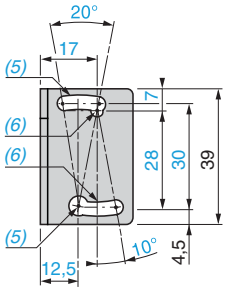
A-B : Object reflection coefficient

- black 6 %
- Grey 18 %
- White 90 %
- Sensing range
- Non sensing zone (Matt surfaces)

Dimensions





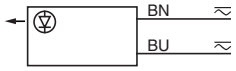


(1) Optical axis
(2) Output LED indicator
(3) Front fixing (Ø 3 screws and inserts included)
(4) 1 elongated hole Ø 4.1 x 10 and 1 x Ø 4.1
(5) 1 elongated hole Ø 3.1 x 10 and 1 x Ø 3.1

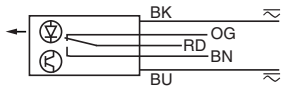
Schemes

Wiring schemes (5-wire, ∼ or ⎓)

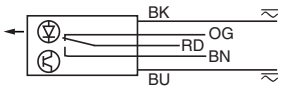
1 CO output
Transmitter



NC function (object present)
Thru-beam receiver and reflex



NO function (no object present)
Diffuse

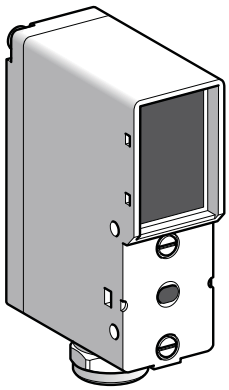


Accessories:
page 5/158

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application
Conveying and access control series
Compact design with teach mode adjustment
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output
Three-wire DC, solid-state output

DF524707



XUY ●95●●

Diffuse system *(1)*				
Sensing distance (Sn) m	**Function**	**Output**	**Reference**	**Weight kg**
DC				
1.5	NO/NC programmable	PNP/NPN	**XUY P954S**	0.130
4	NO/NC programmable	PNP/NPN	**XUY P952S**	0.130
AC or DC				
1.5	NO/NC programmable	Relay	**XUY P954R**	0.150
4	NO/NC programmable	Relay	**XUY P952R**	0.150

Polarised reflex system *(2)*				
Sensing distance (Sn) m	**Function**	**Output**	**Reference**	**Weight kg**
DC				
6	NO/NC programmable	PNP/NPN	**XUY B954S**	0.130
10	NO/NC programmable	PNP/NPN	**XUY B952S**	0.130
AC or DC				
6	NO/NC programmable	Relay	**XUY B954R**	0.150
10	NO/NC programmable	Relay	**XUY B952R**	0.150

(1) On 300 x 300 mm white paper
(2) With Ø 84 mm reflector

5

Characteristics

			XUY P954S	XUY P954R	XUY P952S	XUY P952R	XUY B954S	XUY B954R	XUY B952S	XUY B952R
Product certifications			CE, cULus for XUY P954S/952S and XUY B954S/952S							
Connection			Screw terminals							
Nominal sensing distance (Sn) Adjustment using teach (fine or standard mode)		**m**	**1.5**		4		6		10	
Type of transmission	LED		Infrared				Red			
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 65 and IP 67							
Ambient air temperature	For storage	**°C**	- 20...+ 80							
	For operation	**°C**	0...+ 60							
Materials			Polycarbonate							
Immunity to ambient light	Incandescent bulb	**Lux**	10 000 at 5° to the optical axis							
	Natural light	**Lux**	20 000 at 5° to the optical axis							
Indicator lights	Green LED		Output signal							
	Red LED		Dirty optics, limit of detection, alignment assistance, time delay active, time function indicator							
Voltage limits (including ripple)	⎓ 10...30 V		●	–	●	–	●	–	●	–
	∿/⎓ 20…250 V	**V**	–	●	–	●	–	●	–	●
Current consumption, no-load		**mA**	50	–	50	–	50	–	50	–
		VA	–	2	–	2	–	2	–	2
Type of output			PNP/NPN	Relay	PNP/NPN	Relay	PNP/NPN	Relay	PNP/NPN	Relay
Switching capacity	PNP/NPN	**mA**	**100 with overload and short-circuit protection**							
	Relay	**A**	**3 (max. continuous)**							
Voltage drop, closed state	PNP/NPN	**V**	At 100 mA: < 2; at 10 mA: < 1							
Maximum switching frequency		**Hz**	**1000**	**25**	**60**	**25**	**1000**	**25**	**60**	**25**
Delays	Response and recovery	**ms**	0.5	20	8	20	0.5	20	8	20
Test input	Active	**V**	< 1.4	–	< 1.4	–	< 1.4	–	< 1.4	–
	Inactive	**V**	> 3	–	> 3	–	> 3	–	> 3	–
Output time delay	Type		Retriggerable: leading edge and/or trailing edge							
	Duration of each increment	**ms**	0 to 11 s in 23 adjustment increments of 50 ms, then 0.5 s per press							
Adjustment			Using teach mode and/or fine manual adjustment							

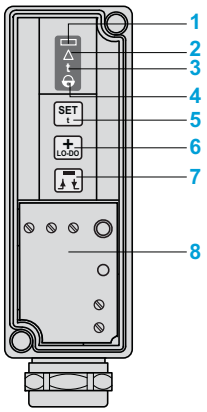
■ Applications
□ Detection of belt breakage
□ Material handling
□ Access control

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application
Conveying and access control series
Compact design with teach mode adjustment
Five-wire AC or DC, 1 CO relay output
Three-wire DC, solid-state output

Presentation

Rear view



Indicator lights

1 - Output signal: Green LED
2 - Dirty optics: Red LED
- Limit of detection: Red LED
- Alignment assistance: flashing red LED
3 - Activation/adjustment of time delay: Red LED
4 - Action keypad
- Keypad: Action/Locking

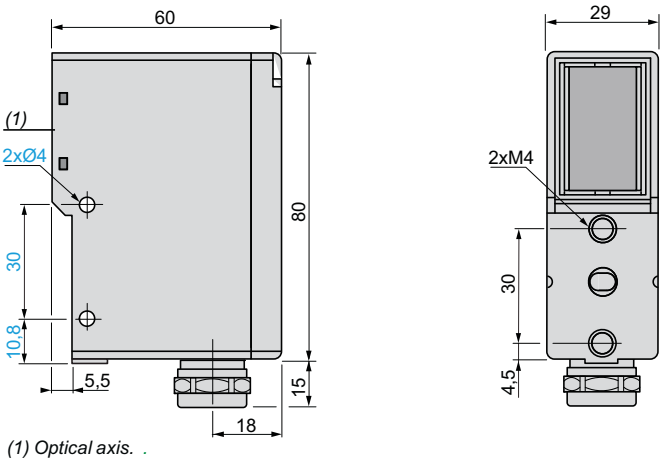
Controls

5 - Automatic adjustment of threshold
- Access to special functions
- Zero reset of time delay
6 - Sensitivity increase
- NO/NC programming
- Time delay increase
7 - Sensitivity decrease
- Inversion of time delay setting: On-delay, Off-delay
- Time delay decrease
8 - Access to terminals

Note: *Both the red and green LEDs flash in the event of a short-circuit on the output (for XUY P●95●S/XUY B●95●S versions).*

Dimensions

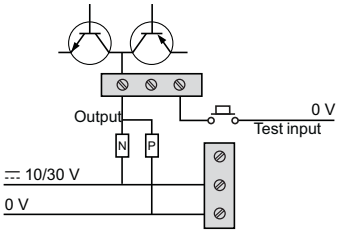
XUY ●95●S/XUY ●95●R



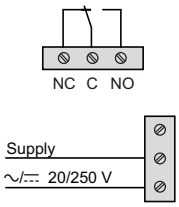
(1) Optical axis. .

Wiring schemes

XUY ●95●S



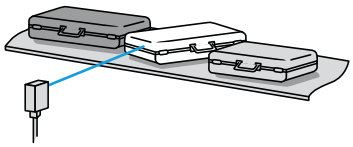
XUY ●95●R



250 V, 1.5 mm^2 terminals.

Application examples

Monitoring for blockages on a baggage conveyor



Monitoring of gluing, fastening or labelling operations

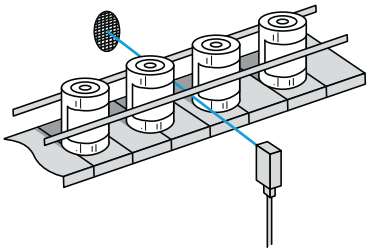
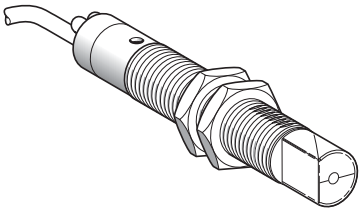


Photo-electric sensors

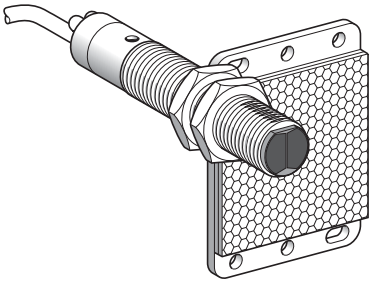
OsiSense XU Application

Design 18

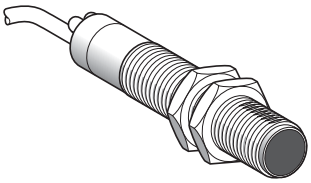
Two-wire AC *(1)* or DC, solid-state output with adjustable sensitivity



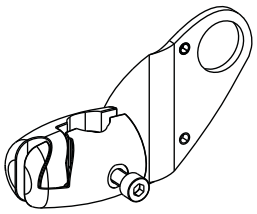
XU5 M18M●230W
XU8 M18M●230W



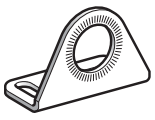
XU9 M18M●230



XU2 M18M●230

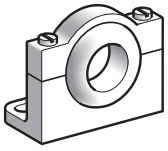


XUZ B2003

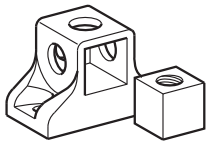


XUZ A118

XUZ 2001



XUZ A218



XUZ 2003

Diffuse system with adjustable background suppression

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Line of sight	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0.12	NO	Along case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*	**XU8 M18MA230**	0.150
			1/2"-20UNF	**XU8 M18MA230K**	0.075
		90° to case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*	**XU8 M18MA230W**	0.150
			1/2"-20UNF	**XU8 M18MA230WK**	0.075
	NC	Along case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*	**XU8 M18MB230**	0.150
			1/2"-20UNF	**XU8 M18MB230K**	0.075
		90° to case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*	**XU8 M18MB230W**	0.150
			1/2"-20UNF	**XU8 M18MB230WK**	0.075

Diffuse system

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Line of sight	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
0.40	NO	Along case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*	**XU5 M18MA230**	0.150
			1/2"-20UNF	**XU5 M18MA230K**	0.075
		90° to case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*	**XU5 M18MA230W**	0.150
			1/2"-20UNF	**XU5 M18MA230WK**	0.075
	NC	Along case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*	**XU5 M18MB230**	0.150
			1/2"-20UNF	**XU5 M18MB230K**	0.075
		90° to case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*	**XU5 M18MB230W**	0.150
			1/2"-20UNF	**XU5 M18MB230WK**	0.075

Polarised reflex system *(3)*

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Line of sight	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
2	NO	Along case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*	**XU9 M18MA230**	0.170
			1/2"-20UNF	**XU9 M18MA230K**	0.090
		90° to case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*	**XU9 M18MA230W**	0.170
			1/2"-20UNF	**XU9 M18MA230WK**	0.090
	NC	Along case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*	**XU9 M18MB230**	0.170
			1/2"-20UNF	**XU9 M18MB230K**	0.095
		90° to case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*	**XU9 M18MB230W**	0.170
			1/2"-20UNF	**XU9 M18MB230WK**	0.090

Thru-beam system *(4)*

Sensing distance (Sn) m	Function	Line of sight	Connection	Reference	Weight kg
15	NO	Along case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*	**XU2 M18MA230**	0.285
			1/2"-20UNF	**XU2 M18MA230K**	0.155
		90° to case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*	**XU2 M18MA230W**	0.285
			1/2"-20UNF	**XU2 M18MA230WK**	0.155
	NC	Along case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*	**XU2 M18MB230**	0.285
			1/2"-20UNF	**XU2 M18MB230K**	0.155
		90° to case axis	Pre-cabled (L = 2 m) *(2)*	**XU2 M18MB230W**	0.285
			1/2"-20UNF	**XU2 M18MB230WK**	0.155

Fixing accessories *(5)*

Description	Reference	Weight kg
3D fixing kit for use on M12 rod, for XU● M18 or XUZ C50	**XUZ B2003**	0.170
M12 rod	**XUZ 2001**	0.050
Support for M12 rod	**XUZ 2003**	0.150
Stainless steel fixing bracket	**XUZ A118**	0.045
Plastic fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint	**XUZ A218**	0.035

(1) These sensors do not incorporate overload or short-circuit protection and therefore, it is essential to connect a 0.4 A "quick-blow" fuse in series with the load.
*(2) For a 5 m long cable add **L5**.*
*Example: XU2 M18MA230 becomes **XU2 M18MA230L5**.*
*(3) 50 x 50 mm reflector **XUZ C50** included with polarised reflex system.*
(4) Comprising both thru-beam transmitter and receiver.
(5) For further information, see page 5/158.

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application

Design 18

Two-wire AC or DC, solid-state output with adjustable sensitivity

Characteristics

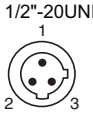
Sensor type			XU2 M, XU5 M, XU8 M, XU9 M	XU2 M, XU5 M, XU8 M, XU9 M●●●●●●●K
Product certifications			UL, CSA, CE	
Connection	Connector		–	1/2"-20UNF
	Pre-cabled		Length: 2 m	–
Sensing distance nominal Sn / maximum (excess gain = 2) (excess gain = 1)		**m**	**0.12 / 0.12 diffuse with background suppression**	
		m	**0.4 / 0.6 diffuse**	
		m	**2 / 3 polarised reflex**	
		m	**15 / 20 thru-beam**	
Type of transmission			Infrared, except XU9 (red)	
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529		IP 67, double insulation ⧈	IP 67
Storage temperature		**°C**	- 40…+ 70	
Operating temperature		**°C**	- 25…+ 55	
Materials			Case: nickel plated brass; Lens: PMMA; Cable: PvR	
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6		7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10 to 55 Hz)	
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27		30 gn, duration 11 ms	
Indicator lights	Output state		Yellow LED	
	Stability		Red LED (for reflex and thru-beam only)	
Rated supply voltage		**V**	∼/⎓ 24…240	
Voltage limits (including ripple)		**V**	∼/⎓ 20…264	
Residual current, open state		**mA**	< 1.5	
Switching capacity		**mA**	10…200 *(1)*	
Voltage drop, closed state		**V**	6	
Maximum switching frequency		**Hz**	25	
Delays	First-up	**ms**	< 300	
	Response	**ms**	< 20	
	Recovery	**ms**	< 20	

(1) These sensors do not incorporate overload or short-circuit protection and therefore, it is essential to connect a 0.4 A "quick-blow" fuse in series with the load.

Wiring schemes

Connector

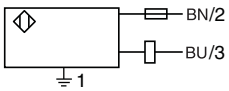
1/2"-20UNF



Pre-cabled

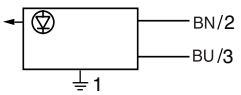
(∼) BU (Blue)
(∼) BN (Brown)

2-wire ∼ or ⎓



⏚ on connector models

Transmitter

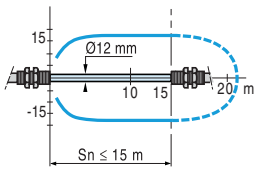


⏚ on connector models

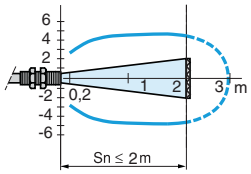
See connection on page 9/44.

Detection curves

Thru-beam system

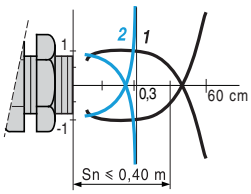


Polarised reflex system



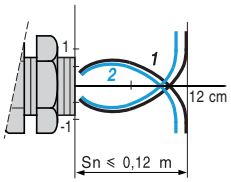
With reflector XUZ C50

Diffuse system



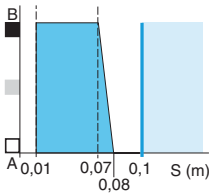
*Object 10 x 10 cm; **1** White 90%; **2** Grey 18%*

Diffuse system with adjustable background suppression

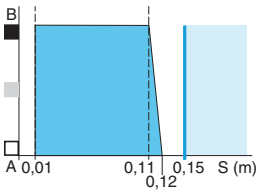


Variation of usable sensing distance Su

Potentiometer set at minimum



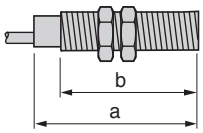
Potentiometer set at maximum



A-B: *object reflection coefficient*
- *Black 6%*
- *Grey 18%*
- *White 90%*
- *Sensing range*
- *Non sensing zone (matt surfaces)*

Dimensions

XU●



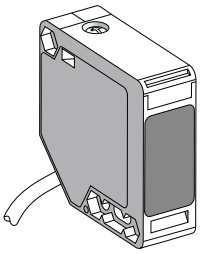
	Pre-cabled (mm)		Connector (mm)	
	a	b	a	b
Ø 18, line of sight along case axis	82	55	95	55
Ø 18, line of sight 90° to case axis	97	55	110	55

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, tertiary sector series

For monitoring flow
AC or DC supply
1 CO relay output

Compact design



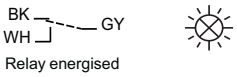
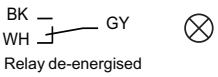
System		**Reflex**
Type of transmission		Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**7 m** (with 50 x 50 mm reflector)

References

5-wire	NC function	**XUK 1ARCNL2H60** (supplied as kit comprising: sensor, fixing bracket, 50 x 50 mm reflector and mounting instructions)
Weight (kg)		0.300

Characteristics

Product certifications		UL, CSA, CE
Ambient air temperature		For operation: - 25…+ 55 °C. For storage: - 40…+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10…55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 65, double insulation ⧈
Connection		Pre-cabled: diameter 6 mm, length 2 m, wire c.s.a.: 5 x 0.34 mm^2
Materials		Case: PBT; lenses: PMMA; cable: PVC
Rated supply voltage		**~ or ⎓ 24…240 V**
Voltage limits		~ or ⎓ 20…264 V
Switching capacity		**3 A**
Maximum voltage on output relay contacts		~ 250 V
Power consumption, no-load		2 W *(1)*
Maximum switching frequency		20 Hz
Delays		First-up: ⩽ 60 ms; response: ⩽ 25 ms; recovery: ⩽ 25 ms

Function table	**Function**	**Reflex system**	
		No object present in the beam	**Object present in the beam**
Output state of relay contact indicator (illuminated when relay energised)	NC	 Relay energised	 Relay de-energised

(1) No-load current consumption at ~ 220 V: ⩽ 25 mA.

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, tertiary sector series

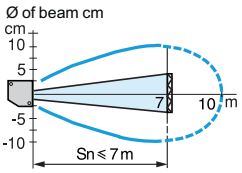
For monitoring flow
AC or DC supply
1 CO relay output

Contents of kit XUK 1ARCNL2H60

- reflex system photo-electric sensor,
- fixing bracket,
- 50 x 50 mm reflector,
- mounting instructions.

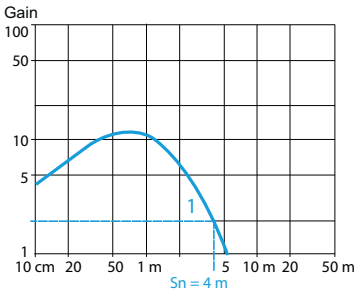
Detection curve

Reflex system ∿ or ⎓



Excess gain curve (ambient temperature: + 25 °C)

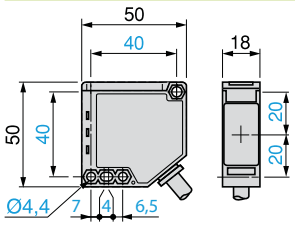
Reflex system ∿ or ⎓



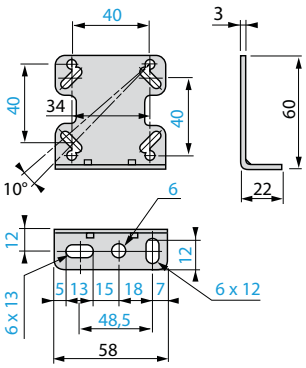
With reflector XUZ C50

Dimensions

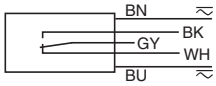
XUK 1ARCNL2



XUZ A51

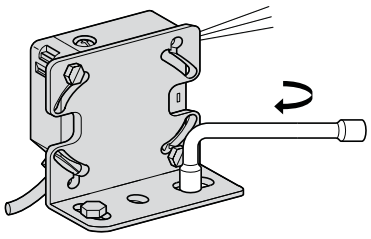


Wiring scheme (5-wire ∿ or ⎓)



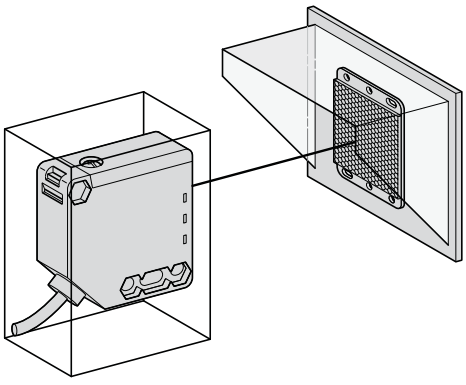
Mounting precautions

Rigid fixing



Fix securely for trouble free detection.

Outdoor mounting



Use protective covers and mount on thermal insulators to avoid frost or condensation forming on the optical parts.

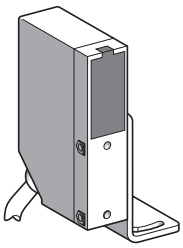
5

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, tertiary sector series

For monitoring flow
AC or DC supply
1 CO relay output

Compact design



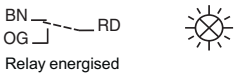
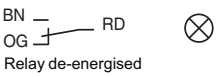
System		**Reflex**
Type of transmission		Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)		**6 m** (with 50 x 50 mm reflector)

References

5-wire	NC function	**XUL M06031H60** (supplied as kit comprising: sensor, fixing bracket, 50 x 50 mm reflector and mounting instructions)
Weight (kg)		0.300

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE
Ambient air temperature		For operation: - 25…+ 55 °C. For storage: - 40…+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 2 mm (f = 10…55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	20 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 67 (Indoor use)
Connection		Pre-cabled: diameter 6 mm, length 2 m, wire c.s.a.: 5 x 0.34 mm^2
Materials		Case: ABS; lenses: PMMA; cable: PVC
Rated supply voltage		**~ or ⎓ 24…240 V**
Voltage limits		~ or ⎓ 20…264 V
Switching capacity		**2000 mA (cos φ =1), 500 mA (cos φ = 0.4) for a contact life of 0.5 million operating cycles at an operating rate of 1 operating cycle per second, at 250 V**
Maximum voltage on output relay contacts		~ 250 V
Current consumption, no-load		⩽ 40 mA *(1)*
Maximum switching frequency		20 Hz
Delays		First-up: ⩽ 60 ms; response: ⩽ 25 ms; recovery: ⩽ 25 ms

Function table	**Function**	**Reflex system**	
		No object present in the beam	**Object present in the beam**
Output state of relay contact indicator (illuminated when relay energised)	NC	 Relay energised	 Relay de-energised

(1) No-load current consumption at ~ 220 V: ⩽ 25 mA.

Accessories:
page 5/158

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, tertiary sector series

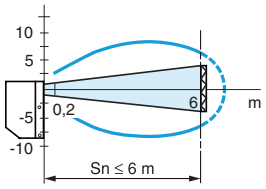
For monitoring flow
AC or DC supply
1 CO relay output

Contents of kit XUL M06031H60

- reflex system photo-electric sensor,
- fixing bracket,
- 50 x 50 mm reflector,
- mounting instructions.

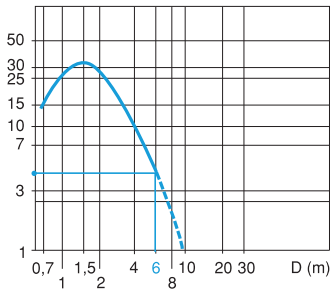
Detection curve

Reflex system ∿ or ⎓



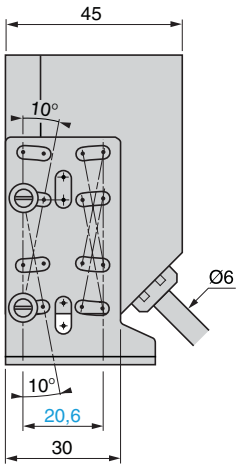
Excess gain curve (ambient temperature: + 25

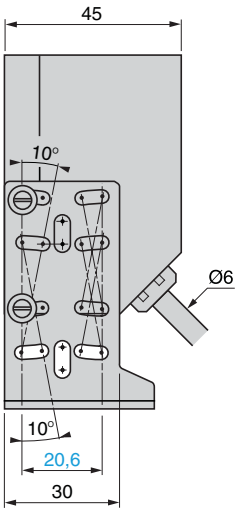
Reflex system ∿ or ⎓



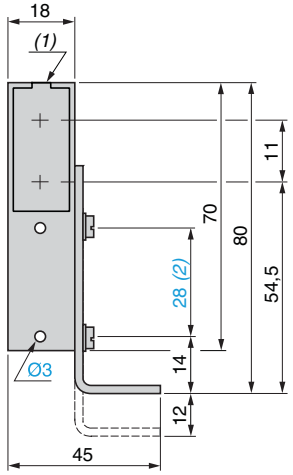
With reflector XUZ C50

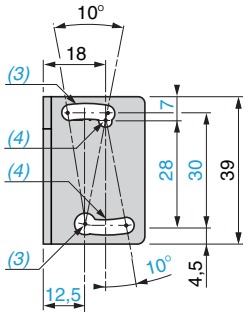
Dimensions





Bracket fixing



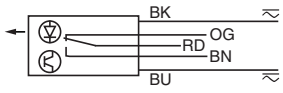


(1) LED
(2) Front fixing (Ø 3 screws and inserts included).
(3) 1 elongated hole Ø 4.1 x 10 and 1 x Ø 4.1
(4) 1 elongated hole Ø 3.1 x 10 and 1 x Ø 3.1

Wiring scheme (5-wire ∿ or ⎓)

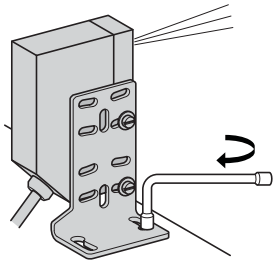
1 CO output

NC function(object present)



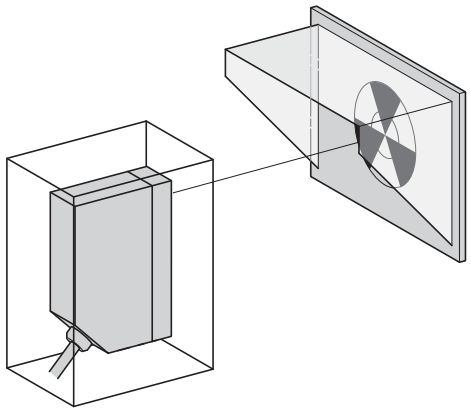
Mounting precautions

Rigid fixing



Fix securely for trouble free detection.

Outdoor mounting



Use protective covers and mount on thermal insulators to avoid frost or condensation forming on the optical parts.

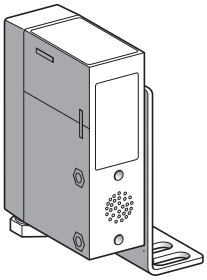
Accessories:
page 5/158

Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, tertiary sector series

With integral buzzer
AC or DC supply
1 NO relay output

Compact design



System	**Reflex**
Type of transmission	Infrared
Nominal sensing distance (Sn)	**6 m** (with Ø 80 mm reflector)
Cable gland	9P, mounted in base

References

NO function	**XUJ B06031H60** (supplied as kit comprising: sensor, fixing bracket, Ø 80 mm reflector and mounting instructions)
Weight (kg)	0.330

Characteristics

Product certifications		CE
Ambient air temperature		For operation: - 25…+ 55 °C. For storage: - 40…+ 70 °C
Vibration resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-6	7 gn, amplitude ± 1.5 mm (f = 10…55 Hz)
Shock resistance	Conforming to IEC 60068-2-27	30 gn, duration 11 ms
Degree of protection	Conforming to IEC 60529	IP 40, double insulation ⧈
Connection		Screw terminals, maximum capacity: 1 x 1.5 mm²
Materials		Case: PEI *(1)*
Rated supply voltage		**~ 24…240 V or ⎓ 24…48 V**
Voltage limits		~ 20…264 V or ⎓ 20…60 V (including ripple)
Switching capacity		**2000 mA (cos φ =1), 500 mA (cos φ = 0.4) for a contact life of 1 million operating cycles at an operating rate of 1 operating cycle per second, at 250 V**
Maximum voltage on output relay contacts		~ 250 V or ⎓ 30 V
Current consumption, no-load		⩽ 30 mA
Maximum switching frequency		20 Hz
Delays		First-up: ⩽ 60 ms; response: ⩽ 25 ms; recovery: ⩽ 25 ms
Time delay		Adjustable from 0.3 to 3 seconds

Function table	**Function**	**Reflex system**	
		No object present in the beam	**Object present in the beam**
Output state of relay contacts indicator: yellow LED (illuminated when relay energised)	NO	5 4 Relay de-energised	yellow
		5 4 Relay energised	yellow

(1) PEI: high quality synthetic resin providing excellent withstand to mechanical shocks, vibration and the effects of external agents frequently encountered in industry: alcohol, salts, petroleum, oils, greases, washing agents (diluted sodium carbonate 4%, nitric acid 2%), formaldehyde vapour, splashing lactic acid, etc.

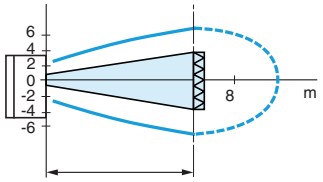
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU Application, tertiary sector series

With integral buzzer
AC or DC supply
1 NO relay output

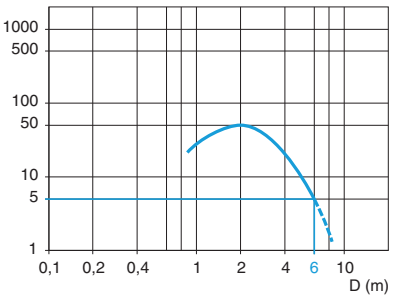
Detection curve

Reflex system



Excess gain curve (ambient temperature: + 25 °C)

Infrared reflex system



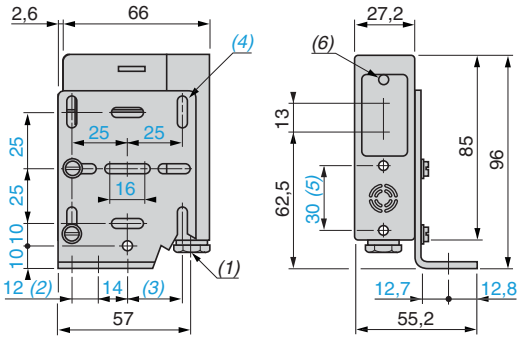
With reflector XUZ C80

Contents of kit XUJ B06031H60

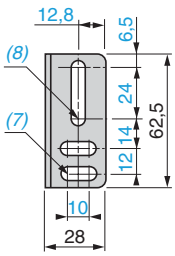
- reflex system photo-electric sensor,
- fixing bracket,
- Ø 80 mm reflector,
- mounting instructions.

Dimensions

XUJ B06031H60 **Face view**



Bracket fixing



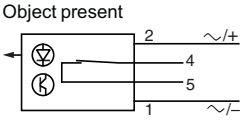
(1) 9P cable gland.
(2) 2 elongated holes Ø 6.5 x 10.
(3) 1 elongated hole Ø 6.5 x 24.
(4) 8 elongated holes Ø 4.2 x 10.
(5) Front fixing (Ø 4 screws and inserts included).
(6) Yellow LED.

(7) 2 elongated holes Ø 6.5 x 16.5.
(8) 1 elongated hole Ø 6.5 x 30.5.

Wiring schemes (∿ or ⎓)

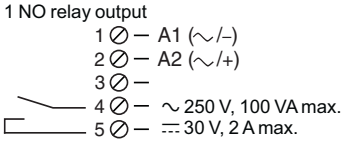
NO function

Object present



Terminal connections

1 NO relay output



5

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU
Accessories


XUZ B2003

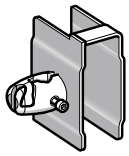

XUZ M2003


XUZ K2003

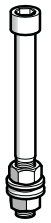

XUZ X2003

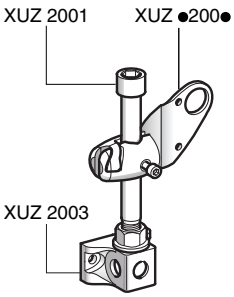

XUZ M2004


XUZ K2004


XUZ X2004


XUZ 2003


XUZ 2001



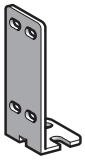
3D fixing kit example

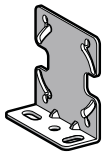
3D fixing kit *(1)*

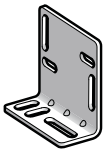
Description	For use with sensor type	Reference	Weight kg
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket for mounting on M12 rod	XUB or XUZ C50	**XUZ B2003**	0.170
	XUM 0 or XUZ C50	**XUZ M2003**	0.140
	XUK or XUZ C50	**XUZ K2003**	0.170
	XUX or XUZ C50	**XUZ X2003**	0.220
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket with protective cover for mounting on M12 rod	XUM 0	**XUZ M2004**	0.155
	XUK	**XUZ K2004**	0.270
	XUX	**XUZ X2004**	0.420
Support for M12 rod	–	**XUZ 2003**	0.150
M12 rod (adjustment possible over complete height)	–	**XUZ 2001**	0.050

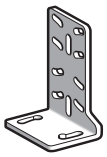
(1) To obtain a 3D fixing kit, order:
- *rod support **XUZ 2003***
- *M12 rod **XUZ 2001***
- *ball-joint mounted fixing bracket **XUZ ●200●***

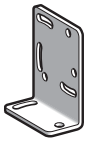

XUZ A118

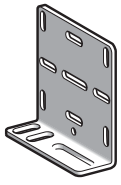

XUZ A50

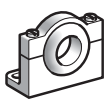

XUZ A51


XUZ X2000


XUL Z41


XUZ A41


XUZ A49


XUZ A218


XUZ A318


XSA Z1●●


XSZ B1●●

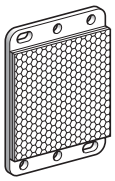

XUZ B2005

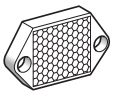
Fixing accessories

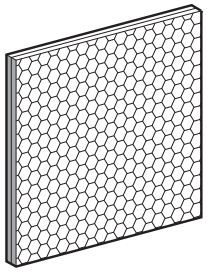
Description	For use with sensor type		Reference	Weight kg
Stainless steel fixing bracket	XUB		**XUZ A118**	0.045
Metal fixing brackets	XUM		**XUZ A50**	0.025
	XUK		**XUZ A51**	0.050
	XUX		**XUZ X2000**	0.065
	XUL		**XUL Z41**	0.050
	XUJ		**XUZ A41**	0.050
	XUJ B		**XUZ A49**	0.120
Plastic fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint	XU● (Ø 18 mm)		**XUZ A218**	0.035
Precision fixing bracket with micrometric adjustment	XU2 (Ø 18 mm) with laser transmission		**XUZ A318**	0.170
Plastic fixing clamps with locking screw	XUA (Ø 8 mm)		**XSA Z108**	0.007
			XSZ B108	0.006
	XU● (Ø 18 mm)	With lug	**XSA Z118**	0.020
		With indexing pin	**XSZ B118**	0.010
		With 24.1 mm ctrs.	**XUZ B2005**	0.007
	Glass fibre optics XUF S0810		**XSA Z145**	0.005
	Fibre optics XUF S2510		**XSA Z155**	0.005
	Fibre optics XUF S0210		**XSA Z185**	0.005
Set of 2 plastic nuts	XU● (Ø 18 mm)		**XSZ E218**	0.004
Set of 2 metal nuts	XU● (Ø 18 mm)		**XSZ E118**	0.015
Set of 2 stainless steel nuts	XU● (Ø 18 mm)		**XSZ E318**	0.015

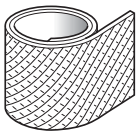
Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU
Accessories

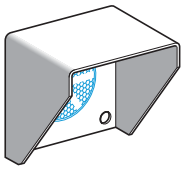

XUZ C●●

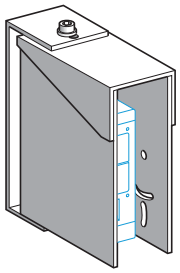

XUZ C50

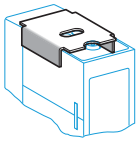

XUZ C24


XUZ C100


XUZ B0●

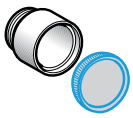

XUZ D15

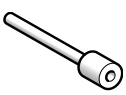

XUZ D25


XUJ Z01


XUZ X2001


XUR Z01


XUR Z02


XUF Z08

Reflectors

Description	Dimensions (mm)	Length (m)	Reference	Weight kg
Standard reflectors	Ø 16	–	**XUZ C16**	0.002
	Ø 21	–	**XUZ C21**	0.002
	Ø 31	–	**XUZ C31**	0.005
	Ø 39	–	**XUZ C39**	0.008
	Ø 80	–	**XUZ C80**	0.029
Universal reflector (without blind zone)	50 x 50	–	**XUZ C50**	0.020
Reflector for short sensing distances	24 x 21	–	**XUZ C24**	0.007
Reflector for long sensing distances	100 x 100	–	**XUZ C100**	0.062
Standard reflective adhesive tape *(1)*	Width: 22 Thickness: 0.4	1	**XUZ B01**	0.015
		5	**XUZ B05**	0.075
Reflective adhesive tape *(1)* (specifically for polarised reflex systems)	Width: 22 Thickness: 0.4	1	**XUZ B11**	0.020
		5	**XUZ B15**	0.085

Protective covers

Description	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
Protective covers	Sensors XUX and XUJ	**XUZ D25**	0.920
	Reflectors XUZ C80 or XUZ C24	**XUZ D15**	0.270
Potentiometer protective cover	Sensors XUJ	**XUJ Z01**	0.015

Cabling accessories

Description	Reference	Weight kg
Adaptor, ISO 16 - 1/2" NPT	**XUZ X2001**	0.050
Adaptor, ISO 16 - ISO 20	**XUZ X2002**	0.050

Lenses

Description	For use with	Reference	Weight kg
Lens for spot enlargement	Sensors XUR	**XUR Z01**	0.010
Lens accessory for spot reduction	Sensors XUR	**XUR Z02**	0.015

Spare parts

Description	For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Plastic end adaptor for connecting Ø 1 mm fibre optics	Amplifiers XUD A	2	**XUF Z08**	0.002

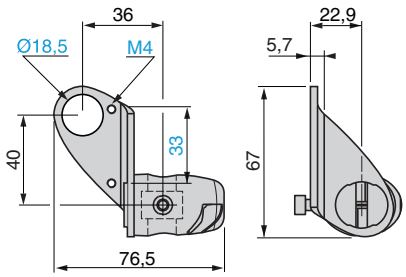
Protection fuses

Description	For use with	Sold in lots of	Unit reference	Weight kg
Cartridge fuse 5 x 20 0.4 A "quick-blow"	Sensors without short-circuit protection	10	**XUZ E04**	0.001
Fuse terminal block	Cartridge fuses XUZ E0●	50	**AB1 FU10135U**	0.040

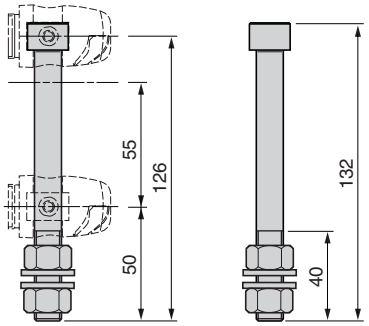
(1) Suitable for use at maximum ambient temperature of + 50 °C.

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU
Accessories

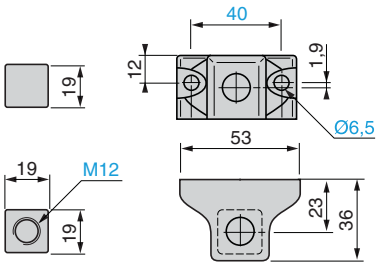
XUZ B2003
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket for XUB or XUZ C50



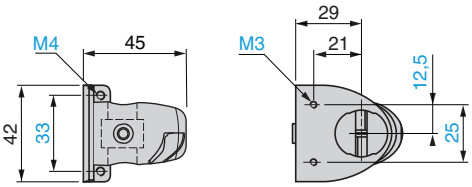
XUZ 2001
M12 rod



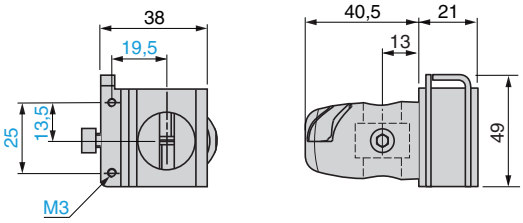
XUZ 2003
Support for M12 rod



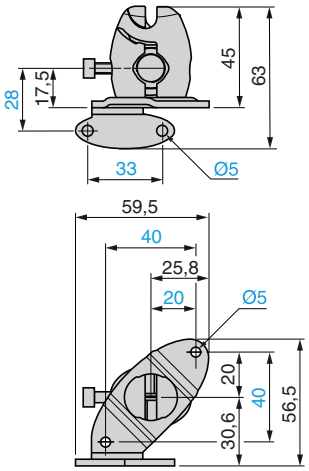
XUZ M2003
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket for XUM *(1)* or XUZ C50



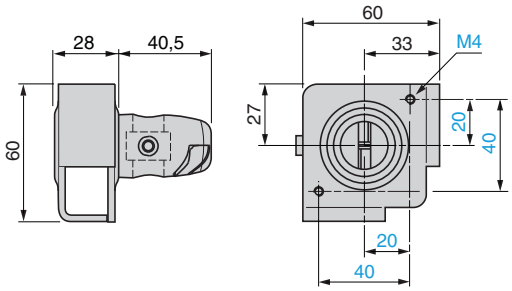
XUZ M2004
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket with protective cover for XUM *(1)*



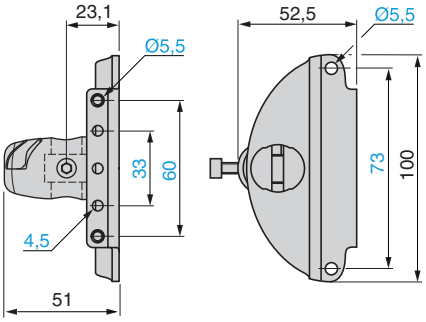
XUZ K2003
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket for XUK *(1)* or XUZ C50



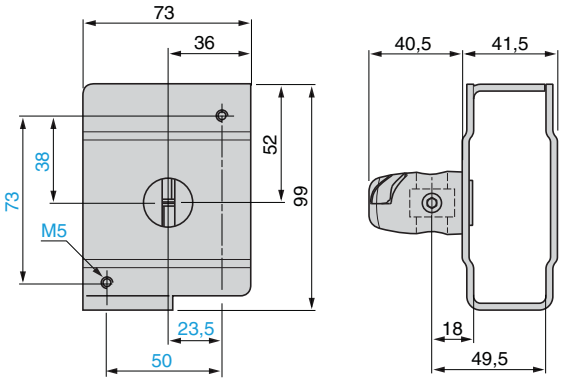
XUZ K2004
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket with protective cover for XUK *(1)*



XUZ X2003
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket for XUX *(1)* or XUZ C50



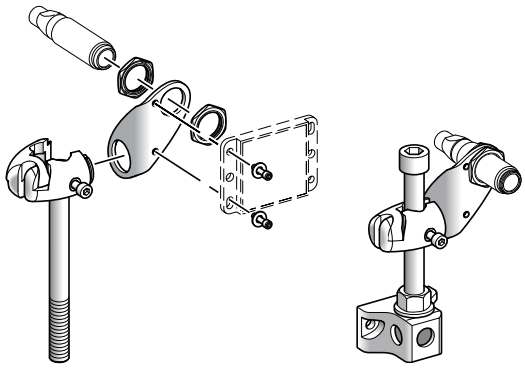
XUZ X2004
Ball-joint mounted fixing bracket with protective cover for XUX *(1)*



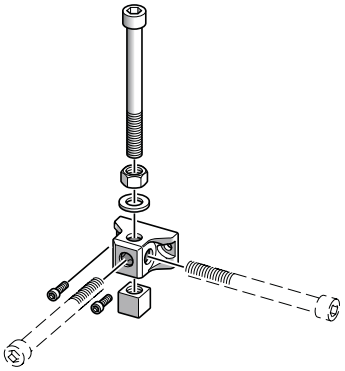
(1) Accessory fixing screws included.

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU
Accessories

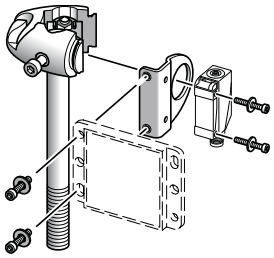
XUZ B2003 + XUZ 2001 + XUZ 2003
3D fixing kit for XUB or reflector XUZ C50



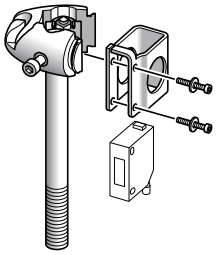
XUZ 2001 + XUZ 2003
M12 rod + rod support



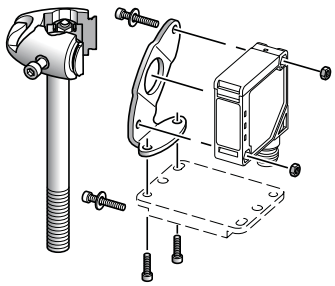
XUZ M2003 + XUZ 2001
3D fixing kit for XUM or reflector XUZ C50



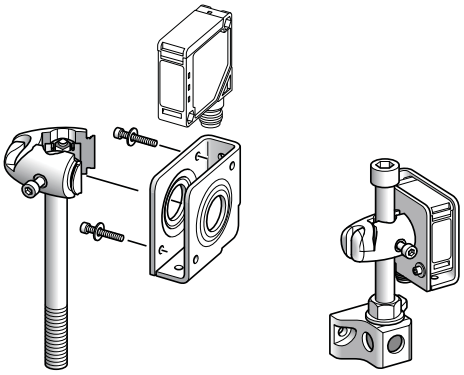
XUZ M2004 + XUZ 2001
3D fixing kit with protective cover for XUM



XUZ K2003 + XUZ 2001
3D fixing kit for XUK or reflector XUZ C50

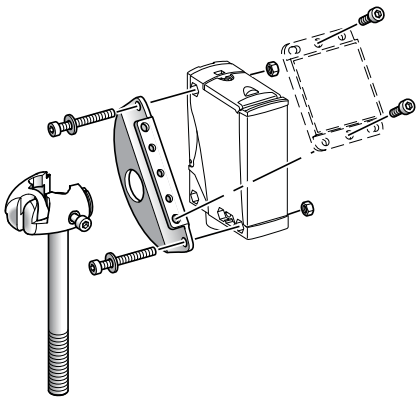


XUZ K2004 + XUZ 2001 + XUZ 2003
3D fixing kit with protective cover for XUK



Mounting example

XUZ X2003 + XUZ 2001
3D fixing kit for XUX or reflector XUZ C50



XUZ X2004 + XUZ 2001
3D fixing kit with protective cover for XUX

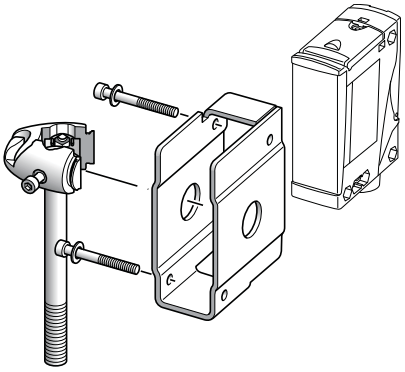
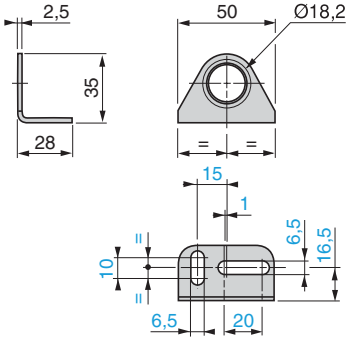
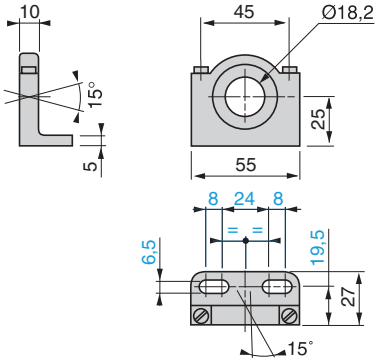


Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU
Accessories

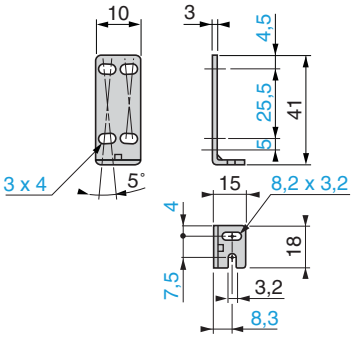
XUZ A118
Fixing bracket for XUB



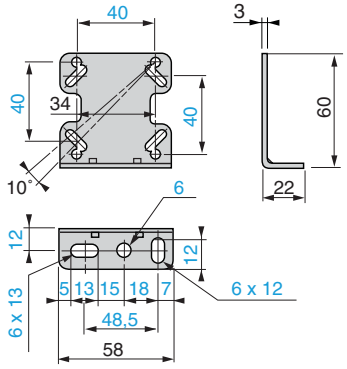
XUZ A218
Fixing bracket with adjustable ball-joint for XU● (Ø 18)



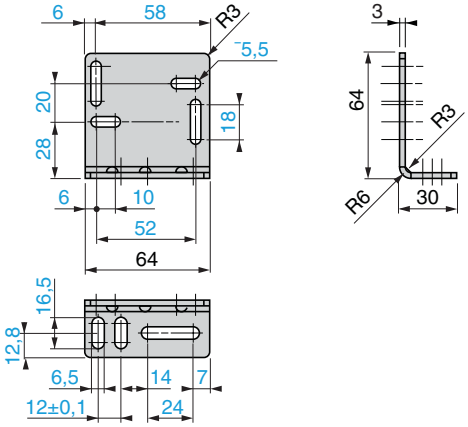
XUZ A50
Fixing bracket for XUM *(2)*



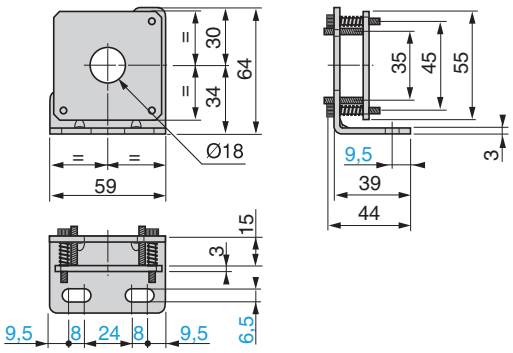
XUZ A51
Fixing bracket for XUK *(2)*



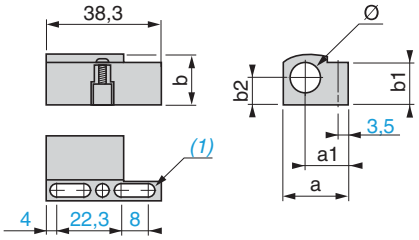
XUZ X2000
Fixing bracket for XUX *(2)*



XUZ A318
Fixing bracket with micrometric adjustment for XU2 (Ø 18) with laser transmission



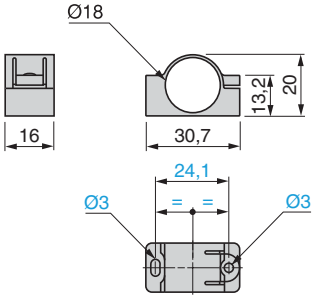
XSZ B108, XSZ B118
Fixing clamps for XUA and XU● (Ø 18)



XCZ	a	a1	b	b1	b2	Ø
B108	21.1	14.5	14.2	12.8	7.5	8
B118	26	15.7	22.3	20.1	11.5	18

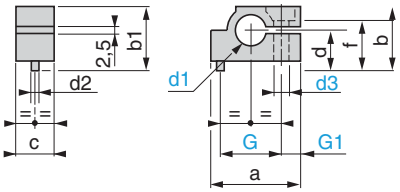
(1) 2 elongated holes Ø 4 x 8.

XUZ B2005
Fixing clamps with 24.1 mm centres for XU● (Ø 18)



(2) Accessory fixing screws included.

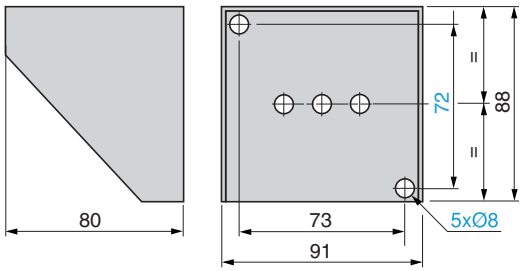
XSA Z1●●
Fixing clamps for XUA, XU● (Ø 18), XUF



XSA	a	b	b1	c	d	Ød1	Ød2	Ød3	f	G	G1
Z108	23.5	14.2	16.7	10	8	8.1	2	4	10.5	16	5
Z118	41	30	33	17	18	18.1	3.9	6	24	30	7
Z145	23.5	14.2	16.7	10	8	4.7	2	4	10.5	16	5
Z155	23.5	14.2	16.7	10	8	5.7	2	4	10.5	16	5
Z185	23.5	14.2	16.7	10	8	8.6	2	4	10.5	16	5

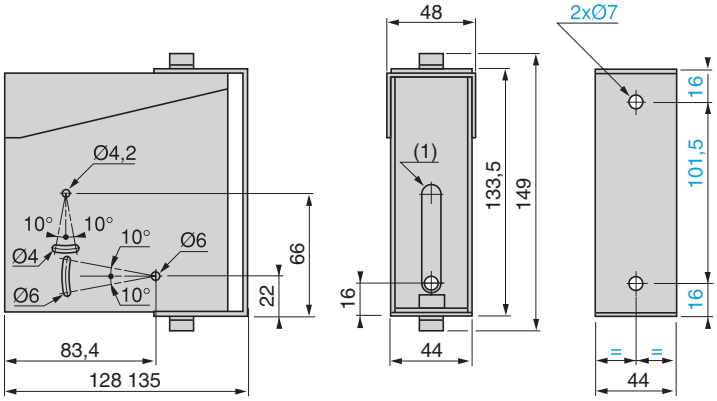
XUZ D15

Protective cover for XUZ C80 or XUZ C24

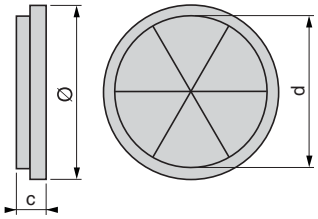


XUZ D25

Protective cover for XUX or XUJ

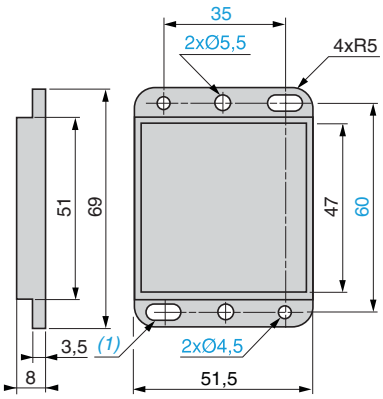


XUZ C●●



XUZ	Ø	c	d
C16	21	5.5	17
C21	25.5	6	20.5
C31	35	7.5	30.5
C39	46	6.5	37

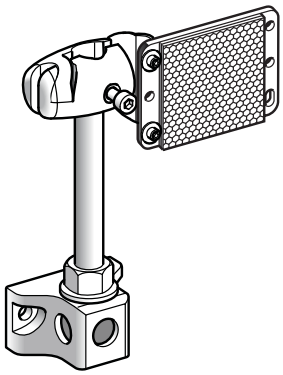
XUZ C50



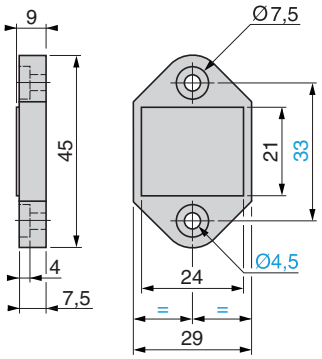
(1) 2 elongated holes Ø 4.5 x 8

XUZ M2003 + XUZ 2001 + XUZ 2003 + XUZ C50

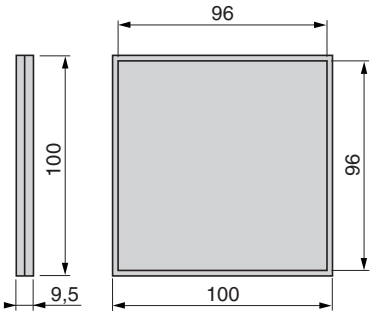
Mounting example



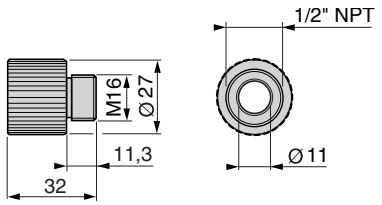
XUZ C24



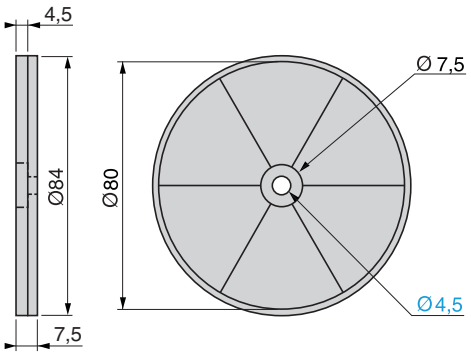
XUZ C100



XUZ X2001



XUZ C80



XUZ X2002

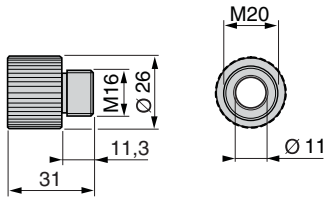


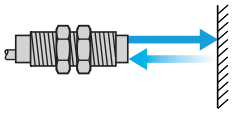
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU General purpose

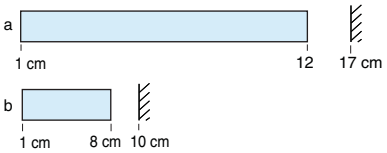
XUB 0 Multimode function with line of sight along case axis

Sensing distance and operating margin

Background suppression mode

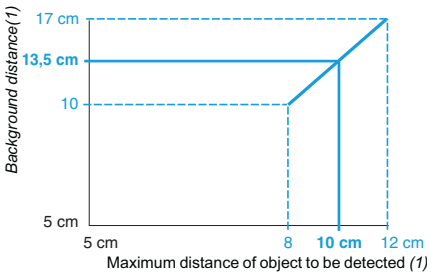


Without accessory



Background

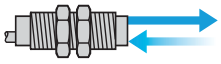
a: with background teaching at maximum recommended distance.
b: with background teaching at minimum recommended distance.



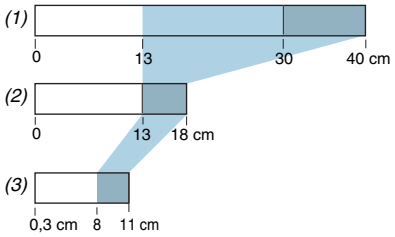
Example: teaching against a background located at 13.5 cm enables detection of an object at 1 to 10 cm.

(1) From white 90% to black 6%.

Diffuse mode

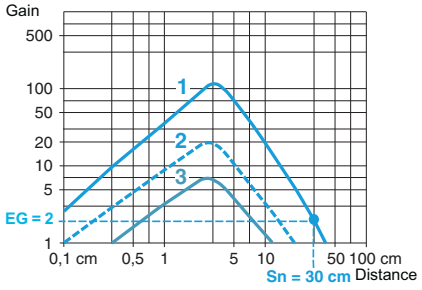


Without accessory



(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.

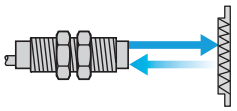
Object teaching zone



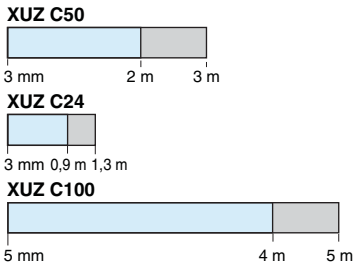
1 White object
2 Grey object
3 Black object

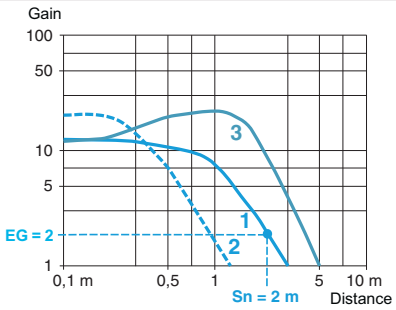
In diffuse mode, teaching of the position of the object to be detected, located between 0 and 12 cm, automatically configures the product to “background suppression” mode. This provides a constant usable sensing distance, whatever the colour of the object.

Polarised reflex mode



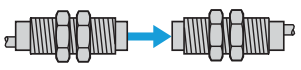
With reflector



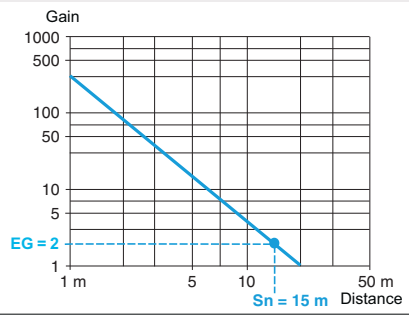


1 With reflector XUZ C50
2 With reflector XUZ C24
3 With reflector XUZ C100

Thru-beam mode



With thru-beam accessory



Nominal sensing distance. EG ≥ 2.
Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

EG: Excess gain, operating margin.

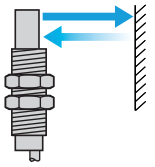
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU General purpose

XUB 0 Multimode function with line of sight 90° to case axis

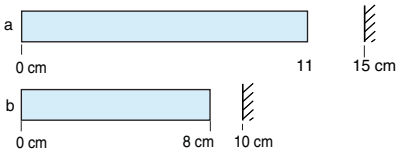
Sensing distance and operating margin

Background suppression mode



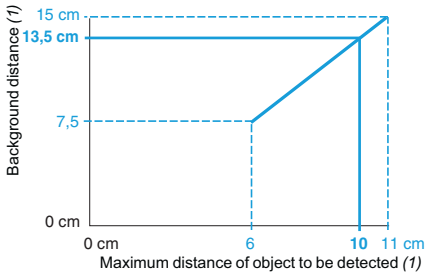
0,01…0,11 m max.

Without accessory



Background

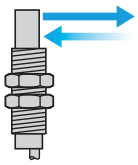
a: with background teaching at maximum recommended distance.
b: with background teaching at minimum recommended distance.



Example: teaching against a background located at 13.5 cm enables detection of an object at 0 to 10 cm.

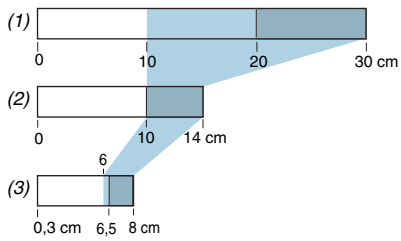
(1) From white 90% to black 6%.

Diffuse mode



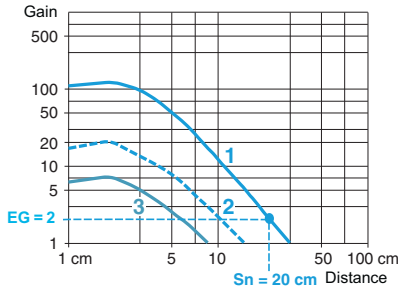
0…0,3 m max.

Without accessory



(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.

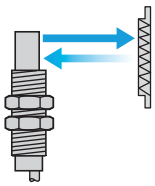
Object teaching zone



1 White object
2 Grey object
3 Black object

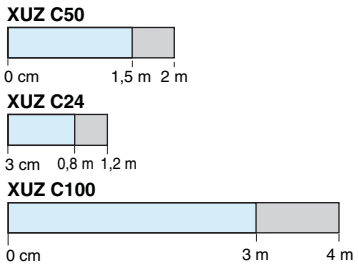
In diffuse mode, teaching of the position of the object to be detected, located between 0 and 11 cm, automatically configures the product to “background suppression” mode. This provides a constant usable sensing distance, whatever the colour of the object.

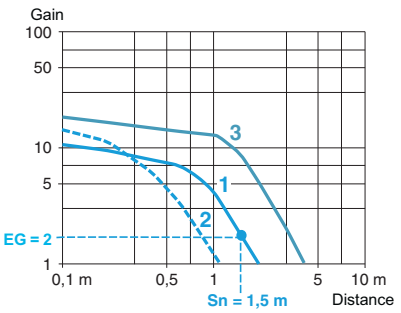
Polarised reflex mode



0…4 m max.

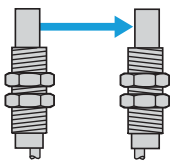
With reflector





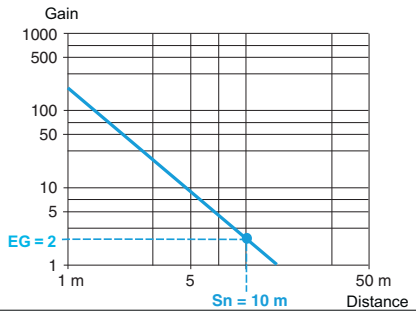
1 With reflector XUZ C50
2 With reflector XUZ C24
3 With reflector XUZ C100

Thru-beam mode



0…14 m max.

With thru-beam accessory



Nominal sensing distance. EG ≥ 2.
Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

EG: Excess gain, operating margin.

5

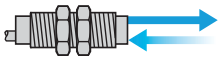
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function

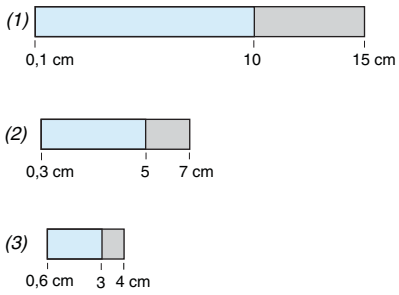
XUB ●●●●● with line of sight along or at 90° to case axis

Sensing distance and operating margin

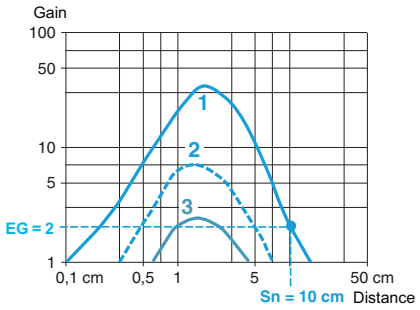
Diffuse sensor XUB 4●●●●●●● with line of sight along case axis



0,001…0,15 m max.

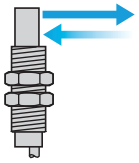


(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.

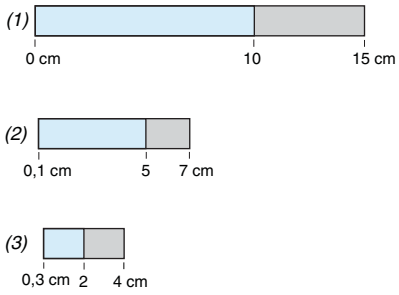


1 White object
2 Grey object
3 Black object

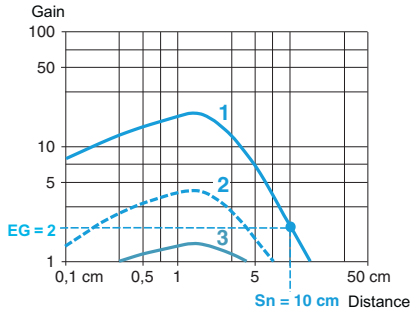
Diffuse sensor XUB 4●●●●●●● with line of sight 90° to case axis



0…0,15 m max.

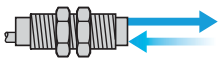


(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.

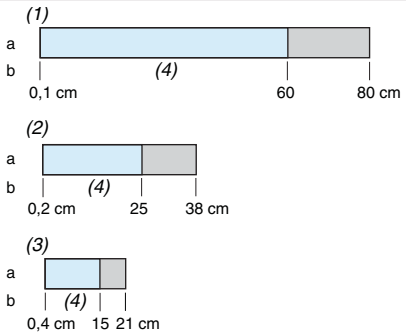


1 White object
2 Grey object
3 Black object

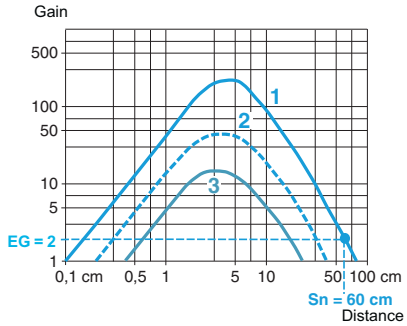
Diffuse sensor XUB 5●●●●●●● with line of sight along or at 90° to case axis



0,001…0,8 m max.



(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.
(4) No detection.



1 White object
2 Grey object
3 Black object

Nominal sensing distance. EG ≥ 2.
Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

EG: Excess gain, operating margin.
a: Potentiometer set at maximum.
b: Potentiometer set at minimum.

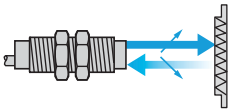
Photo-electric sensors

OsiSense XU, general purpose, single mode function

XUB ●●●●● with line of sight along or at 90° to case axis

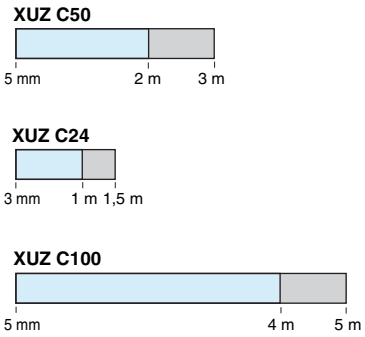
Sensing distance and operating margin

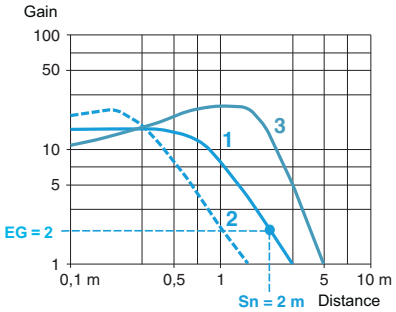
Polarised reflex sensor XUB 9●●●●●●● with line of sight along or at 90° to case axis



0,003…5 m max.

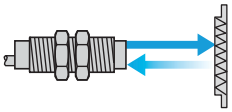
With reflector





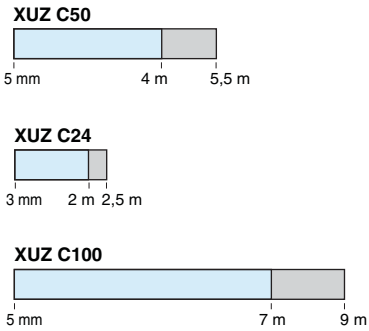
1 With reflector XUZ C50
2 With reflector XUZ C24
3 With reflector XUZ C100

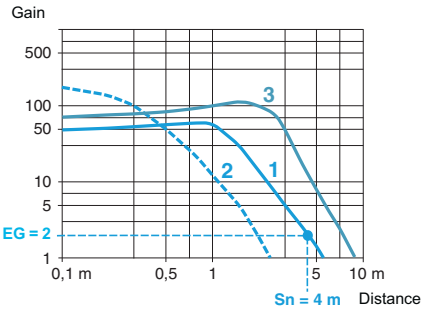
Reflex sensor XUB 1●●●●●●● with line of sight along or at 90° to case axis



0,003…9 m max.

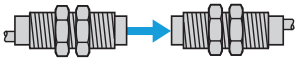
With reflector



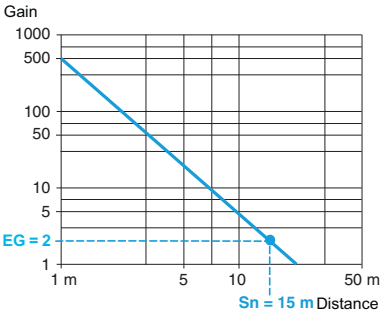


1 With reflector XUZ C50
2 With reflector XUZ C24
3 With reflector XUZ C100

Thru-beam sensor XUB 2●●●●●●● with line of sight along or at 90° to case axis



0…20 m max.



With thru-beam accessory

Nominal sensing distance. EG ≥ 2.
Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

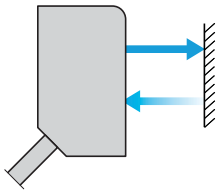
EG: Excess gain, operating margin.

5

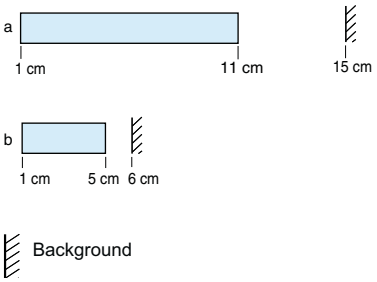
Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU, general purpose
XUM 0 multimode function

Sensing distance and operating margin

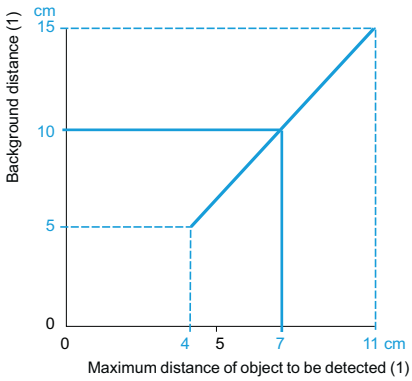
Background suppression mode



Without accessory



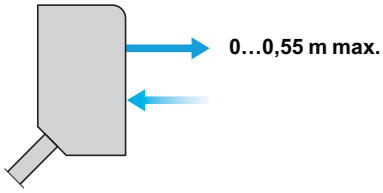
a: with background teaching at maximum recommended distance.
b: with background teaching at minimum recommended distance.



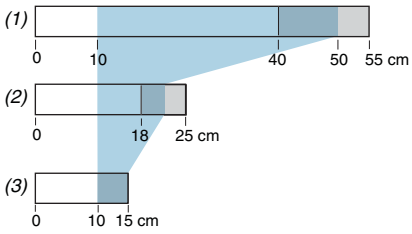
Example: teaching against a background located at 10 cm enables detection of an object at 1 to 7 cm.

(1) From white 90% to black 6%.

Diffuse mode

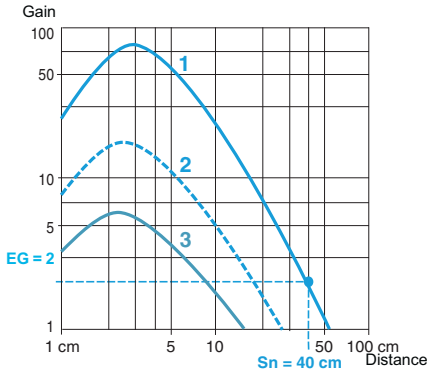


Without accessory



(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.

Object teaching zone



1 White object
2 Grey object
3 Black object

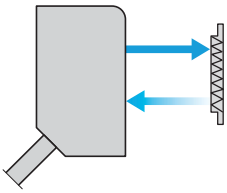
In diffuse mode, teaching of the position of the object to be detected, located between 0 and 10 cm, automatically configures the product to “background suppression” mode. This provides a constant usable sensing distance, whatever the colour of the object.

Nominal sensing distance. EG ≥ 2.
Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

EG: Excess gain, operating margin.

Sensing distance and operating margin *(continued)*

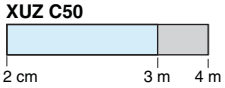
Polarised reflex mode



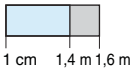
0,02…6,5 m max.

With reflector

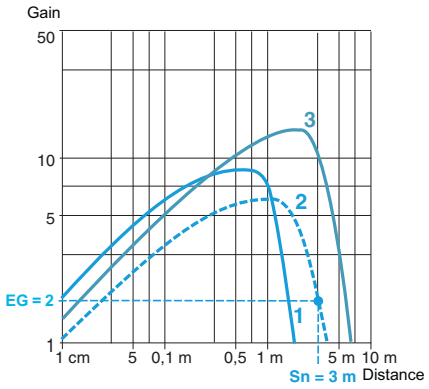
XUZ C50



XUZ C24

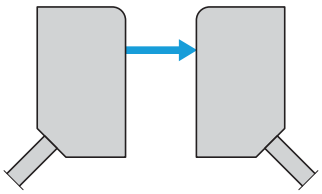


XUZ C100



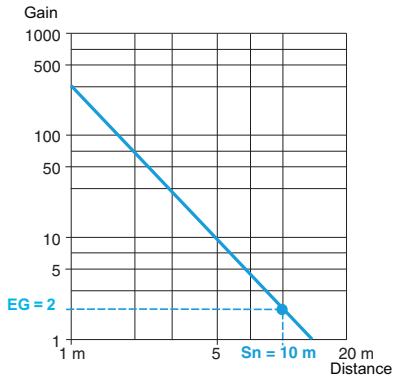
1 With reflector XUZ C50
2 With reflector XUZ C24
3 With reflector XUZ C100

Thru-beam mode



0…14 m max.

With thru-beam accessory



Nominal sensing distance. EG ≥ 2.
Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

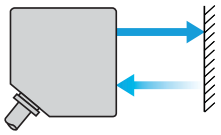
EG: Excess gain, operating margin.

5

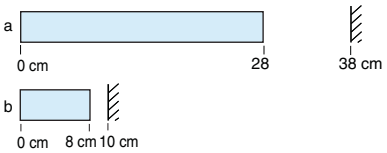
Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU, general purpose
Multimode function
XUK 0

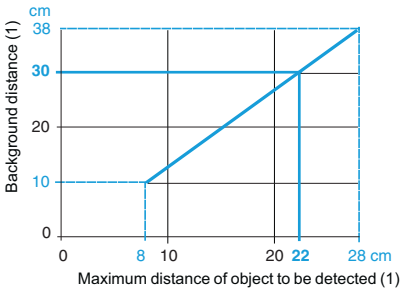
Sensing distance and operating margin

Background suppression mode



0…28 cm max.





Without accessory

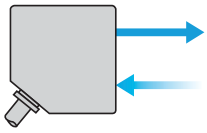
Background

a: with background teaching at maximum recommended distance.
b: with background teaching at minimum recommended distance.

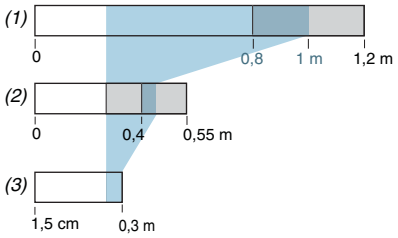
Example: teaching against a background located at 30 cm enables detection of an object at 0 to 22 cm.

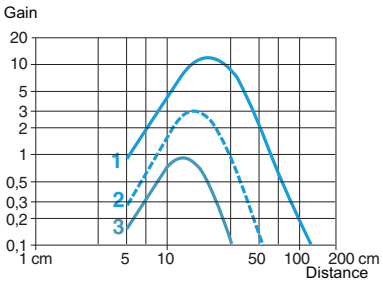
(1) From white 90% to black 6%.

Diffuse mode



0…1,2 m max.





Without accessory

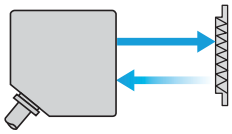
(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.

Object teaching zone

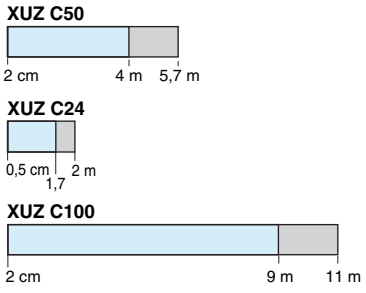
1 White object
2 Grey object
3 Black object

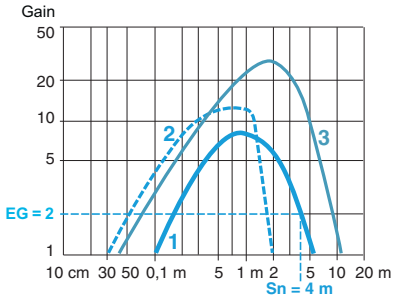
In diffuse mode, teaching of the position of the object to be detected, located between 0 and 0.3 m, automatically configures the product to “background suppression” mode. This provides a constant usable sensing distance, whatever the colour of the object.

Polarised reflex mode



0,02…11 m max.

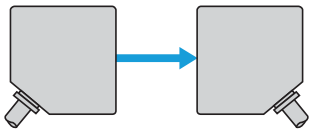




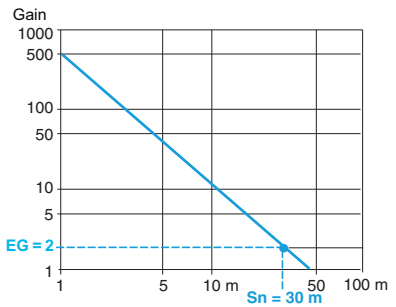
With reflector

1 With reflector XUZ C50
2 With reflector XUZ C24
3 With reflector XUZ C100

Thru-beam mode



0…45 m max.



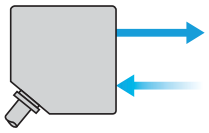
With thru-beam accessory

Nominal sensing distance. EG ≥ 2.
Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.
EG: Excess gain, operating margin.

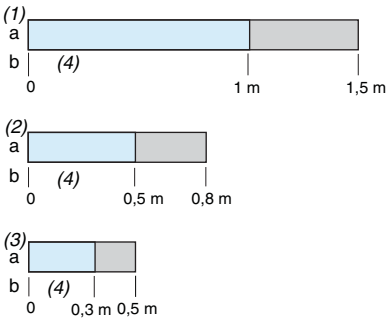
Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU, general purpose
Multimode function
XUK ●A●●●

Sensing distance and operating margin

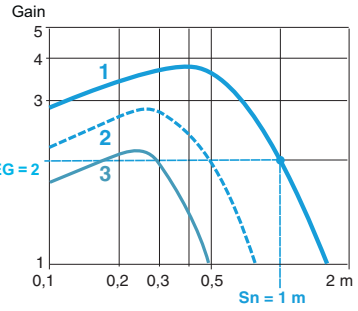
Diffuse sensor XUK 5A●●●



Without accessory

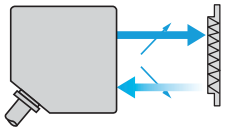


(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.
(4) No detection.

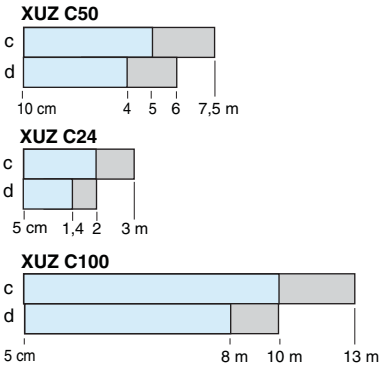


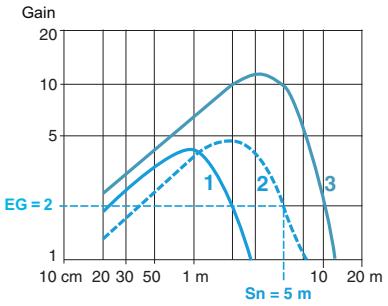
1 White object
2 Grey object
3 Black object

Polarised reflex sensor XUK 9A●●●



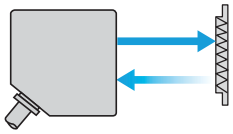
With reflector



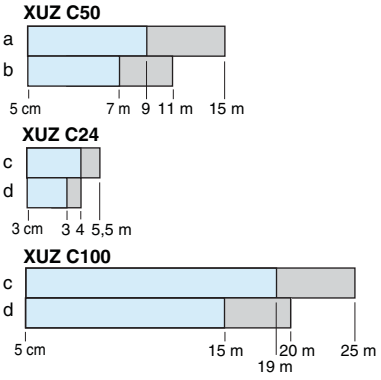


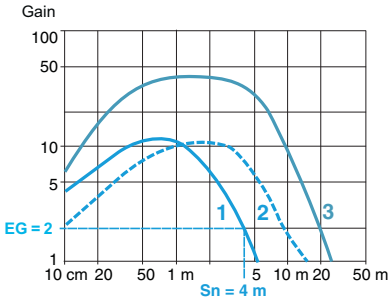
1 With reflector XUZ C50
2 With reflector XUZ C24
3 With reflector XUZ C100

Reflex sensor XUK 1A●●●



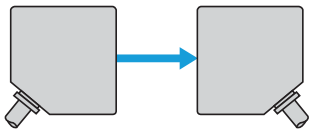
With reflector



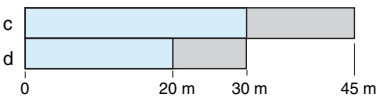


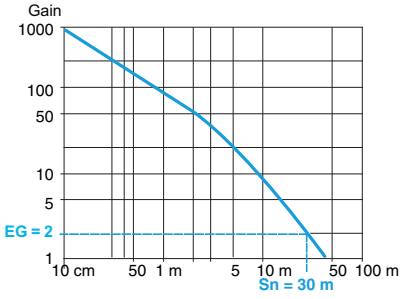
1 With reflector XUZ C50
2 With reflector XUZ C24
3 With reflector XUZ C100

Thru-beam sensor XUK 2A●●●



With thru-beam accessory





Nominal sensing distance. EG ≥ 2.
Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

a: Potentiometer set at maximum.
b: Potentiometer set at minimum.
EG: Excess gain, operating margin.

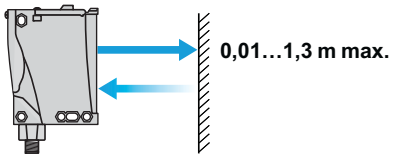
c: XUK●AP●●●● or XUK●AN●●●●, DC solid-state output version.
d: XUK●AR●●●●, AC/DC relay output version.

5

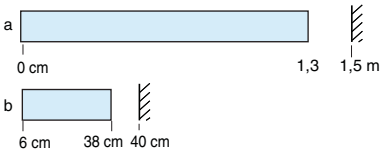
Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU, general purpose
Multimode function
XUX 0

Sensing distance and operating margin

Background suppression mode

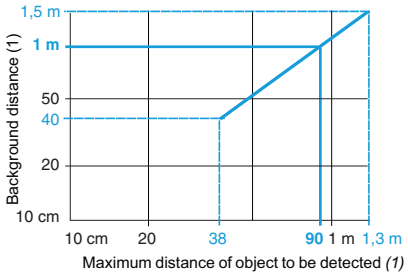


Without accessory



Background

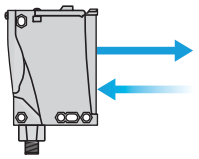
a: with background teaching at maximum recommended distance.
b: with background teaching at minimum recommended distance.



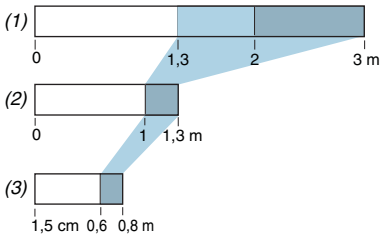
Example: teaching against a background located at 1 m enables detection of an object at 0 to 90 cm.

(1) From white 90% to black 6%.

Diffuse mode

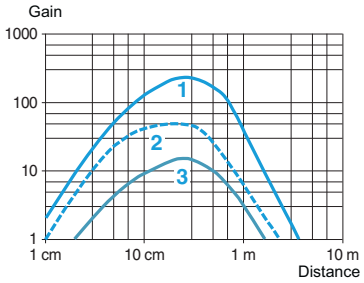


Without accessory



(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.

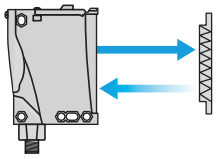
Object teaching zone



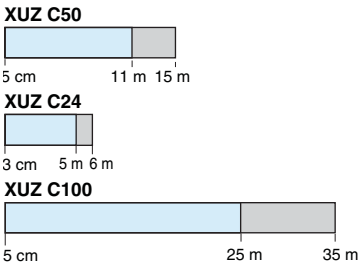
1 White object
2 Grey object
3 Black object

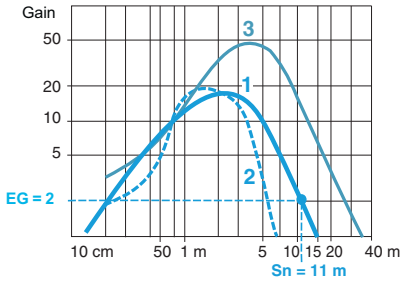
In diffuse mode, teaching of the position of the object to be detected, located between 0 and 1.3 m, automatically configures the product to “background suppression” mode. This provides a constant usable sensing distance, whatever the colour of the object.

Polarised reflex mode



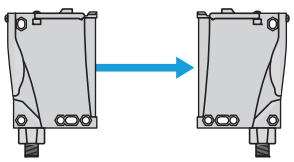
With reflector



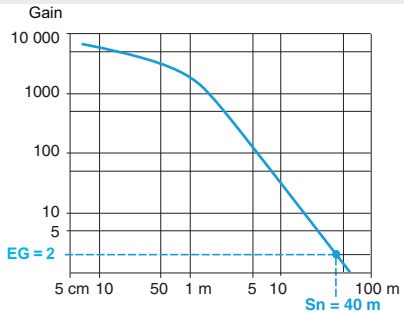


1 With reflector XUZ C50
2 With reflector XUZ C24
3 With reflector XUZ C100

Thru-beam mode



With thru-beam accessory



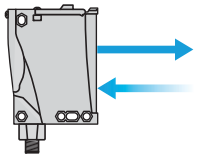
Nominal sensing distance. EG ≥ 2.
Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

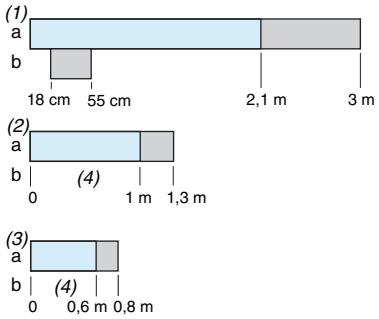
EG: Excess gain, operating margin.

Photo-electric sensors
OsiSense XU, general purpose
Single mode function
XUX ●A●●●

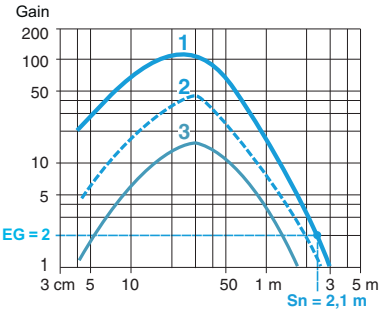
Sensing distance and operating margin

Diffuse sensor XUX 5A●●●●●●



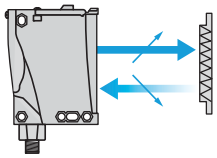


(1) White 90%. (2) Grey 18%. (3) Black 6%.
(4) No detection.

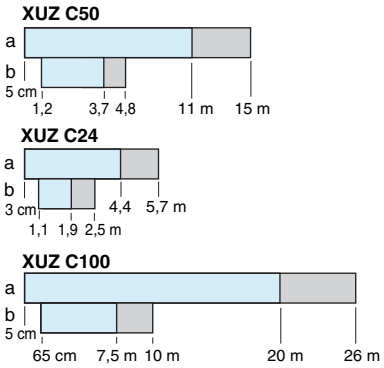


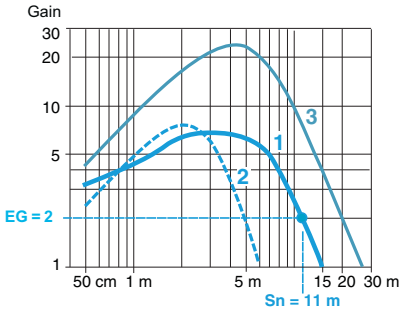
1 White object
2 Grey object
3 Black object

Polarised reflex sensor XUX 9A●●●●●●



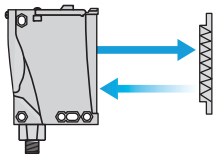
With reflector



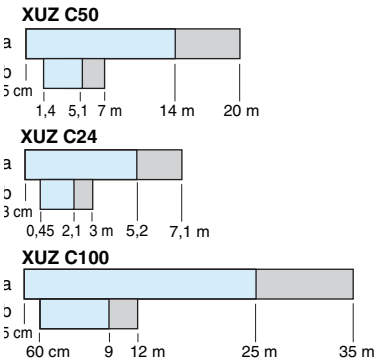


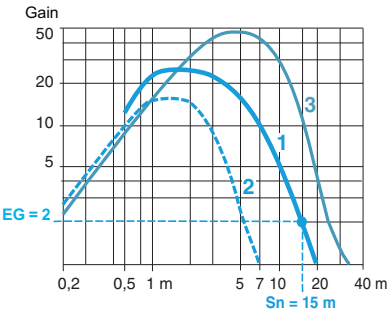
1 With reflector XUZ C50
2 With reflector XUZ C24
3 With reflector XUZ C100

Reflex sensor XUX 1A●●●●●●



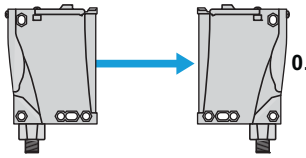
With reflector



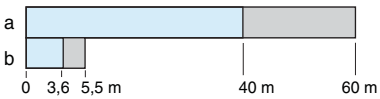


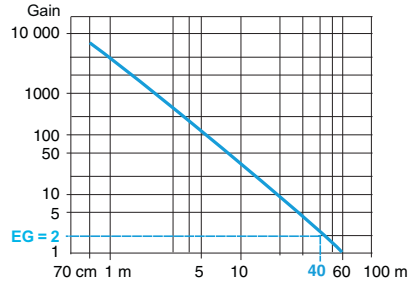
1 With reflector XUZ C50
2 With reflector XUZ C24
3 With reflector XUZ C100

Thru-beam sensor XUX 2A●●●●●●



With thru-beam accessory





Nominal sensing distance. EG ≥ 2.
Maximum sensing distance. The maximum sensing distances indicated are average values.

a: Potentiometer set at maximum.
b: Potentiometer set at minimum.

EG: Excess gain, operating margin.

Old sensor	New OsiSense XU sensor
Diameter 18 mm sensors	
XU1B18NP340	**XUB0ANSNL2+XUZC50** *(1)*
XU1B18NP340D	**XUB0ANSNM12+XUZC50** *(1)*
XU1B18PP340	**XUB0APSNL2+XUZC50** *(1)*
XU1B18PP340D	**XUB0APSNM12+XUZC50** *(1)*
XU1N18NP340	**XUB1BNANL2+XUZC50** *(2)*
	XUB1BNBNL2+XUZC50 *(3)*
XU1N18NP340D	**XUB1BNANM12+XUZC50** *(2)*
	XUB1BNBNM12+XUZC50 *(3)*
XU1N18NP340L5	**XUB1BNANL5+XUZC50** *(2)*
	XUB1BNBNL5+XUZC50 *(3)*
XU1N18NP340W	**XUB1BNAWL2+XUZC50** *(2)*
	XUB1BNBWL2+XUZC50 *(3)*
XU1N18NP340WD	**XUB1BNAWM12+XUZC50** *(2)*
	XUB1BNBWM12+XUZC50 *(3)*
XU1N18PP340	**XUB1BPANL2+XUZC50** *(4)*
	XUB1BPBNL2+XUZC50 *(5)*
XU1N18PP340D	**XUB1BPANM12+XUZC50** *(4)*
	XUB1BPBNM12+XUZC50 *(5)*
XU1N18PP340L5	**XUB1BPANL5+XUZC50** *(4)*
	XUB1BPBNL5+XUZC50 *(5)*
XU1N18PP340W	**XUB1BPAWL2+XUZC50** *(4)*
	XUB1BPBWL2+XUZC50 *(5)*
XU1N18PP340WD	**XUB1BPAWM12+XUZC50** *(4)*
	XUB1BPBWM12+XUZC50 *(5)*
XU1N18PP340WL5	**XUB1BPAWL5+XUZC50** *(4)*
	XUB1BPBWL5+XUZC50 *(5)*
XU1P18NP340	**XUB1ANANL2+XUZC50** *(2)*
	XUB1ANBNL2+XUZC50 *(3)*
XU1P18NP340D	**XUB1ANANM12+XUZC50** *(2)*
	XUB1ANBNM12+XUZC50 *(3)*
XU1P18NP340L5	**XUB1ANANL5+XUZC50** *(2)*
	XUB1ANBNL5+XUZC50 *(3)*
XU1P18NP340W	**XUB1ANAWL2+XUZC50** *(2)*
	XUB1ANBWL2+XUZC50 *(3)*
XU1P18NP340WD	**XUB1ANAWM12+XUZC50** *(2)*
	XUB1ANBWM12+XUZC50 *(3)*
XU1P18PP340	**XUB1APANL2+XUZC50** *(4)*
	XUB1APBNL2+XUZC50 *(5)*
XU1P18PP340D	**XUB1APANM12+XUZC50** *(4)*
	XUB1APBNM12+XUZC50 *(5)*
XU1P18PP340L5	**XUB1APANL5+XUZC50** *(4)*
	XUB1APBNL5+XUZC50 *(5)*
XU1P18PP340W	**XUB1APAWL2+XUZC50** *(4)*
	XUB1APBWL2+XUZC50 *(5)*
XU1P18PP340WD	**XUB1APAWM12+XUZC50** *(4)*
	XUB1APBWM12+XUZC50 *(5)*
XU1P18PP340WL5	**XUB1APAWL5+XUZC50** *(4)*
	XUB1APBWL5+XUZC50 *(5)*
XU2B18NP340	**XUB0ANSNL2 +XUB0AKSNL2T**

Old sensor	New OsiSense XU sensor
XU2B18NP340D	**XUB0ANSNM12 +XUB0AKSNM12T**
XU2B18PP340	**XUB0APSNL2 +XUB0AKSNL2T**
XU2B18PP340D	**XUB0APSNM12 +XUB0AKSNM12T**
XU2M18NP340	**XUB0BNSNL2 +XUB0BKSNL2T** *(6)*
XU2M18NP340D	**XUB0BNSNM12 +XUB0BKSNM12T** *(6)*
XU2M18NP340WD	**XUB2BNAWM12R +XUB2BKSWM12T** *(2) (6)*
	XUB2BNBWM12R +XUB2BKSWM12T *(3) (6)*
XU2M18PP340	**XUB0BPSNL2 +XUB0BKSNL2T** *(6)*
XU2M18PP340D	**XUB0BPSNM12 +XUB0BKSNM12T** *(6)*
XU2M18PP340L10	**XUB0BPSNM12 +XUB0BKSNM12T +XZCP1141L10 (6)** *(7)*
XU2M18PP340L5	**XUB0BPSNL5 +XUB0BKSNL5T** *(6)*
XU2M18PP340W	**XUB2BPAWL2R +XUB2BKSWL2T** *(4) (6)*
	XUB2BPBWL2R +XUB2BKSWL2T *(5) (6)*
XU2M18PP340WD	**XUB2BPAWM12R +XUB2BKSWM12T** *(4) (6)*
	XUB2BPBWM12R +XUB2BKSWM12T (5) *(6)*
XU2M18PP340WL5	**XUB2BPAWL5R +XUB2BKSWL5T** *(4) (6)*
	XUB2BPBWL5R +XUB2BKSWL5T *(5) (6)*
XU2N18NP340	**XUB2BNANL2R +XUB2BKSNL2T** *(2)*
	XUB2BNBNL2R +XUB2BKSNL2T *(3)*
XU2N18NP340D	**XUB2BNANM12R +XUB2BKSNM12T** *(2)*
	XUB2BNBNM12R +XUB2BKSNM12T *(3)*
XU2N18NP340WD	**XUB2BNAWM12R +XUB2BKSWM12T** *(2)*
	XUB2BNBWM12R +XUB2BKSWM12T *(3)*
XU2N18PP340	**XUB2BPANL2R +XUB2BKSNL2T** *(4)*
	XUB2BPBNL2R +XUB2BKSNL2T *(5)*
XU2N18PP340D	**XUB2BPANM12R +XUB2BKSNM12T** *(4)*
	XUB2BPBNM12R +XUB2BKSNM12T *(5)*
XU2N18PP340L5	**XUB2BPANL5R +XUB2BKSNL5T** *(4)*
	XUB2BPBNL5R +XUB2BKSNL5T *(5)*
XU2N18PP340W	**XUB2BPAWL2R +XUB2BKSWL2T** *(4)*
	XUB2BPBWL2R +XUB2BKSWL2T *(5)*

Old sensor	New OsiSense XU sensor
XU2N18PP340WD	**XUB2BPAWM12R +XUB2BKAWM12T** *(4)*
	XUB2BPBWM12R +XUB2BKAWM12T *(5)*
XU2N18PP340WL5	**XUB2BPAWL5R +XUB2BKSWL5T** *(4)*
	XUB2BPBWL5R +XUB2BKSWL5T *(5)*
XU2P18NP340	**XUB2ANANL2R +XUB2AKSNL2T** *(2)*
	XUB2ANBNL2R +XUB2AKSNL2T *(3)*
XU2P18NP340D	**XUB2ANANM12R +XUB2AKSNM12T** *(2)*
	XUB2ANBNM12R +XUB2AKSNM12T *(3)*
XU2P18NP340W	**XUB2ANAWL2R +XUB2AKSWL2T** *(2)*
	XUB2ANBWL2R +XUB2AKSWL2T *(3)*
XU2P18NP340WD	**XUB2ANAWM12R +XUB2AKSWM12T** *(2)*
	XUB2ANBWM12R +XUB2AKSWM12T *(3)*
XU2P18PP340	**XUB2APANL2R +XUB2AKSNL2T** *(4)*
	XUB2APBNL2R +XUB2AKSNL2T *(5)*
XU2P18PP340D	**XUB2APANM12R +XUB2AKSNM12T** *(4)*
	XUB2APBNM12R +XUB2AKSNM12T *(5)*
XU2P18PP340L10	**XUB0APSNM12 +XUB0AKSNM12T +XZCP1141L10** *(6) (7)*
XU2P18PP340L5	**XUB2APANL5R +XUB2AKSNL5T** *(4)*
	XUB2APBNL5R +XUB2AKSNL5T *(5)*
XU2P18PP340W	**XUB2APAWL2R +XUB2AKSWL2T** *(4)*
	XUB2APBWL2R +XUB2AKSWL2T *(5)*
XU2P18PP340WD	**XUB2APAWM12R +XUB2AKSWM12T** *(4)*
	XUB2APBWM12R +XUB2AKSWM12T *(5)*
XU5B18NP340	**XUB0ANSNL2** *(8)*
XU5B18NP340D	**XUB0ANSNM12** *(8)*
XU5B18PP340	**XUB0APSNL2** *(8)*
XU5B18PP340D	**XUB0APSNM12** *(8)*
XU5B18PP340L5	**XUB0APSNL5** *(8)*
XU5M18NP340	**XUB0BNSNL2** *(8)*
XU5M18NP340D	**XUB0BNSNM12** *(8)*
XU5M18NP340L5	**XUB0BNSNL5** *(8)*
XU5M18NP340W	**XUB5BNAWL2** *(2)*
	XUB5BNBWL2 *(3)*
XU5M18NP340WL5	**XUB5BNAWL5** *(2)*
	XUB5BNBWL5 *(3)*
XU5M18PP340	**XUB0BPSNL2** *(8)*
XU5M18PP340D	**XUB0BPSNM12** *(8)*

Note: XUZC50 is a 50 x 50 mm reflector, XUZA5● and XUZX2000 are metal fixing brackets and XUZX2001 is an M16 to 1/2" NPT adaptor (see pages 5/158 and 5/159).

(1) Sn = 2 m instead of 4 m.
(2) Sensor output NO, PNP connection.
(3) Sensor output NC, NPN connection.
(4) Sensor output NO, PNP connection.
(5) Sensor output NC, PNP connection.
(6) M18 threaded length = 44 mm instead of 50/55 mm.
(7) For a cable length = 10 m, the use of an M12 connector version sensor combined with an XZCP1141L10 jumper cable (M12 with 10 m cable) is recommended.
(8) Sn = 0.3 m instead of 0.4 m. For a sensing distance Sn greater than 0.3 m, see references XUB5●●●●●● on page 5/26.

Old sensor	New OsiSense XU sensor
Diameter 18 mm sensors *(continued)*	
XU5M18PP340L5	**XUB0BPSNL5** *(8)*
XU5M18PP340W	**XUB5BPAWL2** *(4)*
	XUB5BPBWL2 *(5)*
XU5M18PP340WD	**XUB5BPAWM12** *(4)*
	XUB5BPBWM12 *(5)*
XU5M18PP340WL5	**XUB5BPAWL5** *(4)*
	XUB5BPBWL5 *(5)*
XU5N18NP340	**XUB4BNANL2** *(2)*
	XUB4BNBNL2 *(3)*
XU5N18NP340D	**XUB4BNANM12** *(2)*
	XUB4BNBNM12 *(3)*
XU5N18NP340L5	**XUB4BNANL5** *(2)*
	XUB4BNBNL5 *(3)*
XU5N18NP340W	**XUB4BNAWL2** *(2)*
	XUB4BNBWL2 *(3)*
XU5N18NP340WD	**XUB4BNAWM12** *(2)*
	XUB4BNBWM12 *(3)*
XU5N18NP340WL5	**XUB4BNANL5** *(2)*
	XUB4BNBNL5 *(3)*
XU5N18PP340	**XUB4BPANL2** *(4)*
	XUB4BPBNL2 *(5)*
XU5N18PP340D	**XUB4BPANM12** *(4)*
	XUB4BPBNM12 *(5)*
XU5N18PP340L5	**XUB4BPANL5** *(4)*
	XUB4BPBNL5 *(5)*
XU5N18PP340W	**XUB4BPAWL2** *(4)*
	XUB4BPBWL2 *(5)*
XU5N18PP340WD	**XUB4BPAWM12** *(4)*
	XUB4BPBWM12 *(5)*
XU5N18PP340WL5	**XUB4BPANL5** *(4)*
	XUB4BPBNL5 *(5)*
XU5P18NP340	**XUB4ANANL2** *(2)*
	XUB4ANBNL2 *(3)*
XU5P18NP340D	**XUB4ANANM12** *(2)*
	XUB4ANBNM12 *(3)*
XU5P18NP340L5	**XUB4ANANL5** *(2)*
	XUB4ANBNL5 *(3)*
XU5P18NP340W	**XUB4ANAWL2** *(2)*
	XUB4ANBWL2 *(3)*
XU5P18NP340WD	**XUB4ANAWM12** *(2)*
	XUB4ANBWM12 *(3)*
XU5P18PP340	**XUB4APANL2** *(2)*
	XUB4APBNL2 *(3)*
XU5P18PP340D	**XUB4APANM12** *(2)*
	XUB4APBNM12 *(3)*
XU5P18PP340L10	**XUB4APANM12 +XZCP1141L10** *(4) (7)*
	XUB4APBNM12 +XZCP1141L10 *(5) (7)*
XU5P18PP340L5	**XUB4APANL5** *(4)*
	XUB4APBNL5 *(5)*

Old sensor	New OsiSense XU sensor
XU5P18PP340W	**XUB4APAWL2** *(4)*
	XUB4APBWL2 *(5)*
XU5P18PP340WD	**XUB4APAWM12** *(4)*
	XUB4APBWM12 *(5)*
XU5P18PP340WL5	**XUB4APAWL5** *(4)*
	XUB4APBWL5 *(5)*
XU8B18NP340	**XUB0ANSNL2**
XU8B18NP340D	**XUB0ANSNM12**
XU8B18PP340	**XUB0APSNL2**
XU8B18PP340D	**XUB0APSNM12**
XU8B18PP340L10	**XUB0APSNM12 +XZCP1141L10** *(7)*
XU8M18NP340	**XUB0BNSNL2** *(6)*
XU8M18NP340D	**XUB0BNSNM12** *(6)*
XU8M18NP340L5	**XUB0BNSNL5** *(6)*
XU8M18NP340W	**XUB0BNSWL2** *(6)*
XU8M18NP340WD	**XUB0BNSWM12** *(6)*
XU8M18PP340	**XUB0BPSNL2** *(6)*
XU8M18PP340D	**XUB0BPSNM12** *(6)*
XU8M18PP340L5	**XUB0BPSNL5** *(6)*
XU8M18PP340W	**XUB0BPSWL2** *(6)*
XU8M18PP340WD	**XUB0BPSWM12** *(6)*
XU9B18NP340	**XUB0ANSNL2+XUZC50**
XU9B18NP340D	**XUB0ANSNM12+XUZC50**
XU9B18PP340	**XUB0APSNL2+XUZC50**
XU9B18PP340D	**XUB0APSNM12+XUZC50**
XU9B18PP340L5	**XUB0APSNL5+XUZC50**
XU9M18NP340	**XUB0BNSNL2+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9M18NP340D	**XUB0BNSNM12+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9M18NP340L5	**XUB0BNSNL5+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9M18NP340W	**XUB9BNAWL2+XUZC50** *(2) (9)*
	XUB9BNBWL2+XUZC50 *(3) (9)*
XU9M18PP340	**XUB0BPSNL2+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9M18PP340D	**XUB0BPSNM12+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9M18PP340L5	**XUB0BPSNL5+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9M18PP340W	**XUB9BPAWL2+XUZC50** *(4) (9)*
	XUB9BPBWL2+XUZC50 *(5) (9)*
XU9M18PP340WD	**XUB9BPAWM12+XUZC50** *(4) (9)*
	XUB9BPBWM12+XUZC50 *(5) (9)*
XU9M18PP340WL5	**XUB9BPAWL5+XUZC50** *(4) (9)*
	XUB9BPBWL5+XUZC50 *(5) (9)*
XU9N18NP340	**XUB0BNSNL2+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9N18NP340D	**XUB0BNSNM12+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9N18NP340L5	**XUB0BNSNL5+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9N18NP340W	**XUB0BNSWL2+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9N18NP340WD	**XUB0BNSWM12+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9N18PP340	**XUB0BPSNL2+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9N18PP340D	**XUB0BPSNM12+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9N18PP340L5	**XUB0BPSNL5+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9N18PP340W	**XUB0BPSWL2+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9N18PP340WD	**XUB0BPSWM12+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9N18PP340WL5	**XUB0BPSWL5+XUZC50** *(6)*

Old sensor	New OsiSense XU sensor
XU9P18NP340	**XUB0ANSNL2+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9P18NP340D	**XUB0ANSNM12+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9P18NP340L5	**XUB0ANSNL5+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9P18NP340W	**XUB0ANSWL2+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9P18NP340WD	**XUB0ANSWM12+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9P18PP340	**XUB0APSNL2+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9P18PP340D	**XUB0APSNM12+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9P18PP340W	**XUB0APSWL2+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9P18PP340WD	**XUB0APSWM12+XUZC50** *(6)*
XU9P18PP340WL5	**XUB0APSWL5+XUZC50** *(6)*
Amplifiers for fibre optics	
XUDH003537	**XUDA1PSML2**
XUDH003537S	**XUDA1PSMM8**
XUDH003937	**XUDA2PSML2**
XUDH003937S	**XUDA2PSMM8**
XUDJ003537	**XUDA1NSML2**
XUDJ003537S	**XUDA1NSMM8**
XUDJ003937	**XUDA2NSML2**
XUDJ003937S	**XUDA2NSMM8**
Compact design sensors type XUE	
XUEF010315	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000** *(10)*
XUEF010315H7	**XUX0ARCTT16 +XUZX2000+XUZX2001**
XUEF080319	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(10)*
XUEF080319H4	**XUX0ARCTT16 +XUZX2000 +XUZX2001+XUZC50**
XUEF10031	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50 (10)** *(11)*
XUEF10031H7	**XUX0ARCTT16 +XUZX2000 +XUZX2001+XUZC50** *(11)*
XUEF300314	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000** *(10) (12)*
XUEF300314H7	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001** *(12)*
XUEH017535	**XUX0AKSAT16+XUZX2000** *(10) (13)*
XUEH017535H7	**XUX0AKSAT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001** *(13)*
XUEH10753	**XUX0AKSAT16+XUZX2000** *(10) (13)*
XUEH10753H7	**XUX0AKSAT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001** *(13)*
XUEH3000	**XUX0ARCTT16T+XUZX2000** *(10) (12)*
XUEH3000H7	**XUX0ARCTT16T+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001 (12)**
XUEH307534	**XUX0AKSAT16+XUZX2000** *(10) (12) (13)*
XUEH307534H7	**XUX0AKSAT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001** *(12) (13)*
XUEH753538	**XUX8AKSAT16+XUZX2000** *(10) (13)*
XUEH753538H4	**XUX8AKSAT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001** *(13)*
XUET010315	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000** *(10) (14)*

Note: XUZC50 is a 50 x 50 mm reflector, XUZA5● and XUZX2000 are metal fixing brackets and XUZX2001 is an M16 to 1/2" NPT adaptor (see pages 5/158 and 5/159)

(2) Sensor output NO, PNP connection.
(3) Sensor output NC, NPN connection.
(4) Sensor output NO, PNP connection.
(5) Sensor output NC, PNP connection.
(6) M18 threaded length = 44 mm instead of 50/55 mm.
(7) For a cable length = 10 m, the use of an M12 connector version sensor combined with an XZCP1141L10 jumper cable (M12 with 10 m cable) is recommended.
(8) Sn = 0.3 m instead of 0.4 m. For a sensing distance Sn greater than 0.3 m, see references XUB5●●●●●● on page 5/26.
(9) M18 threaded length = 28 mm instead of 55 mm.
(10) Sensor with M16 threaded cable entry instead of Pg 13.5.
(11) Sn = 11 m instead of 15 m.
(12) Sn = 40 m instead of 50 m.
(13) Output current switching capacity = 100 mA instead of 200 mA
(14) Time delay relay output 0.02...15 s instead of 0.03…60 s.

Old sensor	New OsiSense XU sensor
Compact design sensors type XUE (continued)	
XUET010315H7	**XUX0ARCTT16 +XUZX2000 +XUZX2001** *(14)*
XUET080319	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(10) (14)*
XUET080319H4	**XUX0ARCTT16 +XUZX2000 +XUZX2001+XUZC50** *(14)*
XUET10031	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(10) (11) (14)*
XUET10031H7	**XUX0ARCTT16 +XUZX2000 +XUZX2001+XUZC50** *(11) (14)*
XUET300314	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000** *(10) (12) (14)*
XUET300314H7	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001** *(12) (14)*
Compact design sensors type XUJ	
XUJK06353	**XUX0AKSAT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(13) (15)*
XUJK063539	**XUX0AKSAT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(13) (15)*
XUJK063539D1	**XUX0AKSAM12+XUZX2000 +XUZC50***(13)*
XUJK063539D2	**XUX0AKSAM12+XUZX2000 +XUZC50***(13)*
XUJK063539H7	**XUX0AKSAT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50 +XUZX2001** *(13)*
XUJK063539P9	**XUX0AKSAT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(13) (16)*
XUJK06353D1	**XUX0AKSAM12+XUZX2000 +XUZC50***(13)*
XUJK06353D2	**XUX0AKSAM12+XUZX2000 +XUZC50***(13)*
XUJK06353H7	**XUX0AKSAT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50 +XUZX2001** *(13)*
XUJK06353P9	**XUX0AKSAT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(13) (16)*
XUJK103534	**XUX0AKSAT16+XUZX2000** *(13) (15)*
XUJK103534D1	**XUX0AKSAM12+XUZX2000** *(13)*
XUJK103534D2	**XUX0AKSAM12+XUZX2000** *(13)*
XUJK103534H7	**XUX0AKSAT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001** *(13)*
XUJK103534P9	**XUX0AKSAT16+XUZX2000** *(13) (16)*
XUJK123538	**XUX8AKSAT16+XUZX2000** *(13) (15)*
XUJK123538D1	**XUX8AKSAM12+XUZX2000** *(13)*
XUJK123538D2	**XUX8AKSAM12+XUZX2000** *(13)*
XUJK123538H7	**XUX8AKSAT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001** *(13)*
XUJK123538P9	**XUX8AKSAT16+XUZX2000** *(13) (16)*
XUJK703538	**XUX8AKSAT16+XUZX2000** *(13) (15)*
XUJK703538D1	**XUX8AKSAM12+XUZX2000** *(13)*
XUJK703538D2	**XUX8AKSAM12+XUZX2000** *(13)*
XUJK703538H7	**XUX8AKSAT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001 (***13)*
XUJK703538P9	**XUX8AKSAT16+XUZX2000** *(13) (16)*
XUJLM0619	**XUX9ARCNT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(15)*
XUJLM0619H7	**XUX9ARCNT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2000 +XUZC50**
XUJLM0619P9	**XUX9ARCNT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(16)*
XUJLM0811	**XUX1ARCNT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(15)*
XUJLM0811H7	**XUX1ARCNT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001 +XUZC50**
XUJLM0811P9	**XUX1ARCNT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(16)*
XUJLM1503	**XUX0ARCTT16T+XUZX2000** *(15)*
XUJLM1503H7	**XUX0ARCTT16T+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001**
XUJLM1503P9	**XUX0ARCTT16T + XUZX2000** *(16)*
XUJLM1514	**XUX2ARCNT16R+XUZX2000** *(15)*
XUJLM1514H7	**XUX2ARCNT16R+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001**
XUJLM1514P9	**XUX2ARCNT16R+XUZX2000** *(16)*
XUJM06031	**XUX1ARCNT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(15)*
XUJM060319	**XUX9ARCNT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(16)*
XUJM060319D1	**XUX9ARCNT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50**
XUJM060319D2	**XUX9ARCNT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50**
XUJM060319H7	**XUX9ARCNT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001+XUZC50**
XUJM060319P9	**XUX9ARCNT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(16)*
XUJM06031D1	**XUX1ARCNT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50**
XUJM06031D2	**XUX1ARCNT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50**
XUJM06031H7	**XUX1ARCNT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001 +XUZC50**
XUJM06031P9	**XUX1ARCNT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(16)*
XUJM1000	**XUX0AKSAT16T+XUZX2000** *(15)*
XUJM1000D1	**XUX0AKSAM12T+XUZX2000**
XUJM1000D2	**XUX0AKSAM12T+XUZX2000**
XUJM1000H7	**XUX0AKSAT16T+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001**
XUJM1000P9	**XUX0AKSAT16T+XUZX2000** *(16)*
XUJM100314	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000** *(15)*
XUJM100314D1	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000**
XUJM100314D2	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000**
XUJM100314H7	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001**
XUJM100314P9	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000** *(16)*
XUJM120318	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000** *(15)*
XUJM120318D1	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000**
XUJM120318D2	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000**
XUJM120318H7	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001**
XUJM120318P9	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000** *(16)*
XUJM700318	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000** *(15)*
XUJM700318D1	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000**
XUJM700318D2	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000**
XUJM700318H7	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001**
XUJM700318P9	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000** *(16)*
XUJT06031	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(15)*
XUJT060319	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(15)*
XUJT060319D1	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50**
XUJT060319D2	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50**
XUJT060319H7	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50+XUZX2001**
XUJT060319P9	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(16)*
XUJT06031D1	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50**
XUJT06031D2	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50**
XUJT06031H7	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50+XUZX2001**
XUJT06031P9	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZC50** *(16)*
XUJT100314	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000** *(15)*
XUJT100314D1	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000**
XUJT100314D2	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000**
XUJT100314H7	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001**
XUJT100314P9	**XUX0ARCTT16+XUZX2000** *(16)*
XUJT120318	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000** *(15)*
XUJT120318D1	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000**
XUJT120318D2	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000**
XUJT120318H7	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001**
XUJT120318P9	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000** *(16)*
XUJT700318	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000** *(15)*
XUJT700318D1	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000**
XUJT700318D2	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000**
XUJT700318H7	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000 +XUZX2001**
XUJT700318P9	**XUX8ARCTT16+XUZX2000** *(16)*
Compact design sensors type XUK	
XUK1ARCTL10	**XUK1ARCNL10+XUZA51 + XUZC50**
XUK1ARCTL2	**XUK1ARCNL2+XUZA51 + XUZC50**
XUK2AKSAL10	**XUK2APANL10R +XUK0AKSNL10T +2 x XUZA51** *(4)*
	XUK2APBNL10R +XUK0AKSNL10T +2 x XUZA51 *(5)*
	XUK2ANANL10R +XUK0AKSNL10T +2 x XUZA51 *(2)*
	XUK2ANBNL10R +XUK0AKSNL10T +2 x XUZA51 *(3)*

Note: XUZC50 is a 50 x 50 mm reflector, XUZA5● and XUZX2000 are metal fixing brackets and XUZX2001 is an M16 to 1/2" NPT adaptor (see pages 5/158 and 5/159).

(2) Sensor output NO, PNP connection.
(3) Sensor output NC, NPN connection.
(4) Sensor output NO, PNP connection.
(5) Sensor output NC, PNP connection.
(10) Sensor with M16 threaded cable entry instead of Pg 13.
(11) Sn = 11 m instead of 15 m.
(12) Sn = 40 m instead of 50 m.
(13) Output current switching capacity = 100 mA instead of 200 mA.
(14) Time delay relay output 0.02...15 s instead of 0.03…60 s.
(15) Sensor with M16 threaded cable entry instead of Pg 11.
(16) Sensor with M16 threaded cable entry instead of Pg 9.

Photo-electric sensors

Old sensor	New OsiSense XU sensor
Compact design sensors type XUK (continued)	
XUK2AKSAL2	**XUK2APANL2R +XUK0AKSNL2T +2 x XUZA51** *(4)*
	XUK2APBNL2R +XUK0AKSNL2T +2 x XUZA51 *(5)*
	XUK2ANANL2R +XUK0AKSNL2T +2 x XUZA51 *(2)*
	XUK2ANBNL2R +XUK0AKSNL2T +2 x XUZA51 *(3)*
XUK2AKSAM12	**XUK2APANM12R +XUK0AKSNM12T +2 x XUZA51** *(4)*
	XUK2APBNM12R +XUK0AKSNM12T +2 x XUZA51 *(5)*
	XUK2ANANM12R +XUK0AKSNM12T +2 x XUZA51 *(2)*
	XUK2ANBNM12R +XUK0AKSNM12T +2 x XUZA51 *(3)*
XUK2ARCTL10	**XUK0ARCTL10 +XUK0ARCTL10T +2 x XUZA51**
XUK2ARCTL2	**XUK0ARCTL2 +XUK0ARCTL2T +2 x XUZA51**
XUK5AKSAL10	**XUK5APANL10+XUZA51** *(4)*
	XUK5APBNL10+XUZA51 *(5)*
	XUK5ANANL10+XUZA51 *(2)*
	XUK5ANBNL10+XUZA51 *(3)*
XUK5AKSAL2	**XUK5APANL2+XUZA51** *(4)*
	XUK5APBNL2+XUZA51 *(5)*
	XUK5ANANL2+XUZA51 *(2)*
	XUK5ANBNL2+XUZA51 *(3)*
XUK5AKSAM12	**XUK5APANM12+XUZA51** *(4)*
	XUK5APBNM12+XUZA51 *(5)*
	XUK5ANANM12+XUZA51 *(2)*
	XUK5ANBNM12+XUZA51 *(3)*
XUK5ARCTL10	**XUK5ARCNL10+XUZA51**
XUK5ARCTL2	**XUK5ARCNL2+XUZA51**
XUK9AKSAL10	**XUK9APANL10+XUZA51 +XUZC50** *(4)*
	XUK9APBNL10+XUZA51 +XUZC50 *(5)*
	XUK9ANANL10+XUZA51 +XUZC50 *(2)*
	XUK9ANBNL10+XUZA51 +XUZC50 *(3)*
XUK9AKSAL2	**XUK9APANL2+XUZA51 +XUZC50** *(4)*
	XUK9APBNL2+XUZA51 +XUZC50 *(5)*
	XUK9ANANL2+XUZA51 +XUZC50 *(2)*
	XUK9ANBNL2+XUZA51 +XUZC50 *(3)*

Old sensor	New OsiSense XU sensor
XUK9AKSAM12	**XUK9APANM12+XUZA51 +XUZC50 (4)**
	XUK9APBNM12+XUZA51 +XUZC50 (5)
	XUK9ANANM12+XUZA51 +XUZC50 (2)
	XUK9ANBNM12+XUZA51 +XUZC50 (3)
XUK9ARCTL10	**XUK9ARCNL10+XUZA51 +XUZC50**
XUK9ARCTL2	**XUK9ARCNL2+XUZA51 +XUZC50**
Compact design sensors type XUL	
XULH153538	**XUK8AKSNL2+XUZA51** *(13)*
XULH153538D	**XUK8AKSNM12+XUZA51** *(13)*
XULH153538H7	**XUK8AKSNM12+XUZA51** *(13)*
XULH153538L05	**XUK8AKSNL5+XUZA51** *(13)*
XULH153538L10	**XUK8AKSNL10+XUZA51** *(13)*
XULH303538	**XUK8AKSNL2+XUZA51** *(13)*
XULH303538D	**XUK8AKSNM12+XUZA51** *(13)*
XULH303538DH7	**XUK8AKSNM12+XUZA51** *(13)*
XULH303538L05	**XUK8AKSNL5+XUZA51** *(13)*
XULH303538L10	**XUK8AKSNL10+XUZA51** *(13)*
XULJ153538	**XUK8AKSNL2+XUZA51** *(13)*
XULJ153538D	**XUK8AKSNM12+XUZA51** *(13)*
XULJ153538H7	**XUK8AKSNM12+XUZA51** *(13)*
XULJ153538L05	**XUK8AKSNL5+XUZA51** *(13)*
XULJ303538	**XUK8AKSNL2+XUZA51** *(13)*
XULJ303538D	**XUK8AKSNM12+XUZA51** *(13)*
XULJ303538L05	**XUK8AKSNL5+XUZA51** *(13)*
Compact design sensors type XUM	
XUM1ANANL2	**XUM9ANCNL2** *(17)*
XUM1ANANL5	**XUM9ANCNM8+XZCP0941L5** *(17)*
XUM1ANANM8	**XUM9ANCNM8** *(17)*
XUM1ANBNL2	**XUM9ANCNL2** *(17)*
XUM1ANBNM8	**XUM9ANCNM8** *(17)*
XUM1APANL10	**XUM9APCNM8+XZCP0941L10** *(17)*
XUM1APANL2	**XUM9APCNL2** *(17)*
XUM1APANL5	**XUM9APCNM8+XZCP0941L5** *(17)*
XUM1APANM8	**XUM9APCNM8** *(17)*
XUM1APBNL10	**XUM9APCNM8+XZCP0941L10** *(17)*
XUM1APBNL2	**XUM9APCNL2** *(17)*
XUM1APBNL5	**XUM9APCNM8+XZCP0941L5** *(17)*
XUM1APBNM8	**XUM9APCNM8** *(17)*
XUM2AKSNL2T	**XUM2AKCNL2T** *(17)*
XUM2AKSNL5T	**XUM2AKCNM8T+XZCP0941L5** *(17)*
XUM2AKSNM8T	**XUM2AKCNM8T** *(17)*
XUM2ANANL2R	**XUM2ANCNL2R** *(17)*
XUM2ANANL5R	**XUM2ANCNM8R+XZCP0941L5** *(17)*
XUM2ANANM8R	**XUM2ANCNM8R** *(17)*

Old sensor	New OsiSense XU sensor
XUM2ANBNL2R	**XUM2ANCNL2R** *(17)*
XUM2ANBNM8R	**XUM2ANCNM8R** *(17)*
XUM2APANL2R	**XUM2APCNL2R** *(17)*
XUM2APANL5R	**XUM2APCNM8R+XZCP0941L5** *(17)*
XUM2APANM8R	**XUM2APCNM8R** *(17)*
XUM2APBNL2R	**XUM2APCNL2R** *(17)*
XUM2APBNL5R	**XUM2APCNM8R+XZCP0941L5** *(17)*
XUM2APBNM8R	**XUM2APCNM8R** *(17)*
XUM5ANANL2	**XUM5ANCNL2** *(17)*
XUM5ANANM8	**XUM5ANCNM8** *(17)*
XUM5ANBNL2	**XUM5ANCNL2** *(17)*
XUM5ANBNM8	**XUM5ANCNM8** *(17)*
XUM5APANL2	**XUM5APCNL2** *(17)*
XUM5APANL5	**XUM5APCNM8+XZCP0941L5** *(17)*
XUM5APANM8	**XUM5APCNM8** *(17)*
XUM5APBNL2	**XUM5APCNL2** *(17)*
XUM5APBNL5	**XUM5APCNM8+XZCP0941L5** *(17)*
XUM5APBNM8	**XUM5APCNM8** *(17)*
XUM6ANANL2	**XUM5ANCNL2** *(17)*
XUM6ANANM8	**XUM5ANCNM8** *(17)*
XUM6ANBNL2	**XUM5ANCNL2** *(17)*
XUM6ANBNM8	**XUM5ANCNM8** *(17)*
XUM6APANL2	**XUM5APCNL2** *(17)*
XUM6APANL5	**XUM5APCNM8+XZCP0941L5** *(17)*
XUM6APANM8	**XUM5APCNM8** *(17)*
XUM6APBNL2	**XUM5APCNL2** *(17)*
XUM6APBNL5	**XUM5APCNM8+XZCP0941L5** *(17)*
XUM6APBNM8	**XUM5APCNM8** *(17)*
XUM9ANANL2	**XUM9ANCNL2** *(17)*
XUM9ANANL5	**XUM9ANCNM8+XZCP0941L5** *(17)*
XUM9ANANM8	**XUM9ANCNM8** *(17)*
XUM9ANBNL2	**XUM9ANCNL2** *(17)*
XUM9ANBNM8	**XUM9ANCNM8** *(17)*
XUM9APANL2	**XUM9APCNL2** *(17)*
XUM9APANL5	**XUM9APCNM8+XZCP0941L5** *(17)*
XUM9APANM8	**XUM9APCNM8** *(17)*
XUM9APBNL2	**XUM9APCNL2** *(17)*
XUM9APBNL5	**XUM9APCNM8+XZCP0941L5** *(17)*
XUM9APBNM8	**XUM9APCNM8** *(17)*

Note: XUZC50 is a 50 x 50 mm reflector, XUZA5● and XUZX2000 are metal fixing brackets and XUZX2001 is an M16 to 1/2" NPT adaptor (see pages 5/158 and 5/159).

(2) Sensor output NO, PNP connection.
(3) Sensor output NC, NPN connection.
(4) Sensor output NO, PNP connection.
(5) Sensor output NC, PNP connection.
(13) Output current switching capacity = 100 mA instead of 200 mA.
(17) Sensor with NO/NC outputs.